

60p

OUR COMPUTER

JULY 1982

Vol.2 No.7

Spectrum graphics and sound

Reviews:

ZX-81 colour board

Atom software

Generating BBC sound

Vic memory game

Disassembler for ZX-81



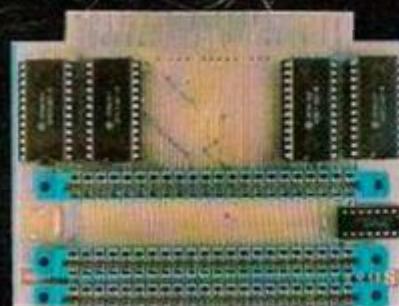
Win a Spectrum

MORE MEMORY FOR YOUR COMPUTER CROS!

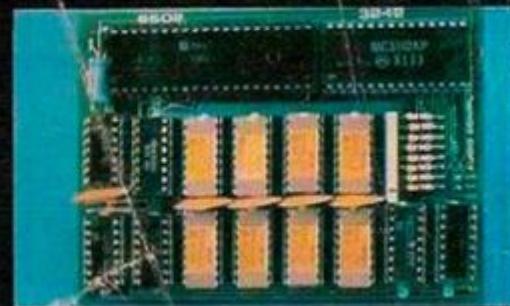
look at what we can offer:



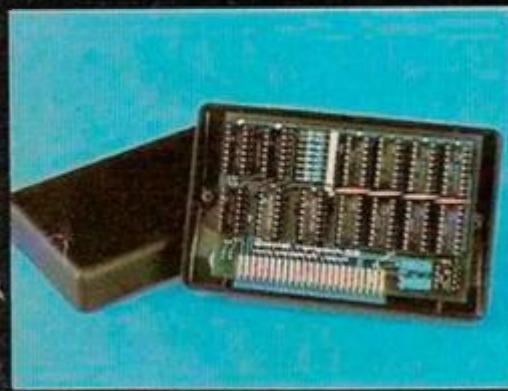
RAMPACKS
for SINCLAIR ZX81



VCS 8K for VIC
8k RAM + 3 slots £44



DUO1 for ATOM
64k RAM only £70



add up to 20k RAM + 16k ROM

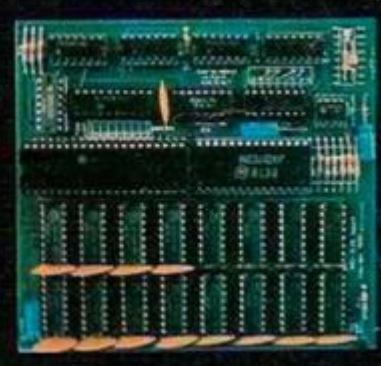
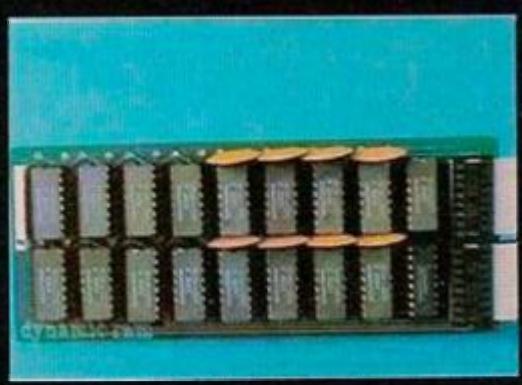
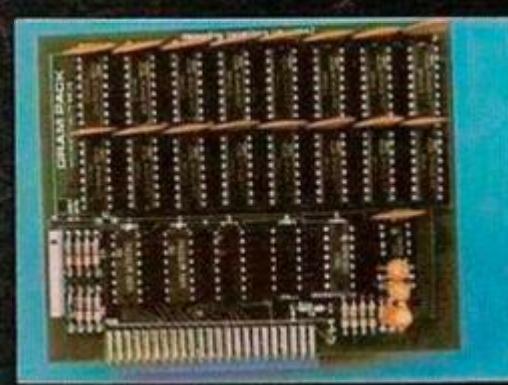
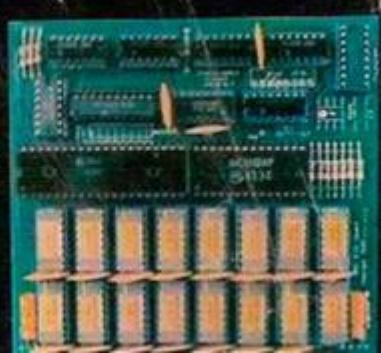
16K - the only upgradable
to 56K on the market - £36

VCR 20 for VIC

4K - £24, 2k increment - £5

DRC for PET

64K - £80 128K - £130

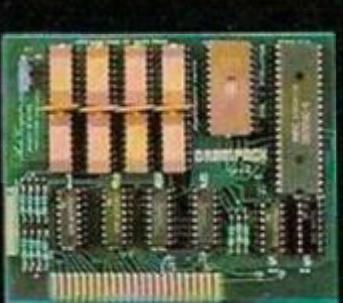
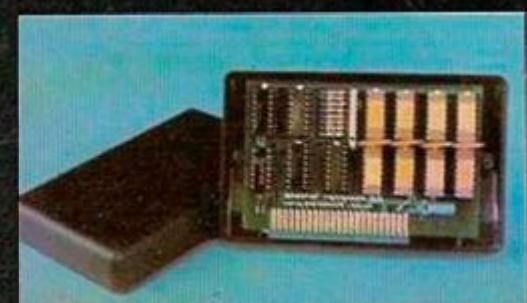


TRS80-V.GENIE UK101:

32K bytes - £29

32K add on RAM £46

32K add on RAM £69



56K - exceptional low
power consumption - £44.90

64K + Eprom programmer &
user port - only £79

FOR A FREE BROCHURE, RING LINDA OR
SUE ON SOUTHEND (0702) 613081
FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS, RING JACKIE
OR PAM ON SOUTHEND (0702) 618144

CHEQUES AND P.O.'S TO :

AUDIO-COMPUTERS

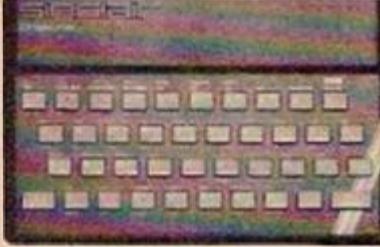
87 BOURNEMOUTH PARK ROAD,
SOUTHEND ON SEA - ESSEX SS5 2JJ

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND POSTAGE

TELEX 995337 G AUDCOM

A TRADEMARK OF SOLIDISK LTD.

YOUR COMPUTER

YOUR LETTERS:	15	INTERVIEW:	38	BASIC TRANSLATIONS:	68
Pursuit praise; chess fallacy; monitor byte.		Richard Altwasser, the engineer whose ideas shaped the Spectrum, talks to Brendon Gore.		Tony Edwards tackles the problems of graphics conversion in this month's instalment of his series.	
NEWS:	16	DOG RACE:	40	EPROMS AND EPROM ERASERS:	72
Enter the Dragon 32; Spectrum delays; Vic-10 and Vic-30.		This entertaining racing game by Simon Lane offers ZX-81 owners an evening at the race-track without the customary expense.		Blowing your own EPROM by John Dawson.	
COMPUTER CLUB:	19	BBC SOUND:	47	RESPONSE FRAME:	75
Meirion Jones visited the Gwent Amateur Computer Club and found just how much a ZX-81 would have cost 20 years ago.		Mark Holmes explores and explains the BBC Micro's Sound and Envelope commands.		More answers to your technical queries.	
		INFORMATION GRAPHICS:	51		
SPECTRUM GRAPHICS:	24	How friendlier presentation of data could change the unacceptable face of computing by Brian Smith.		FINGERTIPS:	77
Routines and tips by Tim Hartnell on how to make the most of the Spectrum's graphics and sound.		VIC-20 SIMON CHALLENGE:	54	David Pringle assesses the new Sharp PC-1500 pocket computer.	
ZX-81 COLOUR BOARD:	28	Develop your musical skills with David Reichental's audio-visual game.		SOFTWARE FILE:	81
Tim Langdell tests Haven's colour board to see if it can turn the ZX-81 into a micro to rival the Spectrum.		ZX-81 DISASSEMBLER:	56	Eight pages of your programs for the ZX-81, BBC Micro, Vic-20 and others.	
ATOM SOFTWARE:	32	David Horne presents a full disassembler in Basic for the ZX-81.		COMPETITION CORNER:	93
More than 100 of the latest Atom programs reviewed by Eric Deeson.		PROGRAMS FOR THE ZX-80:	60	The result of the Rodent Riddle puzzle and a new competition for a £15 book token. The Spectrum competition crossword falls between pages 18 and 19.	
Editor TOBY WOLPE		Just to show that ZX-80 old ROMers have not been forgotten, Paul Hutchinson provides some useful tips and programs.		<i>Cover photograph by Stephen Oliver.</i>	
Assistant Editor MEIRION JONES		GENIE GUESSING GAME:	64		
Staff Writer BILL BENNETT		A quiz program that learns from its mistakes by Richard Lancaster.			
Sub-editor JOHN LIEBMANN					
Editorial Secretary LYNN COWLING					
Editorial: 01-661 3144					
Advertisement Manager PHILIP KIRBY 01-661 3127					
Advertisement Executives BILL ARDLEY 01-661 3127					
PETER RICE 01-661 3127					
Midlands Office DAVID HARVETT 021-356 4838					
Northern Office RON SOUTHALL 061-872 8861					
Publishing Director CHRIS HIPWELL					

Your Computer, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Typesetting by In-Step Ltd, London EC1. Printed by Riverside Press Ltd, Whitstable, Kent. Subscriptions: U.K. £8 for 12 issues. ©IPC Business Press Ltd 1982 ISSN 0263-0885

Published by IPC Electrical-Electronic Press Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500 Telex/grams: 892084 BIPRESG.

EDITORIAL

At the current rate of progress, "delayed deliveries for all" could soon be the first law of the microcomputing industry. Every week would-be buyers of micros, add-ons and software are sent down for the minimum stretch of two months before the goods arrive. Afterwards they are expected to be grateful for the leniency of this light sentence and forget about the whole ordeal. Others are not so lucky.

Apart from the damage to public relations, the only penalty facing a company which fails to deliver is finding a use for all the funds it has received. Some firms put customers' money into a trust account until the individual order has been fulfilled. However no company is obliged by law to do this.

A Private Member's Bill which has recently had its first reading would make trust accounts obligatory, but the Supply of Goods and Services Bill is unlikely ever to find its way on to the statute books. In any case trust accounts are no guarantee of prompt delivery.

In America companies must be able to show that goods are ready for despatch before they advertise them — a few pre-production models or prototypes are not sufficient. In certain cases in the UK the money you send with your order is the finance the company needs to set manufacture of the product under way. This is borne out by the recently-released Cork Committee Report which states that the customer who sends money is extending credit to the company in the same way that the wholesaler extends credit to the retailer.

If that is the official view one can hold out little hope that British law will change for the better.

If matters cannot be improved legally, one could at least hope that manufacturers might appreciate that consumers have made the UK the number one market in Europe — and start treating them with respect. Microcomputer enthusiasts should not be reduced to writing "time is of the essence" letters. The industry could start by ensuring that their telephone lines are no longer permanently engaged, that letters are swiftly answered, and that all sales staff at least use the same story to explain why delivery is delayed.

If you own a ZX81 or a ZX SPECTRUM then you need the ABACUS CONTROLLER

Developed to
eliminate tedious
swapping of plugs
when LOADING or
SAVING programs
on cassette.

One switch
operation allows
selection of TALK,
SAVE, CUE and
LOAD modes. Using
a built-in
microphone/speaker
to allow fast and
reliable program
naming and cueing.

BBC & TRS-80 owners:
Your controller has a
cassette motor override
switch.

Send cheque or P.O. for £12 (£13.95 for TRS-80 or BBC
controller) including P&P to:

ABACUS ELECTRONICS
186 St. Helens Avenue
Swansea, W. Glam.
Tel: (0792) 50282



Due to excessive enquiries from all
parts of the U.K., LASERBUG is
now a national independent user
group.

Membership is £12.00 per year for
12 issues of LASERBUG
newsletter.

For trial copy, send £1.00 plus
large S.A.E. (12" x 9") to:

LASERBUG
4 Station Bridge,
Woodgrange Road,
Forest Gate,
London E7 0NF.

ZX81 GAMES

from
J.K. GREYE SOFTWARE

THE NEW GENERATION SOFTWARE HOUSE

"Without question the finest machine code games available
today"..... J.N. ROWLAND Product Manager for W.H. SMITH.

GAMESTAPE 1 for 1K only £3.95
10 Games incl. ASTEROIDS, UFO, CODE, BOMBER,
GUILLOTINE, KALEIDESCOPE, etc.
PROBABLY THE BEST VALUE 1K TAPE AVAILABLE.



We've done in 1k games, which some of our competitors
required 16k to do!

GAMESTAPE 2 for 16K only £3.95
*STARFIGHTER Superb machine code Space Battle. Set
against a background of twinkling stars, with stunning
explosions — if you can hit the enemy!
PYRAMID Can you move the Pyramid? Make a mistake and
it will collapse! A Thinkers game.
ARTIST The ultimate Graphic Designers aid. 8 Directions, 10
Memories, SAVE, COPY, RUBOUT, CLS, etc.



GAMESTAPE 3 for 16K only £4.95
*CATACOMBS A Multi-Level Graphics Adventure. Each
level can contain up to 9 Rooms, 8 Passages, 7 Monsters,
Food, Gold, Traps, Phantoms, an Exit (to the next level),
and there's an infinite number of levels.
NOTE... This is NOT one of the necessarily limited text
Adventures as sold elsewhere.
"An excellent addictive game which will keep you amused
for hours".... COMPUTER & VIDEO GAMES.



GAMESTAPE 4 for 16K only £4.95
*3D MONSTER MAZE The Game to Top All Others.
Unbelievable Graphics! Can you find your way through the
Maze? The EXIT is there somewhere, but then so is a T.REX,
and its after YOU! All in 3D (the T.REX will actually run
towards you in full perspective!), you've never seen anything
like this before!
"3D MONSTER MAZE is the best game I have seen for the
ZX81".... COMPUTER & VIDEO GAMES

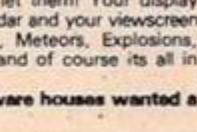


"If I had to choose just one programme to impress an audience with the capabilities of
the ZX81, then J.K. Greye's 3D MONSTER MAZE would be the one without doubt"
ZX COMPUTING.

GAMESTAPE 5 for 16K only £4.95
*3D DEFENDER The Ultimate Space Game. Super fast
Machine Code 3D version of the Arcade favourite. You have
to save your home planet from the marauding Alien Spacecraft.
This is all in 3D, your viewscreen shows you the view out
of your fighters cockpit window. The backdrop moves when
you turn, or fly up or down (8 flight directions), just as if you
were really flying it! But then YOU ARE! The Enemy Saucers
will actually zoom towards you in 3D, and shoot you if you let them! Your display
includes Score, Shield Strength, Altitude, Proximity, Forward Radar and your viewscreen,
which shows your rotating home planet, backdrop of Stars, Meteors, Explosions,
Plasma Blasts, your Photon Beams, up to 4 Enemy Saucers and of course its all in
full 3D!
A SMASH HIT at the ZX Microfair (most of the other software houses wanted a
copy), a game not to be missed!



GAMESTAPE 6 for 1K only £1.95
*BREAKOUT Super Fast Full Screen Display Game. Your
all time favourite with an added twist. See how much Money
you can win and watch the pounds convert to Dollars. All
in Machine Code for Fast Action with 3 Speeds, 2 Ball Sizes
and three angles of rebound! The best BREAKOUT around
and at this price you can't go wrong!



GAMES MARKED * INCL. MACHINE CODE.
Prices include VAT and U.K. P. & P.
(Add appropriate Postage on Foreign Orders). Cheques/P.O.s to

J.K. GREYE SOFTWARE

Dept.YC, 16 Park St., Bath, Avon BA1 2TE.

CREDIT CARD SALES: Phone: 01-839-4465 (9 a.m. - 7 p.m.)
FOR INSTANT DESPATCH

If you prefer to see before buying, our range of **GAMESTAPES**
are stocked by the following stores.

BUFFER MICROSHOP 374A, Streatham High Rd., London SW16

GEORGES 89 Park St., Bristol, Avon.

MICROSTYLE 29 Belvedere, Lansdown Rd., Bath, Avon.

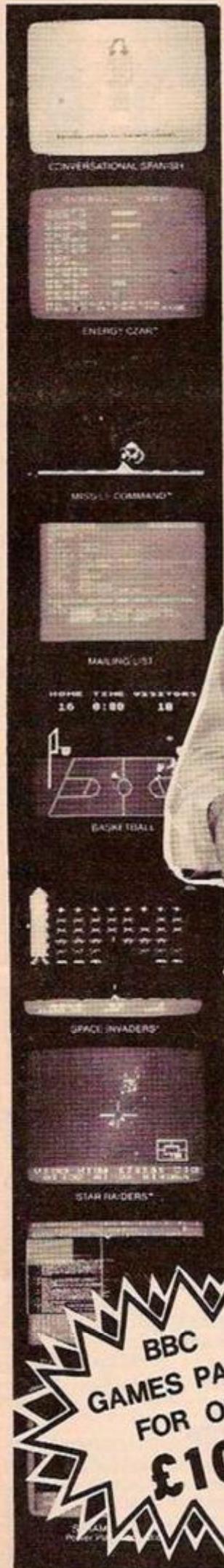
MICROWARE 131 Melton Road, Leicester.

SCREEN SCENE 144 St. Georges Rd., Cheltenham, Glos.

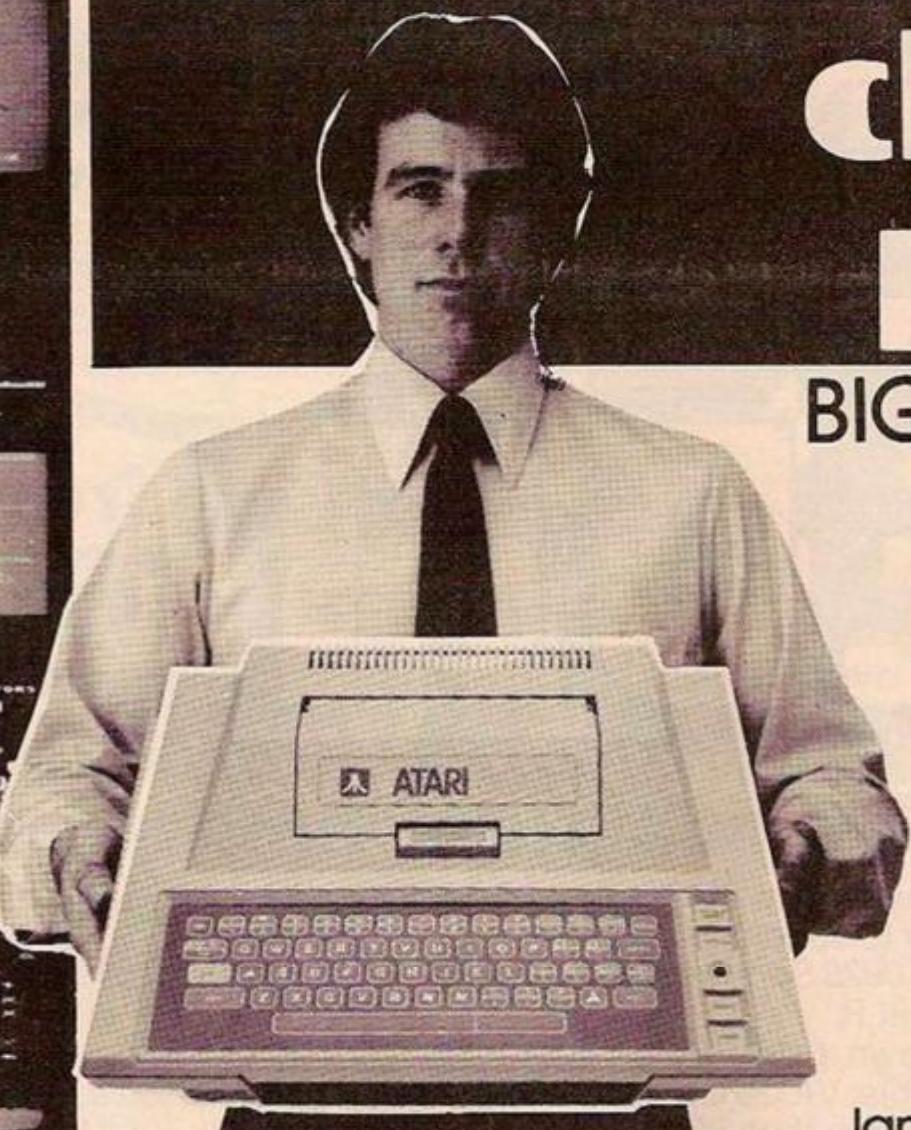
W.H. SMITH Computer Branches.

ZEDXTRA 5 School Lane, Kinson, Bournemouth, Dorset.

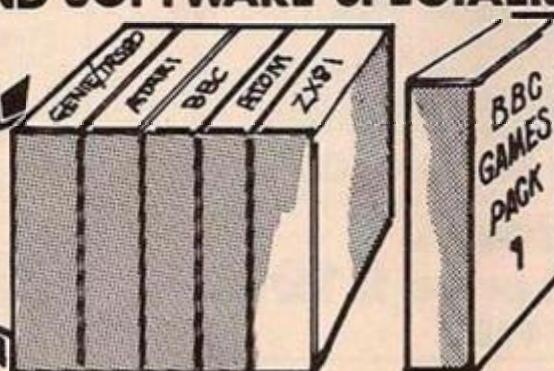
TRADE & EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME



— When adult education becomes child's play! —



MAIN DEALERS FOR
ACORN ~ VIC 20
B.B.C. ~ ATARI
AND SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS



BBC
GAMES PACK 1
FOR ONLY
£10 + £1
P&P

for further information send large S.A.E.

Complete with BASIC language cartridge and manual
Available whilst stocks last!
plus **ATARI 410**
CASSETTE RECORDER
NOW ONLY £45

It's here at last!
B.B.C. Microcomputer
Games Pack 1

Suitable for BBC models A & B
GAMES PACK INCLUDES
STARWARS - BLACKJACK
ALIEN INVASION - SIMON - FORTUNE
Phone for details ACORN ATOM Packages

Computers for All

72 NORTH STREET,
ROMFORD, ESSEX.
TEL 0708 60725



INTEREST FREE CREDIT

* Subject to
approval which can
take up to 48 hours
(APR = 0%)

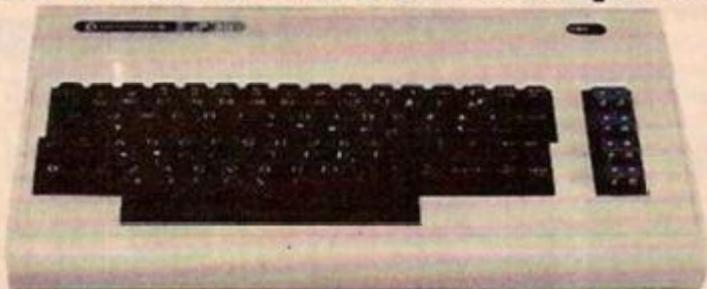
from
MAPLIN
(until August
31st 1982)

On Atari & VIC computer hardware

If your order contains over £120 worth of computer hardware apply now for interest free credit by telephoning: Mail-order: (0702) 552911
London Shop: 01-748 0926 Southend Shop: (0702) 554000 or write to P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR

You pay 10% down, then 10% per month for a further nine months. (to nearest penny) Example: VIC20 Colour Computer. Cash Price £199.99. Credit terms: £19.99 down then £20 per month for nine months: Total £199.99. Credit quotations on request.

The VIC20 Colour Computer



could be yours this week for just
£19.99 down.

Cash price and total credit price £199.99.

Order as AF47B

VIC 20 ACCESSORIES:

C2N Cassette Unit (AF48C) £44.95

VIC20 Printer: (AF49D) £230.00
80 characters per line, 30 characters per second, tractor feed, full alphanumerics and graphics, double size character.

VIC20 Disk Drive: (AF50E) £396.00
170K storage on standard single-density, single-sided, soft-sectored floppy disks.

Add-on RAM Cartridges:
3K RAM (AF51F) £29.95
8K RAM (AF52G) £44.95
16K RAM (AF53H) £74.95

Memory Expansion Board:
6 ports for plug-in cartridges
(AF54J) £125.95

Introduction to BASIC Cassettes

Part 1 (AC57M) £14.95

Part 2 (AC58N) £14.95

Joysticks and Paddles:

Single Joystick (AC53H) £7.50
Pair of Joysticks (AC37S) £13.95
Le Stick (AC45Y) £24.95
Pair of Paddles (AC30H) £13.95

Programming Aid Cartridges

Super Expander: 3K RAM and Hi-res graphics (AC54J) £34.95

Programming Aid: Additional commands, function Key programming etc. (AC55K) £34.95

Machine Code Monitor (AC56L) £34.95

Game Programs

Avenger Cartridge (AC59P) £19.95
Star Battle Cartridge (AC60Q) £19.95
Super Slot Cartridge (AC61R) £19.95
Jelly Monsters Cartridge (AC62S) £19.95
Alien Cartridge (AC63T) £19.95
Super Lander Cartridge (AC64U) £19.95
Road Race Cartridge (AC65V) £19.95
Rat Race Cartridge (AC66W) £19.95
Blitz Cassette (AC67X) £4.99

Books About VIC

Learn Programming on the VIC (WA31J) £2.50
VIC Revealed (WA32K) £11.50
VIC Programmers Reference Guide (WA33L) £16.50



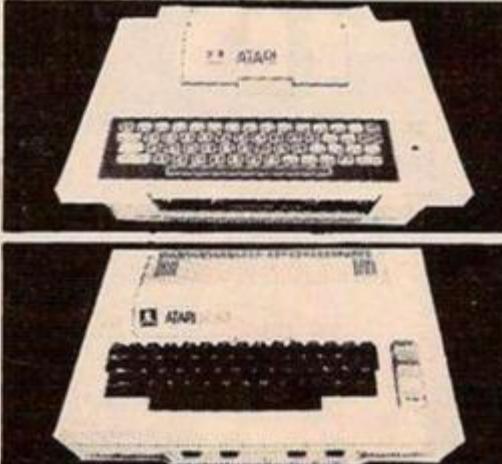
3 Consoles available:

Atari 400 with 16K RAM	(AF36P)	£299
Atari 400 with 32K RAM	(AF37S)	£395
Atari 800 with 16K RAM	(AF02C)	£599

AF36P and AF02C special price for limited period only

Lots of other hardware:

Cassette Recorder	(AF28F)	£50.00	16K RAM Module	(AF08J)	£65.00
Disk Drive	(AF06G)	£345.00	32K RAM Module	(AF44X)	£125.35
Thermal Printer	(AF04E)	£265.00	32K Upgrade for 400	(AF45Y)	£75.00
Printer Interface for 400	(AF41U)	£59.95	Floppy Disk	(YX87U)	£2.75
Printer Interface for 800	(AF42V)	£59.95	Le Stick	(AC45Y)	£24.95
Interface Module	(AF29G)	£135.00	Joystick Controllers	(AC37S)	£13.95
Versawriter	(AF43W)	£169.00	For full details ask for our hardware leaflet		
			(XH54J) SAE appreciated		



NOW YOU CAN JOIN THE U.K. ATARI COMPUTER OWNER'S CLUB. An independent user's group.

Four issues of the club magazine for only £1.60! Address your subscription to Ron

THE CHOICEST GEMS OF ATARI SOFTWARE FROM MAPLIN

Adventure Games

Star Warrior	-C-32K-(B024B)	£28.95
Rescue At Rigel	-C-32K-(B021X)	£22.45
Invasion Orion	-C-32K-(B023A)	£18.95
Dalestones of Ryn	-C-32K-(B022Y)	£14.95
Galactic Empire	-C-24K-(B014G)	£14.95
Hi-Res Adventure // 2	D-48K-(B025C)	£24.95
Analog Adventure	D-32K-(B033L)	£24.95
Adventure Land	C-24K-(B000A)	£14.95
Pirates Adventure	C-24K-(B001B)	£14.95
Mission Impossible	C-24K-(B002C)	£14.95
Voodoo Castle	C-24K-(B003D)	£14.95
The Count	C-24K-(B004E)	£14.95
Strange Odyssey	C-24K-(B005F)	£14.95
Mystery Fun House	C-24K-(B006G)	£14.95
Pyramid of Doom	C-24K-(B007H)	£14.95
Ghost Town	C-24K-(B008J)	£14.95
Savage Island I	C-24K-(B009K)	£14.95
Savage Island II	C-24K-(B010L)	£14.95
Golden Voyage	C-24K-(B011M)	£14.95
Energy Czar	C-16K-(YG53H)	£9.95
Kingdom	C-8K-(YG55K)	£9.95

Teach-Yourself Programs

Conversational French	-SC-16K-(YG44X)	£39.95
Conversational German	-SC-16K-(YG45Y)	£39.95
Conversational Spanish	-SC-16K-(YG46A)	£39.95
Conversational Italian	-SC-16K-(YG47B)	£39.95
Touch Typing	-2C-16K-(YG49D)	£15.95
States & Capitals	-C-24K-(YG56L)	£9.95
European Countries & Capitals	-C-16K-(YH57M)	£9.95

Learn Programming

Invitation to Programming	C-8K-(YH43W)	£15.95
Basics of Animation	C-32K-(B057M)	£9.95
Basics of Animation	-D-32K-(B058N)	£10.95
Player Missile Graphics	C-16K-(B059P)	£18.95
Player Missile Graphics	D-24K-(B060Q)	£19.95
Display Lists	C-16K-(B051F)	£9.95
Display Lists	D-24K-(B052G)	£10.95
Horiz/Vertical Scroll	C-16K-(B053H)	£9.95
Horiz/Vertical Scroll	D-24K-(B054J)	£10.95

Business Programs

Visicalc	-D-32K-(YL39N)	£119.95
Word Processor	-D-32K-(YH42V)	£99.95
Calculator	-D-24K-(YH50E)	£16.95
Graph-H	C-16K-(YH51F)	£13.95
Statistics	C-16K-(YH52G)	£13.95

Arcade Games

Star Raiders	-E-8K-(YH66W)	£29.95
Asteroids	-E-8K-(YH600)	£29.95
Space Invaders	-E-8K-(YH70M)	£29.95
Missile Command	-E-8K-(YH64U)	£29.95
Super Breakout	-E-8K-(YH67X)	£24.50
Tan Trek	C-24K-(YL36P)	£8.95
Tan Trek	D-32K-(YL37S)	£11.95
Star Trek 3.5	C-32K-(B015R)	£14.95
Race In Space	C-16K-(B035O)	£14.95
Shooting Gallery	C-16K-(B036P)	£14.95
Mountain Shoot	C-16K-(B012N)	£10.95
Jawbreaker	D-48K-(B026D)	£22.95
Basketball	E-8K-(YH61R)	£24.50
Tank Trap	C-16K-(YL34M)	£8.95
Tank Trap	D-32K-(YL35Q)	£11.95

Home Game Programs

Scram	C-16/24K-(YH58N)	£17.50
Cypher Bowl	C-32K-(B020W)	£29.95
Thunder Island	C-16K-(B037S)	£10.95
Rotating Tilt	C-16K-(B048C)	£14.95
Lunar Lander	C-16K-(B016S)	£10.95
Sunday Golf	C-16K-(B013P)	£10.95
Darts	C-16K-(B042V)	£19.95
Tournament Pool	C-16K-(B045Y)	£19.95
Snooker & Billiards	C-16K-(B044X)	£19.95
Chess	E-8K-(YH63T)	£24.50
Microchess	C-16K-(YL40T)	£15.95
Checker King	C-16K-(YL41U)	£15.95
Cribbage & Dominoes	C-16K-(B043W)	£14.95

Poker Solitaire

Blackjack	-C-8K-(YH62S)	£9.95
Fast Gammon	C-8K-(YL33L)	£13.95
Reversi (Othello-type)	C-16K-(B019V)	£14.95
Gomoku	C-16K-(B018U)	£14.95
Hangman	C-8K-(YH54J)	£9.95
Humpty Dumpty & Jack & Jill	C-16K-(B038R)	£19.95
Hickory Dickory Dock	C-16K-(B039N)	£19.95
British Heritage		
Jig-Saw Puzzles	C-16K-(B040T)	£19.95
European Scene		
Jig-Saw Puzzles	C-16K-(B041U)	£19.95
Atari Safari (25 Programs)	C-16K-(B049D)	£18.95
Atari Safari (25 Programs)	D-16K-(B050E)	£24.95
Mind Bogglers (3 Programs)	C-16K-(YL38R)	£8.95

Utilities

3D-Super Graphics	D-48K-(B028F)	£29.95
3D-Super Graphics	C-48K-(B029G)	£29.95
Atari World (Graphics)	D-48K-(B027E)	£43.95
Assembler Editor	E-8K-(YH68Y)	£39.95
Assembler	C-16K-(YL32K)	£16.95
6502 Disassembler	C-8K-(YL30H)	£8.95
6502 Disassembler	D-8K-(YL31J)	£11.95
Character Generator	C-16K-(YL27E)	£9.95
Character Generator	D-16K-(YL26F)	£12.50
Telelink	E-8K-(YH59P)	£21.50

Music Programs

Music Composer	E-8K-(YH48C)	£35.95
Movie Themes (use with Music Composer)	C-16K-(B034M)	£9.95

Computer Languages

Operating System A +	D-48K-(B030H)	£52.50
OS Forth	D-24K-(YL29G)	£4.95
Pilot (Consumer)	E-8K-(YH69A)	£54.00

Key: C = Cassette, D = Disk, E = Cartridge
2C = 2 Cassettes etc. 8K, 16K etc. shows minimum memory requirement

Send see now for our new software leaflet with details of all the above programs. Order As XH52G — Issue 2.

Subscribe now to America's leading Atari-only magazine — Analog — 6 issues per year for just £9.00. Order as GG24B.

New titles this month

Learn Programming:

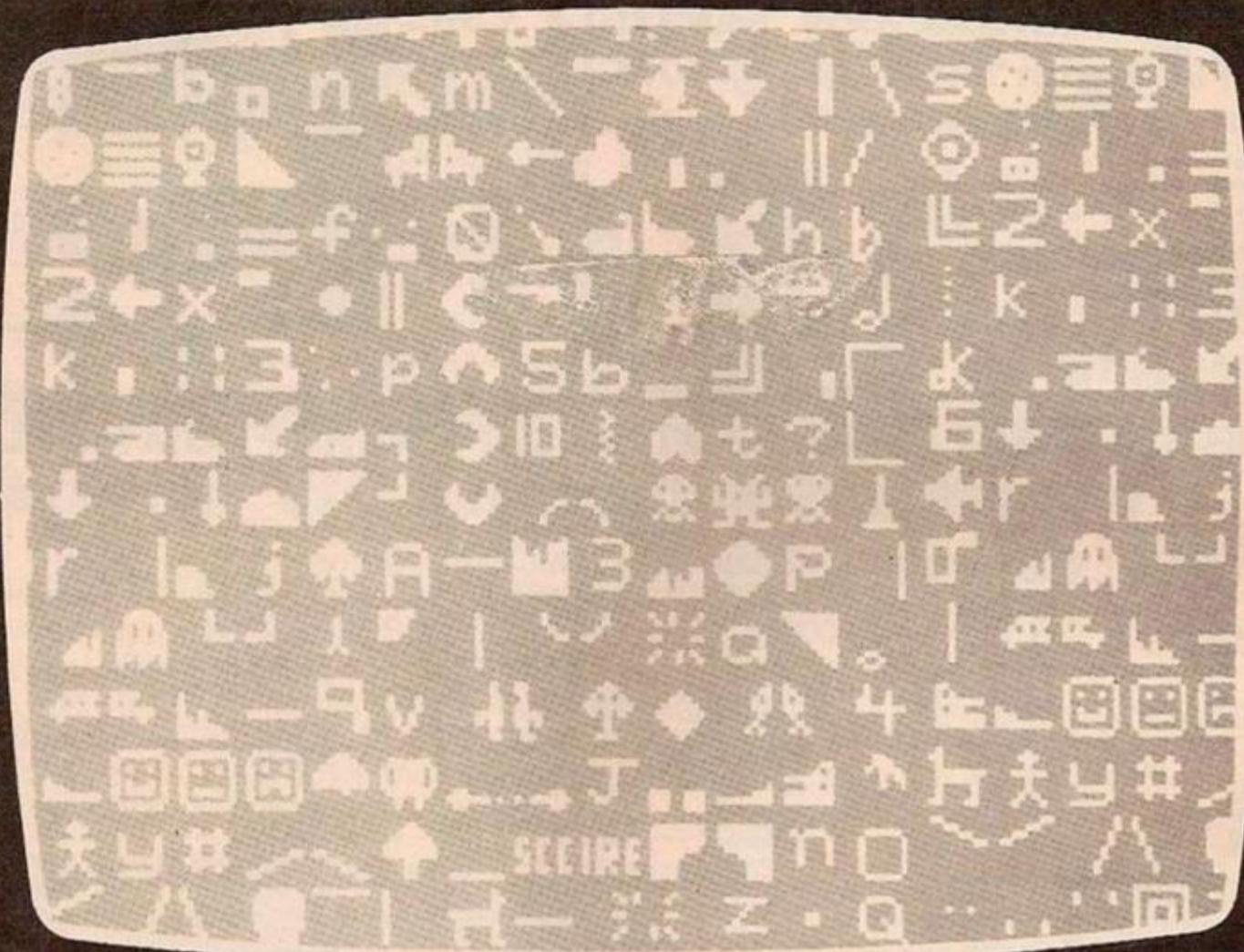
Invitation to Programming 2	C-16K-(B067X)	£22.95
Invitation to Programming 3	C-16K-(B068Y)	£22.95

Business Programs:

Personal Financial Management	D-32K-(B065V)	£49.00
Mortgage and Loan	C-16K-(B066W)	£13.95

dktronics

4K Graphics ROM



SOME OF THE GRAPHICS NOW POSSIBLE ON THE ZX81

The dk Graphic module is our latest ZX81 accessory. This module, unlike most other accessories fits neatly inside your computer under the keyboard. The module comes ready built, fully tested and complete with a 4K graphic ROM. This will give you an unbelievable 448 extra pre-programmed graphics, your normal graphic set contains only 64. This means that you now have 512 graphics and with their inverse 1024. This now turns the 81 into a very powerful computer, with a graphic set rarely found on larger more expensive machines. In the ROM are lower case letters, bombs, bullets, rockets, tanks, a complete set of invaders graphics and that only accounts for about 50 of them, there are still about 400 left (that may give you an idea as to the scope of the new ROM). However, the module does not finish there; it also has a spare holder on the board which will accept a further 4K of ROM/RAM. This holder can be fitted with a 1K/2K/ RAM and can be used for user definable graphics so you can create your own custom character sets. £29.95.

ZX 80/81

Hardware Software

ZX Keyboard

Now with repeat key and facilities to add numeric pad. The keyboard has all the 80/81 functions on the keys. The keyboard has been specially designed for the Sinclair computer and is supplied ready-built and tested. It also has facilities for 3 extra buttons which could be used for on/off switch, reset, etc. £27.95. Numeric add on £10

Now from dktronics

- a. 4K Tool Kit full of utilities to aid the programmer in constructing and debugging. E.PROM version for use with graphics ROM £9.95 cassette version £6.95.
- b. 16K Ram massive add on memory fully assembled and tested £19.95.
- c. Flexible Ribbon Connector (as illustrated).

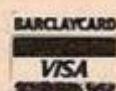


dktronics

**Buy now why wait and pay more
Immediate delivery**

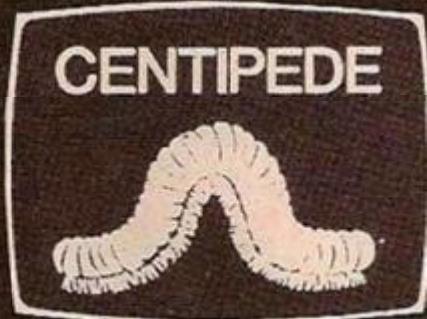
Send off the coupon today or telephone Great Yarmouth (0493) 602453 during office hours quoting Barclaycard or Access number.
(Please add on £1 for P/P).

**23 Sussex Road,
Gorleston,
GREAT YARMOUTH,
Norfolk. (DEPT. YC7)**



16K81 Software

AS SEEN AT THE ZX MICROFAIR



CENTIPEDE
This is the first implementation of the popular arcade game on any micro anywhere. Never mind your invaders, etc., this is positively stunning, the speed at which this runs makes ZX invaders look like a game of simple snap. £4.95.



3D/3D LABYRINTH
You have seen 3D Labyrinth games, but this goes one stage beyond; you must manoeuvre within a cubic maze and contend with corridors which may go left/right/up/down. Full size 3D graphical representation. £3.95.



**GRAPHIC ROM
SOFTWARE**

- ★ Asteroids
- ★ Space Invaders
- ★ Centipede

Please state type of machine and which ROM memory size when ordering.

Please send me 4K Graphics ROM/S @ £29.95.

Please send me ZX Keyboard/s @ £27.95.

(Numeric add on £10)

Please send me Centipede/s @ £4.95.

Please send me Labyrinth @ £3.95.

Please send me Graphics ROM software Centipede @ £4.95.

Please send me Space Invaders and Asteroids @ £4.95 each

Please send me 4K Tool Kit @ £9.96.

(Cassette version £6.95).

Please send me 16K RAM add on memory @ £19.95.

Please send me Flexible Ribbon Connector/s @ £10.

I enclose £

Name

Address

Please add on £1 for P/P.

Cheques/P.O. payable to DK Tronics.

(YC7)

New ZX81 Software from Sinclair.

A whole new range of software for the Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer is now available - direct from Sinclair. Produced by ICL and Psion, these really excellent cassettes cover games, education, and business/household management.

Some of the more elaborate programs can only be run on a ZX81 augmented by the ZX 16K RAM pack. (The description of each cassette makes it clear what hardware is required.) The RAM pack provides 16-times more memory in one complete module, and simply plugs into the rear of a ZX81. And the price has just been dramatically reduced to only £29.95.

The Sinclair ZX Printer offer full alphanumerics and highly-sophisticated graphics. A special feature is COPY which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions. So now you can print out your results for a permanent record. The ZX Printer plugs into the rear of your ZX81, and you can connect a RAM pack as well.

Games

Cassette G1: Super Programs 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81.

Price - £4.95.

Programs - Invasion from Jupiter. Skittles. Magic Square. Doodle. Kim. Liquid Capacity. Description - Five games programs plus easy conversion between pints/gallons and litres.

Cassette G2: Super Programs 2 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81.

Price - £4.95.

Programs - Rings around Saturn. Secret Code. Mindboggling. Silhouette. Memory Test. Metric conversion. Description - Five games plus easy conversion between inches/feet/yards and centimetres/metres.

Cassette G3: Super Programs 3 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81.

Price - £4.95.

Programs - Train Race. Challenge. Secret Message. Mind that Meteor. Character Doodle. Currency Conversion. Description - Five games plus currency conversion at will - for example, dollars to pounds.

Cassette G4: Super Programs 4 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81.

Price - £4.95.

Programs - Down Under. Submarines. Doodling with Graphics. The Invisible Invader. Reaction. Petrol. Description - Five games plus easy conversion between miles per gallon and European fuel consumption figures.

Cassette G5: Super Programs 5 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £4.95.

Programs - Martian Knock Out. Graffiti. Find the Mate. Labyrinth. Drop a Brick. Continental. Description - Five games plus easy conversion between English and continental dress sizes.

Cassette G6: Super Programs 6 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £4.95.

Programs - Galactic Invasion. Journey into Danger. Create. Nine Hole Golf. Solitaire. Daylight Robbery. Description - Six games making full use of the ZX81's moving graphics capability.

Cassette G7: Super Programs 7 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81.

Price - £4.95.

Programs - Racetrack. Chase. NIM. Tower of Hanoi. Docking the Spaceship. Golf. Description - Six games including the fascinating Tower of Hanoi problem.

Cassette G8: Super Programs 8 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £4.95.

Programs - Star Trail (plus blank tape on side 2). Description - Can you, as Captain Church of the UK spaceship Endeavour, rid the galaxy of the Klingon menace?

Cassette G9: Biorhythms (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - What are Biorhythms? Your Biohythms. Description - When will you be at your peak (and trough) physically, emotionally, and intellectually?

Cassette G10: Backgammon (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £5.95.

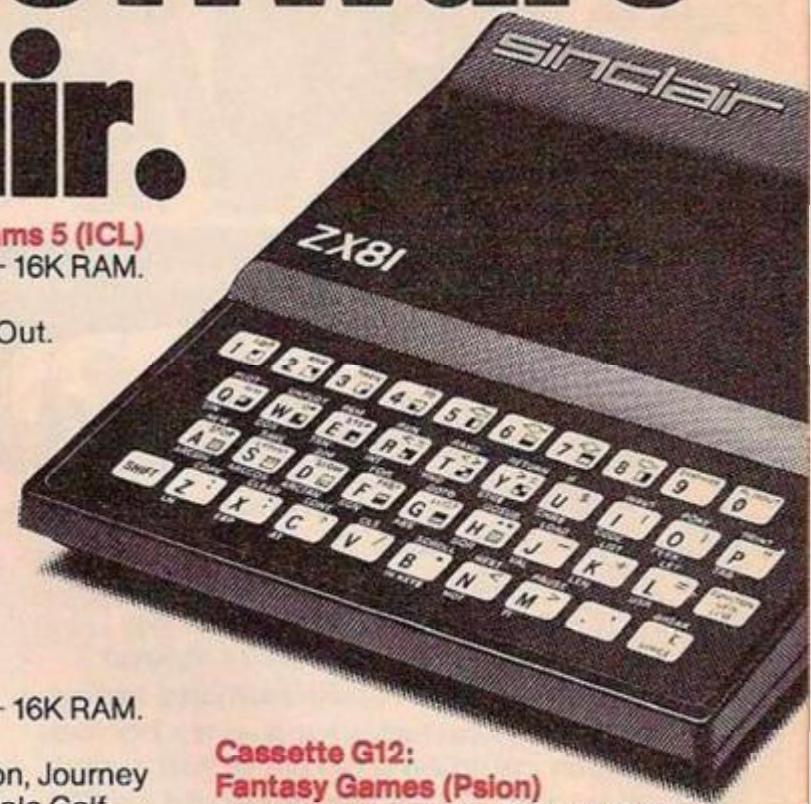
Programs - Backgammon. Dice. Description - A great program, using fast and efficient machine code, with graphics board, rolling dice, and doubling dice. The dice program can be used for any dice game.

Cassette G11: Chess (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Chess, Chess Clock. Description - Fast, efficient machine code, a graphic display of the board and pieces, plus six levels of ability, combine to make this one of the best chess programs available. The Chess Clock program can be used at any time.



Cassette G12: Fantasy Games (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 (or ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM) + 16K RAM.

Price - £4.75.

Programs - Perilous Swamp. Sorcerer's Island.

Description - Perilous Swamp: rescue a beautiful princess from the evil wizard. Sorcerer's Island: you're marooned. To escape, you'll probably need the help of the Grand Sorcerer.

Cassette G13: Space Raiders and Bomber (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £3.95.

Programs - Space Raiders. Bomber.

Description - Space Raiders is the ZX81 version of the popular pub game. Bomber: destroy a city before you hit a sky-scraper.

Cassette G14: Flight Simulation (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £5.95.

Program - Flight Simulation (plus blank tape on side 2).

Description - Simulates a highly manoeuvrable light aircraft with full controls, instrumentation, a view through the cockpit window, and navigational aids. Happy landings!

Education

Cassette E1: Fun to Learn series - English Literature 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Novelists. Authors.

Description - Who wrote 'Robinson Crusoe'? Which novelist do you associate with Father Brown?

Cassette E2: Fun to Learn series - English Literature 2 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Poets, Playwrights. Modern Authors.

Description - Who wrote 'Song of the Shirt'? Which playwright also played cricket for England?



Cassette E3: Fun to Learn series - Geography 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Towns in England and Wales. Countries and Capitals of Europe. Description - The computer shows you a map and a list of towns. You locate the towns correctly. Or the computer challenges you to name a pinpointed location.

Cassette E4: Fun to Learn series - History 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM. Price - £6.95.

Programs - Events in British History. British Monarchs.

Description - From 1066 to 1981, find out when important events occurred. Recognise monarchs in an identity parade.

Cassette E5: Fun to Learn series - Mathematics 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Addition/Subtraction.

Multiplication/Division.

Description - Questions and answers on basic mathematics at different levels of difficulty.

Cassette E6: Fun to Learn series - Music 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Composers. Musicians.

Description - Which instrument does James Galway play? Who composed 'Peter Grimes'?

Cassette E7: Fun to Learn series - Inventions 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Inventions before 1850.

Inventions since 1850.

Description - Who invented television? What was the 'dangerous Lucifer'?

Cassette E8: Fun to Learn series - Spelling 1 (ICL)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £6.95.

Programs - Series A1-A15. Series B1-B15.

Description - Listen to the word spoken on your tape recorder, then spell it out on your ZX81. 300 words in total suitable for 6-11 year olds.

Cassette B3: VU-CALC (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £7.95.

Program - VU-CALC.

Description - Turns your ZX81 into an immensely powerful analysis chart. VU-CALC constructs, generates and calculates large tables for applications such as financial analysis, budget sheets, and projections. Complete with full instructions.

Cassette B4: VU-FILE (Psion)

Hardware required - ZX81 + 16K RAM.

Price - £7.95.

Programs - VU-FILE Examples.

Description - A general-purpose information storage and retrieval program with emphasis on user-friendliness and visual display. Use it to catalogue your collection, maintain records or club memberships, keep track of your accounts, or as a telephone directory.

How to order

Simply use the FREEPOST order form below and either enclose a cheque or give us your credit card number. Credit card holders can order by phone - simply call Camberley (0276) 66104 or 21282 during office hours. Either way, please allow up to 28 days for delivery, and there's a 14-day money-back option, of course.

sinclair
ZX81
SOFTWARE

Sinclair Research Ltd,
Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey,
GU15 3PS.

Tel: Camberley (0276) 66104 & 21282.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.
Please send me the items I have indicated below.

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item price	Total
	G1: Super Programs 1	30	£4.95	
	G2: Super Programs 2	31	£4.95	
	G3: Super Programs 3	32	£4.95	
	G4: Super Programs 4	33	£4.95	
	G5: Super Programs 5	34	£4.95	
	G6: Super Programs 6	35	£4.95	
	G7: Super Programs 7	36	£4.95	
	G8: Super Programs 8	37	£4.95	
	G9: Biorhythms	38	£6.95	
	G10: Backgammon	39	£5.95	
	G11: Chess	40	£6.95	
	G12: Fantasy Games	41	£4.75	
	G13: Space Raiders & Bomber	42	£3.95	
	G14: Flight Simulation	43	£5.95	
	E1: English Literature 1	44	£6.95	

Qty	Cassette	Code	Item price	Total
	E2: English Literature 2	45	£6.95	
	E3: Geography 1	46	£6.95	
	E4: History 1	47	£6.95	
	E5: Mathematics 1	48	£6.95	
	E6: Music 1	49	£6.95	
	E7: Inventions 1	50	£6.95	
	E8: Spelling 1	51	£6.95	
	B1: Collector's Pack	52	£9.95	
	B2: Club Record Controller	53	£9.95	
	B3: VU-CALC	54	£7.95	
	B4: VU-FILE	55	£7.95	
	ZX 16K RAM pack	18	£29.95	
	ZX Printer	27	£59.95	
	Post & packing - only if ordering hardware		£2.95	

TOTAL £

I enclose a cheque/postal order to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

Please charge my *Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard no.

*Please delete as applicable.

Mr/Mrs/Miss

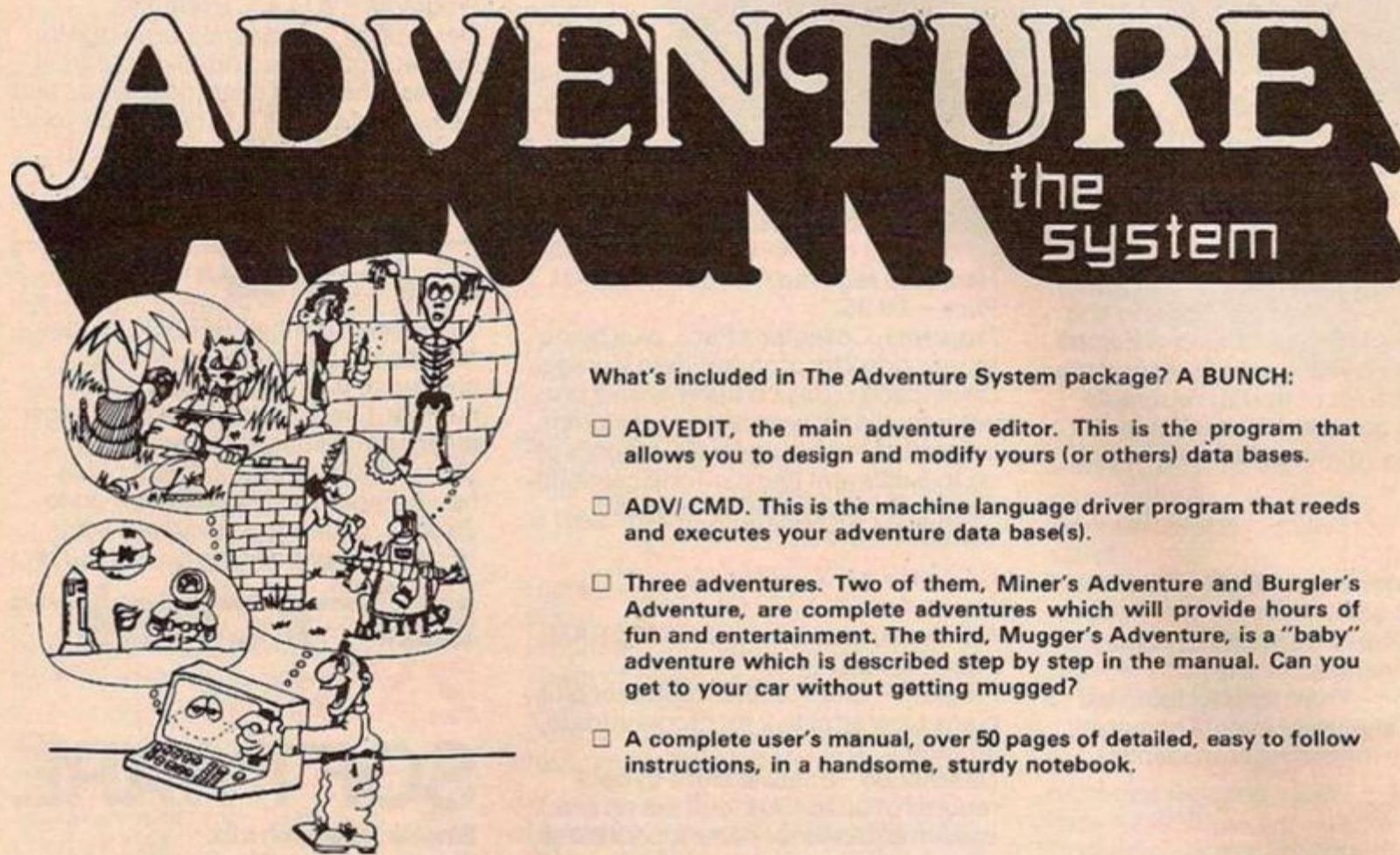
Address

NSA04

Can't afford that trip around the world this year? Not going to get to visit the Mayan ruins in Mexico? NASA rejected your application to take the Lunar Cruise Tour? Well, relax. Now you can have these and dozens more adventures in the comfort of your own home, compliments of your friendly TRS-80

The Adventure System is a new concept in adventuring. We supply the tools, you supply the imagination. Don't confuse The Adventure System with lesser quality products: The Adventure System allows you to create data base containing your adventure instructions. This data base is then used by the machine language adventure driver to propel you into the worlds of your imagination!

Business folk have their "last one." Now games people can have theirs, too! The Adventure System may very well be the last adventure you ever buy! Just think! You can now write your own adventure that takes place in your own home! Or adventures that feature your friends as characters! Write short, simple adventures that your young ones can enjoy, or long, tough ones that you can market! The possibilities are endless!!



What's included in The Adventure System package? A BUNCH:

- ADVENTURE, the main adventure editor. This is the program that allows you to design and modify yours (or others) data bases.
- ADV/CMD. This is the machine language driver program that reads and executes your adventure data base(s).
- Three adventures. Two of them, Miner's Adventure and Burglar's Adventure, are complete adventures which will provide hours of fun and entertainment. The third, Mugger's Adventure, is a "baby" adventure which is described step by step in the manual. Can you get to your car without getting mugged?
- A complete user's manual, over 50 pages of detailed, easy to follow instructions, in a handsome, sturdy notebook.

**FOR THE TRS 80 MODEL 1 & 3 ONLY
PROMOTION PRICE OF £29.95p
(WE WILL BE £35.75p)**

**THE BEST CHANCE YOU HAVE OF
WRITING YOUR OWN
ADVENTURES. ???**

SEND 75p FOR FULL CATALOGUE
(Refundable against purchase)
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ANGLO AMERICAN SOFTWARE
138a Stratford Road, Sparkhill
Birmingham B11 1AG 021-771 2995/ 2736

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

24 Hour answering service
on 021-771 2995 for Access orders.



PLEASE SUPPLY

I enclose a cheque/ PO for £..... made payable to
ANGLO AMERICAN or debit my

Access card number

Signature

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

ADVANCED SIMPLICITY FROM **MiCROL** FOR ADVANCED COMPLEXITY BY SINCLAIR

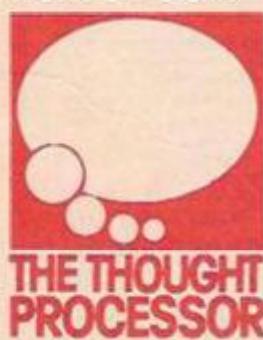
IF YOU'RE wanting to get the very best from your powerful new Sinclair ZX Spectrum, then look no further than MiCROL.

MiCROL brings you totally professional-quality software at a remarkably low price.

Not just in the home and leisure fields but in a wide range of important Business and Professional applications.

All at prices that put complete professional computing power within the reach of every business (and all in language you can understand).

Find out about Advanced Simplicity from MiCROL. Complete and freepost the coupon — or phone — TODAY, and we'll keep you posted in good time for when you get your Advanced Complexity from Sinclair.



(0223) 312866

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

MAIL ORDER DISTRIBUTION EXCLUSIVELY
BY TEMPUS OF CAMBRIDGE

MiCROL[®]

38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1BR.

Freepost to:

MiCROL, Freepost, 38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1BR.

Please put me on your mailing list for 16k RAM
MiCROL Spectrum Software. 48k RAM

My interests are:

Business Professional (please specify).
 Home & Leisure
 Personal Programming Aids Other.

Name

Address

Y.C1

ZX80**JRS SOFTWARE****19 WAYSIDE AVENUE, WORTHING, SUSSEX BN13 3JU****Telephone: WORTHING 65691****NEW****GRAPHICS TOOLKIT**

22 exciting MACHINE CODE routines that give you control over your screen as never before!

(ZX81 - 16K RAM ONLY)

DRAW/UNDRAW draws or deletes your multi-character shape which is defined in a REM statement. You may define as many different shapes as you like and draw or undraw each at will at whatever screen position you choose.

FOREGROUND ON/OFF use this to 'protect' existing characters on your screen. When on new shapes will appear to slide behind and re-emerge from other shapes.

BORDER/UNBORDER Draws a border round the edges of your screen area. Edit lines can be used if required. Your border is protected when foreground is on.

FILL Fills any number of lines you specify, starting at any line you specify, by your chosen character.

REVERSE Converts all characters to their inverse video, contrast in FILL.

PRINT POSITION CONTROLS UP, DOWN, LEFT, RIGHT Alter your next PRINT position in the direction indicated.

EDITPRINT Moves next PRINT position to first edit line.

ALL FOR ONLY £5.95 (\$11.90)

(amazing value from JRS)

(Another masterpiece by PAUL HOLMES)

SCROLL facilities
UPSCROLL
DOWNSCROLL
RIGHTSCROLL
LEFTSCROLL

Scroll your screen in the direction indicated

ONSCREEN-OFFSCREEN turns your screen on or off

BACKGROUND ON/OFF

Fills your screen by your specified character. When foreground is on existing information is unaffected and shapes will appear to pass in front of your background, without deleting it.

SEARCH AND REPLACE will search the screen for every occurrence of the character you specify and replace it with your new character.

SQUARES draws a square or rectangle from your specified co-ordinates

ALL these routines are in machine code for SUPER-FAST response! Simply load GRAPHICS TOOLKIT, which repositions itself at the end of your program, then run your own program (or say in a new one). GRAPHICS TOOLKIT uses only 2K of your RAM and that includes space to load the programmers TOOLKIT described above (16K RAM version).

This includes a cassette with 2 copies of the program plus a comprehensive instruction booklet with examples

An ESSENTIAL addition to your 1K RAM ZX81 (or ZX80 8K ROM)

(please state which when ordering)

TOOLKIT

(written by PAUL HOLMES)

Provides the following additional facilities:

Line renumber — you state starting number and increment value..

Search and replace — changes every occurrence of a character as you require.

Free space — tells you how many free bytes you have left.

SPECIAL GRAPHICS ROUTINES

Hyper graphics mode — graphics never seen on a ZX81 before.

Open — instantly sets up as many empty print lines as you require. (1K version only). Fill — used in conjunction with OPEN fills your screen instantly with your specified character.

Reverse — changes each character on your screen to its inverse video.

TAPE ROUTINE — provides a system WAIT condition until a signal is received in the cassette ear jack — many uses!

All these routines are written in machine code and together take up only 164 BYTES of your precious RAM - an incredible achievement!!

The price is incredible too! ONLY £3.95 (\$7.90) for cassette, including FULL instructions and example programs.

ALSO available 16K version ONLY £4.95 (\$9.90) which includes all the above PLUS GOTO's and GOSUB's included in line renumber.

Search for and list every line containing specified character.

16K VERSION**ZX81****NEW**
BATTLESHIPS (13K)by Franz Baldinger
The first ZX81 implementation of the old favourite game of battleships. Allow you to set up the positions of your own fleet and then take on the ZX81. Excellent graphics. Recorded professionally on both sides of the cassette.**£4.95**As reviewed in 'YOUR COMPUTER'
March 1982**16K RAM PACK**
£29.95 (\$59.95)

Quite simply the best available + FREE 'Alien Attack' (7K-M/Code) on cassette — value £5.75

Fully built, tested and guaranteed.
Uses existing power supply (min. 600 m.a.).Compatible with printer.
No wobble problems.Gold plated edge connector for perfect contact with your ZX81.
Normally despatched within 10 days of receipt of your order.**AND NOW — 64K RAM PACK**

Same quality as the 16K to give massive memory to your ZX81.

£62.95 (\$125)

CASSETTE professionally recorded by SOUND NEWS STUDIOS

GAMES PACK — Beat this for value! 5 x 16K programs PLUS 2 x 1K programs £4.95

3-D Battle (M/code-1K) — Fast-moving space battle with continuous count down of energy units left.

City Bomb (M/code-1K) — Destroy the buildings and land your plane. Your fuel has nearly gone and you circle the city lower and lower.

Warp Wars (Basic & M/code-16K) — Features realistic space craft moved by M. code for instant response.

Sneak (Basic-16K) — A game of thought and skill. Pass through all the marked squares without crossing or doubling back on your path. but watch out for the expanding black blob.

Sweet Tooth (Basic & M/code-16K) — M. code routines used to move your fat face round the screen and gobble the sweets.

PLUS Slalom and Black Holes (previously sold together for £4.95)

NOTE: All prices are fully inclusive — send cheque or P.O. to JRS Software at above address.

Overseas customers please note:

Payment may be made in Sterling (Money Order available at your bank) or \$U.S. (U.S.A. customers only).

Prices quoted above are also export prices and include AIRMAIL postage.

**THE SYMBOL OF VALUE****NASCOM****SOFTWARE**KITS
NASCOM 1, with
NAS-SYS 1 less PIO £112.50

NASCOM 2, no user RAM £202.50

BOARD LEVEL
NASCOM 1, with
NAS-SYS 1 less PIO £126.00

NASCOM 2, no user RAM £238.50

CASED SYSTEMS
NASCOM 3, no user RAM £338.40

8K user RAM £36.00

16K user RAM £90.50

32K user RAM £103.50

48K user RAM £117.00

POWER SUPPLY
Kit form £29.25MEMORY CARDS
RAM B memory card with 16K RAM - kit £72.00

RAM B memory card with 16K RAM board £90.00

Additional 16K RAM £13.50

Additional 32K RAM £27.00

I/O BOARDS
I/O boards for 3 x PIO, 1 x CTC, 1 x UART £40.50

PIO for above I/O £10.80

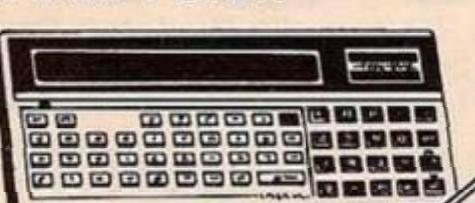
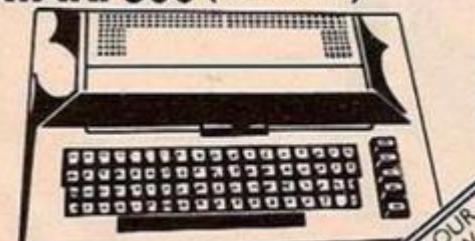
CTC for above I/O £12.60

UART for above I/O £14.40

DISC SYSTEMS
NASCOM single disc drive (350KB) incl. FDC card £423.00

NASCOM dual disc drive (350KB each) incl. FDC card £616.50

NAS DOS disc op system £40.50

SHARP MZ80K (48K RAM)**£326**
X VAT**SHARP PC1211****£60**
X VAT**ATARI 800 (16K RAM)****RING FOR OUR SUPA LOW PRICES**

RING FOR OUR SUPA LOW PRICES.

TAPES
Blank C12 £5.00
Tapes (6 mins/side) for 10**CBM VIC**VIC 20
VIC Cassette Unit
VIC Printer
VIC Disk Drive
3K RAM Cartridge
8K RAM Cartridge
16K RAM Cartridge
Programmers Aid
Machine Code
Joystick

RING FOR SUPA LOW PRICES.

BOOKS
Computers for Everyone £6.00
Science & Eng £11.60
Prog Apple II Ed £11.60
Apple BASIC Data £8.95
File Programming £4.95
Make a success of £11.50
Micros Vol 1
Micros Vol 2
Micros Vol 3
Micros Vol 4
Micros Vol 5
Micros Vol 6
Micros Vol 7
Micros Vol 8
Micros Vol 9
Micros Vol 10
Micros Vol 11
Micros Vol 12
Micros Vol 13
Micros Vol 14
Micros Vol 15
Micros Vol 16
Micros Vol 17
Micros Vol 18
Micros Vol 19
Micros Vol 20
Micros Vol 21
Micros Vol 22
Micros Vol 23
Micros Vol 24
Micros Vol 25
Micros Vol 26
Micros Vol 27
Micros Vol 28
Micros Vol 29
Micros Vol 30
Micros Vol 31
Micros Vol 32
Micros Vol 33
Micros Vol 34
Micros Vol 35
Micros Vol 36
Micros Vol 37
Micros Vol 38
Micros Vol 39
Micros Vol 40
Micros Vol 41
Micros Vol 42
Micros Vol 43
Micros Vol 44
Micros Vol 45
Micros Vol 46
Micros Vol 47
Micros Vol 48
Micros Vol 49
Micros Vol 50
Micros Vol 51
Micros Vol 52
Micros Vol 53
Micros Vol 54
Micros Vol 55
Micros Vol 56
Micros Vol 57
Micros Vol 58
Micros Vol 59
Micros Vol 60
Micros Vol 61
Micros Vol 62
Micros Vol 63
Micros Vol 64
Micros Vol 65
Micros Vol 66
Micros Vol 67
Micros Vol 68
Micros Vol 69
Micros Vol 70
Micros Vol 71
Micros Vol 72
Micros Vol 73
Micros Vol 74
Micros Vol 75
Micros Vol 76
Micros Vol 77
Micros Vol 78
Micros Vol 79
Micros Vol 80
Micros Vol 81
Micros Vol 82
Micros Vol 83
Micros Vol 84
Micros Vol 85
Micros Vol 86
Micros Vol 87
Micros Vol 88
Micros Vol 89
Micros Vol 90
Micros Vol 91
Micros Vol 92
Micros Vol 93
Micros Vol 94
Micros Vol 95
Micros Vol 96
Micros Vol 97
Micros Vol 98
Micros Vol 99
Micros Vol 100
Micros Vol 101
Micros Vol 102
Micros Vol 103
Micros Vol 104
Micros Vol 105
Micros Vol 106
Micros Vol 107
Micros Vol 108
Micros Vol 109
Micros Vol 110
Micros Vol 111
Micros Vol 112
Micros Vol 113
Micros Vol 114
Micros Vol 115
Micros Vol 116
Micros Vol 117
Micros Vol 118
Micros Vol 119
Micros Vol 120
Micros Vol 121
Micros Vol 122
Micros Vol 123
Micros Vol 124
Micros Vol 125
Micros Vol 126
Micros Vol 127
Micros Vol 128
Micros Vol 129
Micros Vol 130
Micros Vol 131
Micros Vol 132
Micros Vol 133
Micros Vol 134
Micros Vol 135
Micros Vol 136
Micros Vol 137
Micros Vol 138
Micros Vol 139
Micros Vol 140
Micros Vol 141
Micros Vol 142
Micros Vol 143
Micros Vol 144
Micros Vol 145
Micros Vol 146
Micros Vol 147
Micros Vol 148
Micros Vol 149
Micros Vol 150
Micros Vol 151
Micros Vol 152
Micros Vol 153
Micros Vol 154
Micros Vol 155
Micros Vol 156
Micros Vol 157
Micros Vol 158
Micros Vol 159
Micros Vol 160
Micros Vol 161
Micros Vol 162
Micros Vol 163
Micros Vol 164
Micros Vol 165
Micros Vol 166
Micros Vol 167
Micros Vol 168
Micros Vol 169
Micros Vol 170
Micros Vol 171
Micros Vol 172
Micros Vol 173
Micros Vol 174
Micros Vol 175
Micros Vol 176
Micros Vol 177
Micros Vol 178
Micros Vol 179
Micros Vol 180
Micros Vol 181
Micros Vol 182
Micros Vol 183
Micros Vol 184
Micros Vol 185
Micros Vol 186
Micros Vol 187
Micros Vol 188
Micros Vol 189
Micros Vol 190
Micros Vol 191
Micros Vol 192
Micros Vol 193
Micros Vol 194
Micros Vol 195
Micros Vol 196
Micros Vol 197
Micros Vol 198
Micros Vol 199
Micros Vol 200
Micros Vol 201
Micros Vol 202
Micros Vol 203
Micros Vol 204
Micros Vol 205
Micros Vol 206
Micros Vol 207
Micros Vol 208
Micros Vol 209
Micros Vol 210
Micros Vol 211
Micros Vol 212
Micros Vol 213
Micros Vol 214
Micros Vol 215
Micros Vol 216
Micros Vol 217
Micros Vol 218
Micros Vol 219
Micros Vol 220
Micros Vol 221
Micros Vol 222
Micros Vol 223
Micros Vol 224
Micros Vol 225
Micros Vol 226
Micros Vol 227
Micros Vol 228
Micros Vol 229
Micros Vol 230
Micros Vol 231
Micros Vol 232
Micros Vol 233
Micros Vol 234
Micros Vol 235
Micros Vol 236
Micros Vol 237
Micros Vol 238
Micros Vol 239
Micros Vol 240
Micros Vol 241
Micros Vol 242
Micros Vol 243
Micros Vol 244
Micros Vol 245
Micros Vol 246
Micros Vol 247
Micros Vol 248
Micros Vol 249
Micros Vol 250
Micros Vol 251
Micros Vol 252
Micros Vol 253
Micros Vol 254
Micros Vol 255
Micros Vol 256
Micros Vol 257
Micros Vol 258
Micros Vol 259
Micros Vol 260
Micros Vol 261
Micros Vol 262
Micros Vol 263
Micros Vol 264
Micros Vol 265
Micros Vol 266
Micros Vol 267
Micros Vol 268
Micros Vol 269
Micros Vol 270
Micros Vol 271
Micros Vol 272
Micros Vol 273
Micros Vol 274
Micros Vol 275
Micros Vol 276
Micros Vol 277
Micros Vol 278
Micros Vol 279
Micros Vol 280
Micros Vol 281
Micros Vol 282
Micros Vol 283
Micros Vol 284
Micros Vol 285
Micros Vol 286
Micros Vol 287
Micros Vol 288
Micros Vol 289
Micros Vol 290
Micros Vol 291
Micros Vol 292
Micros Vol 293
Micros Vol 294
Micros Vol 295
Micros Vol 296
Micros Vol 297
Micros Vol 298
Micros Vol 299
Micros Vol 300
Micros Vol 301
Micros Vol 302
Micros Vol 303
Micros Vol 304
Micros Vol 305
Micros Vol 306
Micros Vol 307
Micros Vol 308
Micros Vol 309
Micros Vol 310
Micros Vol 311
Micros Vol 312
Micros Vol 313
Micros Vol 314
Micros Vol 315
Micros Vol 316
Micros Vol 317
Micros Vol 318
Micros Vol 319
Micros Vol 320
Micros Vol 321
Micros Vol 322
Micros Vol 323
Micros Vol 324
Micros Vol 325
Micros Vol 326
Micros Vol 327
Micros Vol 328
Micros Vol 329
Micros Vol 330
Micros Vol 331
Micros Vol 332
Micros Vol 333
Micros Vol 334
Micros Vol 335
Micros Vol 336
Micros Vol 337
Micros Vol 338
Micros Vol 339
Micros Vol 340
Micros Vol 341
Micros Vol 342
Micros Vol 343
Micros Vol 344
Micros Vol 345
Micros Vol 346
Micros Vol 347
Micros Vol 348
Micros Vol 349
Micros Vol 350
Micros Vol 351
Micros Vol 352
Micros Vol 353
Micros Vol 354
Micros Vol 355
Micros Vol 356
Micros Vol 357
Micros Vol 358
Micros Vol 359
Micros Vol 360
Micros Vol 361
Micros Vol 362
Micros Vol 363
Micros Vol 364
Micros Vol 365
Micros Vol 366
Micros Vol 367
Micros Vol 368
Micros Vol 369
Micros Vol 370
Micros Vol 371
Micros Vol 372
Micros Vol 373
Micros Vol 374
Micros Vol 375
Micros Vol 376
Micros Vol 377
Micros Vol 378
Micros Vol 379
Micros Vol 380
Micros Vol 381
Micros Vol 382
Micros Vol 383
Micros Vol 384
Micros Vol 385
Micros Vol 386
Micros Vol 387
Micros Vol 388
Micros Vol 389
Micros Vol 390
Micros Vol 391
Micros Vol 392
Micros Vol 393
Micros Vol 394
Micros Vol 395
Micros Vol 396
Micros Vol 397
Micros Vol 398
Micros Vol 399
Micros Vol 400
Micros Vol 401
Micros Vol 402
Micros Vol 403
Micros Vol 404
Micros Vol 405
Micros Vol 406
Micros Vol 407
Micros Vol 408
Micros Vol 409
Micros Vol 410
Micros Vol 411
Micros Vol 412
Micros Vol 413
Micros Vol 414
Micros Vol 415
Micros Vol 416
Micros Vol 417
Micros Vol 418
Micros Vol 419
Micros Vol 420
Micros Vol 421
Micros Vol 422
Micros Vol 423
Micros Vol 424
Micros Vol 425
Micros Vol 426
Micros Vol 427
Micros Vol 428
Micros Vol 429
Micros Vol 430
Micros Vol 431
Micros Vol 432
Micros Vol 4

YOUR LETTERS

CHESS FALLACY

I enjoyed John White's article on Chess in May's *Your Computer*. However, there is a fallacy in the article. White gives as one reason for programming in machine code the inability of Basic to perform recursion. Whatever the other reasons for programming in machine code it is certainly not universally true that Basic will not support recursion. Recursion is supported by Sharp Basic on the Sharp MZ-80K. Consider the following simple program, for example:

```
10 A=0
20 GOSUB 100
30 PRINT A
40 END
100 A=A+1
110 IF A<4 THEN GOSUB 100
120 A=A+A
130 RETURN
```

The MZ-80K happily runs this program obtaining the correct value of 64 for A. If the Gosub in line 110 is replaced by Goto the final value of A is only 8. The MZ-80K will accept 15 levels of subroutines and it does not seem to matter even if they are all the same one. John's lapse is all the more surprising since his excellent articles suggest that he uses a Sharp MZ-80K.

Alan Stevens,
Alvaston,
Derby.

MISCAST RUNES

While entering "Cast the Runes" from the May edition of *Your Computer*, I found two errors. A semi-colon was missing in line 1050. After the line number a semi-colon is required before LN. Also, line 1130 should read:

A=ASC (C\$):A=A-64: IF A>26 OR
A<1 THEN PRINT 4 etc.

You printed a zero instead of an 'o' in the word or, which as it was jammed up against another number, made things very confusing. Congratulations on a great magazine. Keep it up.

John Bell,
Quandon,
Derby.

PURSUIT PRAISE

S A Nicholls has struck again! I spent 1½ hours cautiously entering the Hot Pursuit program, from March Software File, in hexadecimal.

The game was a revelation — responsive, fast, flicker free and what a finale. Could I humbly suggest saving the program in segments — e.g., 16514, 16678, 16574, 16835, 16514 and 16971. There are two reasons for this. Firstly it is very tiring keying in with such concentration. Secondly if a lead comes loose, then a backup is near to hand. Name the saves as "PART", "PART 2", "MAZE". Do not forget that if loading one of the saves, such as "PART 2" that the Let statement in line 10 should be updated, that is

Let X = 16836. Prior to saving the last segment change to Slow. Otherwise it is annoying to change it after every load. But this is nit picking — once again congratulations to S A Nicholls.

David Miskimin,
Astley,
Manchester.

TURNING TABLES

I own a 1K Sinclair ZX-81 and was very much impressed by Charles Chambers' article "How to impress with your ZX-81", in May's issue. Although the majority of the programs ran smoothly, I came across a hitch with Program 3 creating the children's multiplication tables. On running, the program provided a series of numbers which continued until the memory was full but not the expected tables. As a result, I turned my hand to writing a simple 1K program for the tables. It runs as follows:

```
5 REM TABLES *12 BY H CORRIN,
1982.
10 LET Y=1
20 LET X=1
30 PRINT X;" X ";Y;" = ";X*Y
40 LET X=X+1
50 IF X=13 THEN GOTO 70
60 GOTO 30
70 PAUSE 300
80 CLS
90 LET Y=Y+1
100 IF Y=13 THEN GOTO 120
110 GOTO 20
120 STOP
```

Howard Corrin,
Harrogate,
North Yorkshire.

BBC ROM BUG

I have made a rather odd discovery. The BBC, unlike the Pet or 380-Z, does not set all variables to zero when it is switched on; thus if one types "PRINT A" the machine will reply apologetically "No such variable". However, if one types "LET A = A", without predefining A, it does not give an error message. In fact, if one types "PRINT A" it now contains 0. If this is not intended on Acorn's part, do I have the honour of finding the first, and hopefully the only, bug in the BBC's ROM?

Simon Pick,
Eskdaleside,
North Yorkshire.

KEYBOARD SURVEY

If the many hundreds of Protos keyboards we have sold, the one reviewed in the June survey was the first to suffer damage in the post. It may be a coincidence, but this was the first to be sent by first-class post.

I would also like to point out some factual inaccuracies in the article. First, the Protos does not require soldering to the ZX-81 board, as may be construed from the fact that it was not included among those that do not. The keyboard is fitted with a copy of the ZX-81 connector which

pushes into the ZX-81 keyboard socket. This is not a ribbon cable but an industrial flexible connector costing about 60 times that of ribbon cable.

Secondly, the key legends are not only very legible, but are an enormous improvement on the Sinclair-style ones. The problem of colour blindness is one which is of concern to all manufacturers, but cannot be the over-riding factor in use of colour. The same criticism could be levelled at countless others — including Sinclair with the Spectrum keyboard.

As for being "awkward to use" we have found that the use of an index finger pressed on one of the keytops has the same effect on the Protos keyboard as on any other keyboard. However, as the manufacturers of the key-switches we use assure us that they are good for up to 10 million or so operations you would be able to press your key-switch for about 20 times as long as the majority of other manufacturers' boards made for the ZX-81.

Mike Mepham,
Protos,
Frome, Somerset.

BBC ON SPEC

I wonder if BBC micro owners have noticed the many differences between the hardware and the expensive and detailed BBC specification. The PAL encoded video output will not work unless you add a 470pF capacitor to the board to connect the PAL encoder to the video output circuit. The Break key has not been put on the back as specified but is alongside the function and cursor-control keys, and can be hit accidentally; however Old will restore the status quo, and the key can be programmed as *Key10. The Centronics interface drawing in the manual is inaccurate; the ACK connection having moved two places closer to the Data lines, and the interpreter is in EPROM.

Nevertheless, after a month's hard use I can honestly say that the Beeb is the best and most versatile micro I have used, and very user-friendly. After a hard night's programming you can always fry your breakfast bacon and eggs on the power supply.

Geoff Cox,
Gillingham,
Kent.

ZX-81 SOFTWARE

Last month you did a survey of ZX-81 software, and were unable to load Monster Maze. What a pity, as it was the finest piece of software in your selection. If I may be so bold as to rate it for you:

A B C D E F G H

— 3 5 5 — 5 5 5

I noticed an article on the Vic-20 in the May issue, in which the marketing manager said: "75 percent of ZX owners had exhausted the possibil-

ties of their machines". I have been attempting to exhaust the possibilities of my ZX-81 for almost a year. The more I find out, the more there is to know. I thought I was almost familiar with its workings, but since our Cardiff ZX-81 club formed we have discovered ways of scrolling the listings, and producing new graphics.

When my Sinclair Spectrum arrives I intend to interface it to my old ZX-81.

Mike Hayes,
The '81 Club,
Grangetown,
Cardiff.

RESISTANCE

I encountered a few problems with the Resistor Finder on page 79 of the May issue on entering it into a Vic-20.

A resistor of colours Red, Red, Black is 22 ohms, that is 2, 2, MULTIPLIER. ONE and the result was a zero. In the resistor colour code bands 1 and 2, if black are zeros, but if band 3 is black, it is a multiplier of Value 1.

I changed the following lines:

```
270 IF A$ = "BLACK" THEN A = 0
271 IF B$ = "BLACK" THEN B = 0
272 IF C$ = "BLACK" THEN C = 1
15 PRINT " " (Clear Screen)
195 INPUT "PRESS RETURN";X$
```

140)
155) Deleted
190)
196 GOTO 15

Line 20 change TAB (165) to: TAB (155) for formatting.

I am new to computing so I hope I have not overlooked anything.

Anthony Roland,
Northwich,
Cheshire.

MONITOR BYTE

There is an error in John Sylvester's machine-code monitor program for the ZX-81 which appeared in the June issue. The byte at address 40B7, listed as 84, should in fact be 8A. With this amendment, the program runs perfectly.

D F Hewin,
Tamworth,
Staffordshire.

JOYSTICK SHORT

I have received several letters about my article "The ZX-81 under joystick control — build your own" in the May issue. They brought to my notice a mistake in figure 1, which will cause the joystick to short.

The four bolts which secure the four copper plates to the joystick should be substituted with screws, which will screw halfway into the wooden blocks, so eliminating the problem. An alternative solution is to insulate the bolts from the upper plates with small rubber washers.

David Griffin,
Warley,
West Midlands. ■

Your NewBrain is ready now



THE NEWBRAIN microcomputer has finally arrived, two years after it was first announced. Grundy acquired the project from Newbury Laboratories last summer. The model A costs £233 and is based on a Z-80A microprocessor. It includes 32K RAM, 29K ROM, high resolution graphics and a dual cassette port. Other features include V24 bi-directional and printer ports, a TV port and 80 by 30 character line video. An external mains power pack, leads and user handbook are included in the price.

Plug-in memory expansion modules are available with either 64K, 128K, 256K or 512K of RAM. Four 512K modules can be linked to the NewBrain at any one time, giving more than two megabytes of memory.

The NewBrain uses an enhanced Ansi Basic dynamic compiler rather than an interpreter. This allows full user-proofing of programs, direct interrupt handling, chaining and external calls. The editor contains backwards scrolling, multi-screens and direct cursor addressing.

An AD model NewBrain is also available for £267.50. It includes a blue-green vacuum fluorescent 16-character, 14-segment display. Other

models planned for release later this summer will feature two additional V24 bi-directional ports, 8-bit parallel I/O ports and five analogue ports.

More detailed information about the NewBrain is available from Grundy Business Systems Ltd, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge. Telephone: 0223 350355.

Apple Logo first on micro

APPLE LOGO, a learning language specifically designed to teach computer programming and problem solving skills, will be on show in Britain for the first time at the National Education and Training Exhibition at the NEC in Birmingham on July 6-8. This is the first time Logo has been professionally implemented on a microcomputer, says Apple. Demonstrators on the Apple stand will show how Apple Logo can be used to increase computer literacy.

Presfax 100 consists of a 15in. square keypad which can be placed over the graphics tablet to give 100 touch sensitive keys. Designed by DMS Electronics, Sheffield, Presfax can be used to help handicapped people overcome some of the limitations of the conventional keyboard. Alpha-numeric or braille characters can be used as overlays on the keys, for example.

More information from Apple Computer (U.K.) Ltd, Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7PS. Telephone: 0442 48151.

Commodore blitz market with Vic 10, Vic 30 and Commodore 64

THE LATEST Commodore microcomputers were shown in the U.K. for the first time at the Commodore Computer Show in London on June 3-5. The Vic-10 is a bottom-of-the-range games computer and music synthesiser. A 6566 video chip allows three dimensional graphics while a SID chip allows for three voices, each with a nine octave range.

Main features of the Vic-10 are a 40 by 25 colour text screen, high resolution colour graphics, 2K RAM and facilities for plug-in games cartridges, joysticks, paddles and light pen. The Vic-10 does not have built-in Basic, but a mini Basic cartridge is available. The Vic-10 costs £100 and should be available from September.

The next newcomer in the Com-



modore range is the Vic-30. This uses the same 6566 chip as the Vic-10, but it includes 16K of usable RAM and a 20K ROM built-in operating system. This machine is compatible with existing Vic-20 peripherals such as the 1540 disc drive, the Vic cassette and the 1515/1525 printers. Priced at £250, the Vic-30 is expected to go on sale in January 1983.

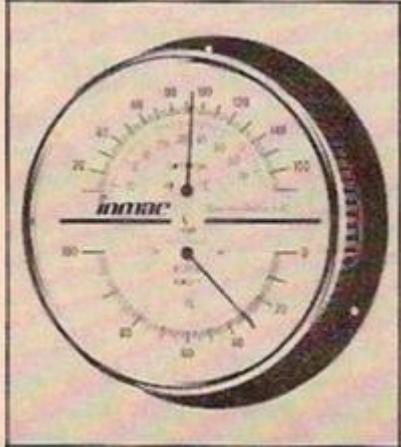
The Commodore 64 bears a remarkable resemblance to the Vic-30. The main differences are that the Commodore 64 has 64K RAM and is capable of accepting a second processor such as a Z-80 to run CP/M. In addition, the Commodore 64 memory map can be rearranged to allow the use of software written for other Commodore 40 column machines. The Commodore 64 costs

£400 and should be available from October.

For further information contact Commodore, 675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire. Telephone: 0753 79292.

Cassette three

CASSETTE THREE is the latest in a series of games programs for the 16K ZX-81 produced by Michael Orwin. The programs include Starship Trojan, Startrek, Princess of Kraal and Martian Cricket. Battle is a game for up to four players. The object is to capture all the enemy bases while retaining your own, but watch out for incoming missiles. Cassette three costs £5 from Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Road, Willesden, London NW10 9QL.



A combined temperature/humidity meter designed to monitor computer operating conditions has been released by Inmac. The most suitable range of operating temperatures lies between 17° and 21°C. If heat builds up, then chips can fail. Likewise, if relative humidity exceeds 60 percent, short-circuits can occur. The meter costs £50 from Inmac (U.K.) Ltd, 18 Goddard Road, Astmoor Industrial Estate, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1QF. Telephone: 09285 67551.

Sound and colour as Dragon launch 32K micro

DRAGON DATA is launching a new 32K RAM family computer with real keyboard, colour, graphics and sound for £200.

Dragon claims that the 6809E-based microcomputer is mainly British built, with components manufactured by Motorola in East Kilbride and final assembly in Swansea.

The Dragon 32 should be in the shops at the beginning of August. The standard machine features high-resolution graphics, nine colours, point-by-point drawing, lines, arcs, and 3D capability. The sound specification offers 255 tones and 31 volume levels.

A comprehensive range of add-ons is planned by Dragon, which is part of the Mettoy group. A disc operating system, serial RS232 port and Prestel facility should be available in the next year.

In the meantime the Dragon 32 has connections for joystick, cassette recorder, games cartridges and printer.

Further information from Dragon Data, Queensway, Swansea Industrial Estate, Swansea SA5 4EH.

Scottish show

EDINBURGH COMPUTER CLUB is holding a ZX computer show at Meadowbank Stadium, Edinburgh, on Saturday July 24. The first show of its kind to be held in Scotland, it will be open to the public from 10am to 6pm. Admission will be 50p for adults and 25p for children.

About 30 companies are expected to exhibit at the show. More information from Edinburgh ZX Club, c/o G W Hewit, 3 Baberton Mains View, Edinburgh EH14 3BR, by July 1.



Artic's Zilog disassembler

ZXBUG, a machine code monitor and debugger with full Zilog disassembler, has been launched by Artic Computing. The program, which is just under 4K long and resides at the top of the 16K ZX-81's memory, has 30 commands that allow you to enter messages in normal or reverse field video.

The program also enables you to

search through a block of memory for any occurrence of a byte or word. These can then be replaced by any other byte.

A Z-80 Zilog mnemonic disassembler allows you to display a page at a time. ZXBug costs £7 from Artic Computing Ltd, 396 James Reckitt Avenue, Hull, North Humberside.

Spectrum delays

AFTER ALL THE DELAYS in the last two months Spectrum deliveries have begun in earnest.

It has taken eight weeks for Sinclair Research to deliver the machines ordered in the first few days after the launch.

The initial demand was higher

than expected and problems gearing up production, together with a circuit design fault, set schedules back.

The company now claims that the backlog has been cleared and that new orders will be fulfilled within four weeks.

Hamleys of Regent Street has opened a centre for microprocessor-based games and toys.

Among the games on display are Fidelity Chess, Checkers, Backgammon and Bridge Challengers. Computer Games Ltd, which has two games experts and demonstrators permanently available at the centre to advise prospective buyers, is showing the original series of Game & Watch pocket/purse LCD games on its stand at the Hamleys centre.

Other games include Galaxy 1000 and Galaxy 10,000, Earth Invader, Jetfighters, Gunfighters and Galaxy Twinvader.

The company's complete comprehensive range of microprocessor board, handheld, pocket and stand-alone console games are available for trial by the public.

Pride of place is currently held by Puck Monster — the eat or be eaten maze game that has swept the United States and Japan and now threatens Europe.

Easy plotting

A GRAPHIC PLOTTER for the ZX-81 produced by Ad-Lib consists of a double-sided card with screen grids and co-ordinates. One side of the card is designed for use with Print statements while the other side caters for Plot statements. When the display is complete, the graphic plotter can be cleaned with a damp cloth and re-used. A pack of five graphic plotters and a special pen is available from Ad-Lib for £2.50. A pack with coloured pens for use with the new ZX Spectrum costs £4.75. More details from Ad-Lib, 2A Grove-lands Avenue, Hitchin, Hertfordshire. Telephone: 0462 56074.

Bargain Bytes back

BARGAIN BYTES TWO is the second cassette of programs for the 16K ZX-81 from Richard Shepherd. It consists of eight programs varying from a stock-market simulation game to a financial-modelling program. Seafaring Adventure is an adventure game set in the Mediterranean Sea in the last century. You are a Royal Navy officer. If you sink enemy vessels you will be promoted. The game ends when you are made First Sea Lord. Other games include a moving-graphics Ski Run, Noughts and Crosses and a General Knowledge Quiz.

One feature of the cassette is a test program to help overcome loading problems. Before loading any of the other programs, you load "Test" which takes 25 seconds. If the volume controls on your cassette recorder are set correctly, "Program OK" will appear on the screen.

Bargain Bytes Two costs £5 including postage and packing from Richard Shepherd, 22 Green Leys, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7EZ. Telephone: 0628 21107.



Educational Electronics and Bedfordshire Education Authority's Technology Unit have launched an interface unit for any eight-bit microcomputer. It can be used to control robot arms, hydraulic and pneumatic valves and stepper motors. Additional modules include a joystick and a speaker box. More information from Educational Electronics, 7 Wood Street, Woburn Sands, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK17 8PH. Telephone: 0908 584134.



MICHAEL ORWIN'S ZX81 CASSETTES

QUOTES

"Michael Orwin's £5 Cassette Two is very good value. It contains 10 stolid well designed games which work, offer plenty of variety and choice, and are fun."

from the ZX Software review in
Your Computer, May '82 issue.

"I had your Invaders/React cassette ... I was delighted with this first cassette."

P. Rubythan, London NW10

"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on 'Cassette One' which you supplied me with earlier this month."

E. H., London SW4

"I previously bought your Cassette One and consider it to be good value for money!"

Richard Ross-Langley
Managing Director
Mine of Information Ltd.

CASSETTE 1

(eleven 1K programs)

machine code:

React, Invaders, Phantom aliens, Maze of death, Planet lander, Bouncing letters, Bug splat.

Basic:

I Ching, Mastermind, Robots, Basic Hangman. PLUS Large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16K.

Cassette One costs £3.80.

CASSETTE 2

Ten games in Basic for 16K ZX81

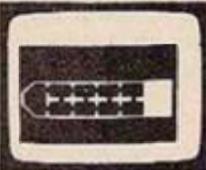
Cassette Two contains Reversi, Awari, Laser Bases, Word Mastermind, Rectangles, Crash, Roulette, Pontoon, Penny Shoot and Gun Command.

Cassette Two costs £5.

CASSETTE 3

8 programs for 16K ZX81

STARSHIP TROJAN



Repair your Starship before disaster strikes. Hazards include asphyxiation, radiation, escaped biological specimens and plunging into a Supernova.

STARTREK This version of the well known space adventure game features variable Klingon mobility, and graphic photon torpedo tracking.

PRINCESS OF KRAAL An adventure game.

BATTLE Strategy game for 1 to 4 players.

KALABRIASZ World's silliest card game, full of pointless complicated rules.

CUBE Rubik Cube simulator, with lots of functions including 'Backstep'.

SECRET MESSAGES This message coding program is very txlp qexi jf.

MARTIAN CRICKET A simple but addictive game (totally unlike Earth cricket) in machine code. The speed is variable, and its top speed is very fast.

Cassette 3 costs £5.

CASSETTE 4

7 games for 16K ZX81

ZX-SCRAMBLE (machine code)



Bomb and shoot your way through the fortified caves.

GUNFIGHT (machine code)



INVADERS (machine code)



GALAXY INVADERS (machine code)

Fleets of swooping and diving alien craft to fight.

SNAKEBITE (machine code)

Eat the snake before it eats you. Variable speed (very fast at top speed)

LIFE (machine code)

A ZX81 version of the well known game.

3D TIC-TAC-ONE (Basic)

Played on a 4x4x4 board, this is a game for the brain. It is very hard to beat the computer at it.

6 of the 7 games are in machine code, because this is much faster than Basic. (Some of these games were previously available from J. Steadman).

Cassette 4 costs £5.

Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post, from:

Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Rd. Willesden, London NW10 9QL (mail order only please)

**QUITE SIMPLY
THE BEST C12**

microcomputer cassette

at 47p* from your

nearest computer shop

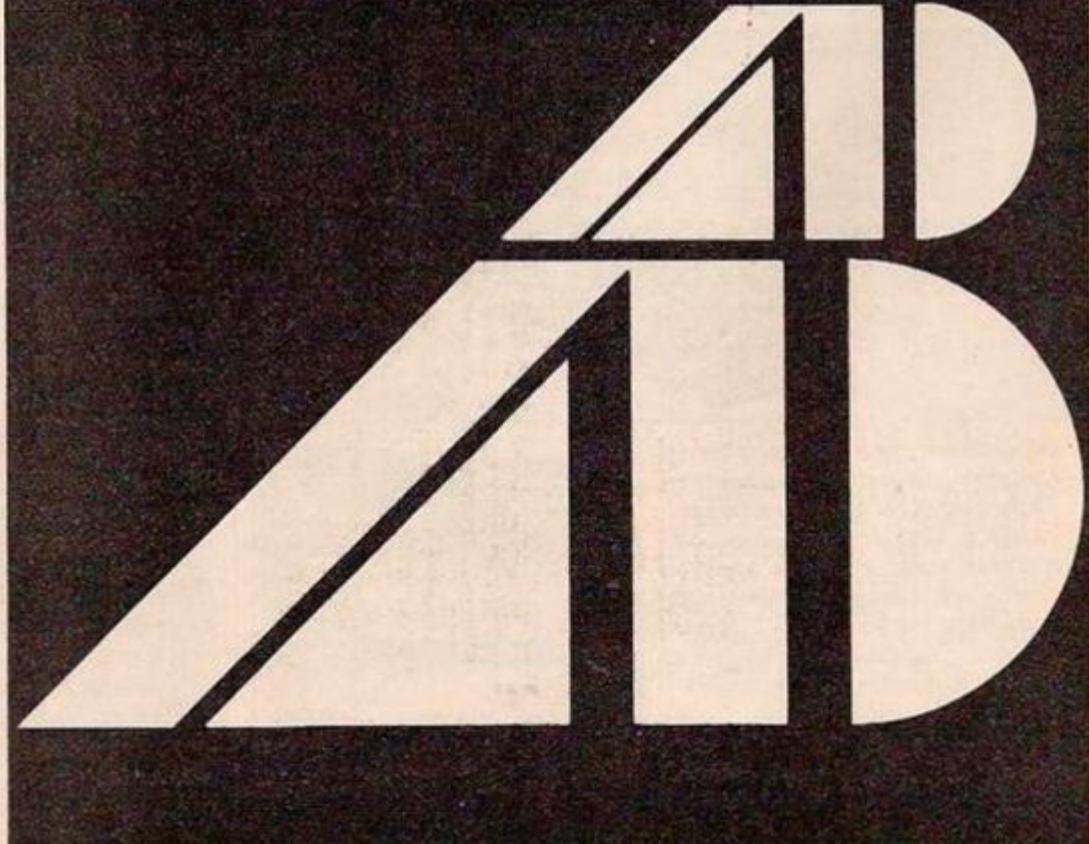
*RRP of ADxC12

excluding VAT

Sole U.K. distributor:-
BASICare Microsystems Ltd.
5 Dryden Court,
London SE11 4NH.
Tel: 01-735 6408

AudioDigital ADx

MICROCOMPUTER CASSETTE



COMPUTER CLUB

Computer Club is here to encourage you to start your own local computer club or, if one already exists, to join it and become involved. We would like to hear of anything which has made your club a success, or of any projects or programs you are developing.

FINDING FAULTS IN NEWPORT



Alan Beale (left) using an oscilloscope to diagnose faults on an Atom, while Jim Billinghurst (above) demonstrates his Microtan.

How much would a ZX-81 have cost you 20 years ago — and what use is an oscilloscope to micro enthusiasts? Meirion Jones visited the Gwent Amateur Computer Club to find out.

SPRAWLING NEWPORT — where the river Usk tips into the Severn — is not everyone's idea of Silicon Valley. Nevertheless, there are few areas in Britain which host such a range of microelectronics industries, ranging from chip

design and manufacture through to final assembly of computers.

Not far from the new Inmos plant, local micro enthusiasts gather every Wednesday evening at the Bryn Glas community centre. This is the sixth meeting-place the Gwent Amateur Computer Club has had to find in the four years since it was founded. Early in the Club's career, British Steel presented it with a vintage English Electric KDN-2 once used in Llanwern, which puts the capabilities of today's micros into perspective.

The KDN-2 was less powerful and incom-

parably slower than a ZX-81. Although it occupied as much space as a family car, back in 1962 it could be described as "a small machine". All this was available at the "relatively low price" of £20,000.

Club members run Atoms, BBCs, Microtans, Nascoms, Sharps and Tandys as well as a Sorcerer, a Transam, a TI-99/4 and a few Sinclairs. Since they have such a wide range of machines the club has concentrated on building up hardware expertise particularly about chips which are common to several different micros, rather than software which may not be portable. Several members have utilised this knowledge to build their own one-off specials based around the Z-80 microprocessor.

When *Your Computer* visited the club, a typical meeting was in progress. Before the coffee break Jim Billinghurst demonstrated the virtues and vices of his home-built Microtan, including a concealed reset button to prevent his young children wiping out half-entered programs.

Later Alan Beale, a founder member, demonstrated fault-finding on an Acorn. Geoff Price, the treasurer, had noticed that his Atom was printing rubbish on parts of the screen. After extricating the board from its heavy-duty Powertran case, Alan Beale made judicious use of circuit map and oscilloscope to identify which chip was the source of the problem.

Whereas a professional repair would have been very costly, by using the know-how of the club Geoff Price was able to restore his Atom to full working order for less than £1 — the price of a new 2114 RAM chip.

The Gwent club's fortunes have fluctuated over the last four years. Membership has been as high as 100 and as low as 20. Secretary Ian Hazel produces a monthly newsletter detailing the forthcoming meetings arranged by Les Trigg the events secretary. Under the chairmanship of Rhodri Harris, and with a secure base now at Bryn Glas, the club is growing again. More information is available from Geoff Price on Cwmbran 69750.

Local society news

West Sussex Sinclairs

SINCLAIR OWNERS in Bognor Regis were given £75 by Arun District Council to set up a Computer club. They now meet on the second Thursday of every month at the Regis Centre in Bognor. Subscription is £5 a year, or £2 for the under-16s. Meetings take the form of a demonstration followed by practical "hands-on" experience for the members. Contact R H Wallis, 22 Mallard Crescent, Bognor Regis, West Sussex. Telephone (02432) 66795.

Cardiff ZX Group

THE ZX CLUB meets on the last Sunday afternoon of every month at the Central Hotel in Cardiff. It offers a range of software and hardware support for Sinclair users in and around Cardiff. Further information from Mike Hayes, 54 Oakleigh Place, Grangetown, Cardiff. Telephone (0222) 371732.

Streetly Computer Club

A NEW CLUB has formed in Sutton Coldfield. The Streetly Computer Club meets every second Sunday at the Streetly Community Centre, Foley Road East, Streetly. More information about this and about a planned Midlands Sharp Users' Club from Paul Fitzmaurice, 86 Bankside Crescent, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B47 2JA.

Crawley Computer Club

CRAWLEY ZX USERS' CLUB meets every Monday in the Lady Margaret School in Ifield. On June 12 they mounted a successful exhibition in conjunction with the Crawley Computer Club. Subscriptions are £3 per year, and membership is growing quickly. For more information contact John Heron, 23 Petworth Court, Bewbush, Crawley, Sussex. RH11 8UJ. Telephone (0293) 518396.

Don't let its size fool you.
If anything NewBrain is like the
Tardis.

It may look small on the outside, but
inside there's an awful lot going on.

It's got the kind of features you'd
expect from one of the really big business
micros, but at a price of under £200
excluding VAT it won't give you any
sleepless nights.

However, let the facts speak for
themselves.

You get what you don't pay for.
NewBrain comes with 24K ROM
and 32K RAM, most competitors expect
you to make do with 16K RAM.

What's more you can expand all the
way up to 2 Mbytes, a figure that wouldn't
look out of place on a machine costing ten
times as much.

We've also given you the choice of
256, 320, 512 and 640 x 250 screen
resolution, whereas most only offer a
maximum of 256 x 192.

Big enough for your business.
Although NewBrain is as easy as
ABC to use (and child's-play to learn to use)
this doesn't mean it's a toy.

Far from it.

It comes with ENHANCED ANSI
BASIC, which should give you plenty to get
your teeth into.

And it'll also take CP/M® so it speaks
the same language as all the big business
micros, and feels perfectly at home with
their software.

**NO OTHER MICRO
HAS THIS MUCH
POWER
IN THIS MUCH
SIZE
FOR THIS MUCH
MONEY.**

NewBrain



So as a business machine it really comes into its own.

The video allows 40 or 80 characters per line with 25 or 30 lines per page, giving a very professional 2000 or 2400 characters display in all on TV and/or monitor. And the keyboard is full-sized so even if you're all fingers and thumbs you'll still be able to get to grips with NewBrain's excellent editing capabilities.

When it comes to business graphics, things couldn't be easier. With software capabilities that can handle graphs, charts and computer drawings you'll soon be up to things that used to be strictly for the big league.

Answers a growing need.

Although NewBrain, with its optional onboard display, is a truly portable micro, that doesn't stop it becoming the basis of a very powerful system.

The Store Expansion Modules come in packages containing 64K, 128K, 256K or 512K of RAM. So, hook up four of the 512K modules to your machine and you've got 2 Mbytes to play with. Another feature that'll come as a surprise are the two onboard V24 interfaces.

With the aid of the multiple V24 module this allows you to run up to 32 machines at once, all on the same peripherals, saving you a fortune on extras.

The range of peripherals on offer include dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, 9", 12" and 24" monitors plus 5 1/4" floppy disk drives (100 Kbytes and 1 Mbyte) and 5 1/4" Winchester drive (6-18 Mbytes).

As we said, this isn't a toy.

It doesn't stop here.

Here are a couple of extras that deserve a special mention.

The first, the Battery Module, means you won't be tied to a 13 amp socket. And, even more importantly, it means you don't have to worry about mains fluctuations wreaking havoc with your programs.

The ROM buffer module gives you a freedom of another sort.

Freedom to expand in a big way. It gives you additional ROM slots, for system software upgrades such as the Z80 Assembler and COMAL, 2 additional V24 ports, analogue ports and parallel ports.

From now on the sky's the limit.

Software that's hard to beat.

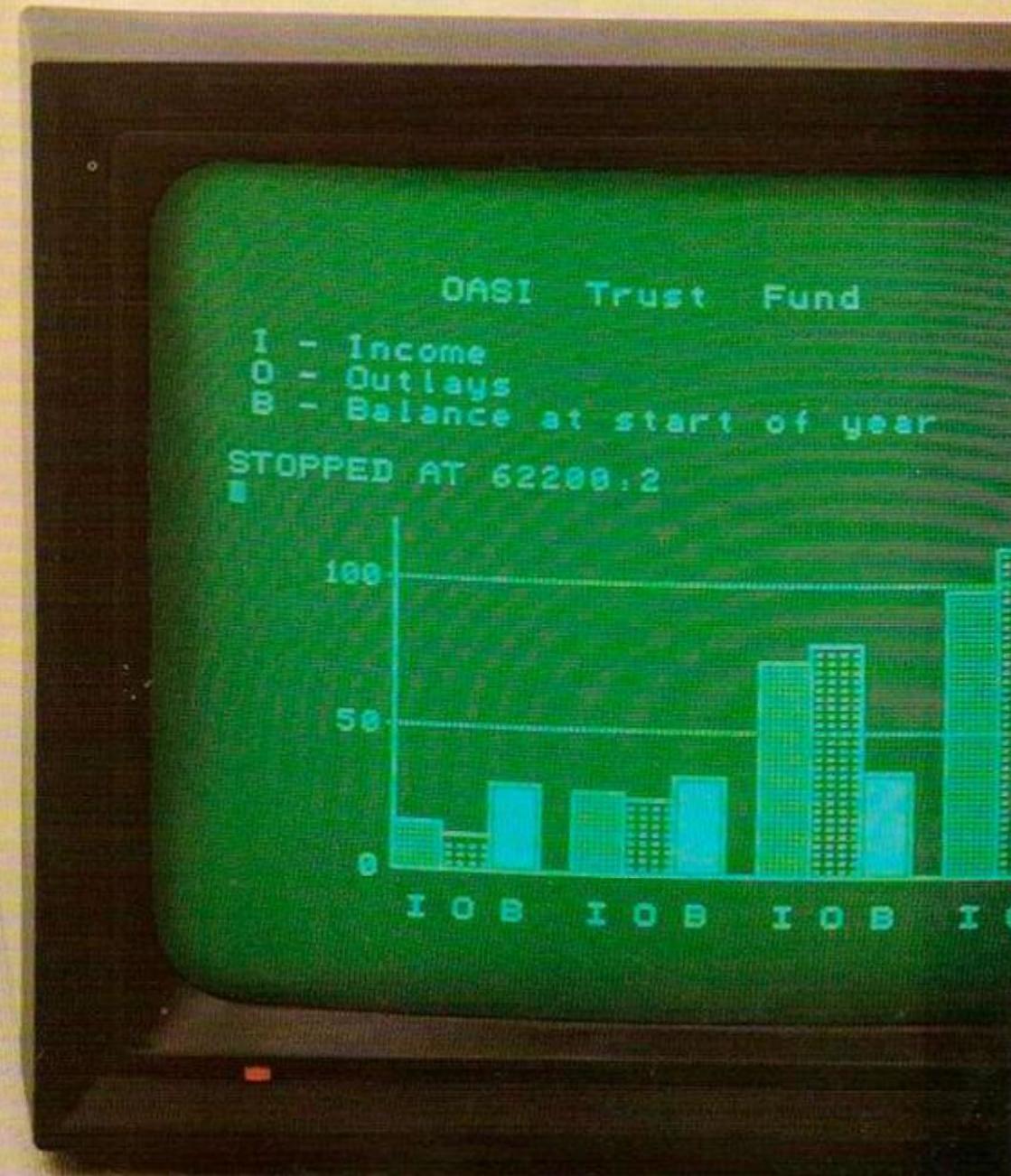
A lot of features you'd expect to find on software are actually built into NewBrain so you don't need to worry about screen editing, maths, BASIC and graphics.

However, if you're feeling practical you can always tackle household management, statistics and educational packages. And because NewBrain isn't all work and no play, there's the usual range of mind-bending games to while away spare time.

Waste no more time.

To get hold of NewBrain you need go no further than the coupon at the bottom of the page.

With your order we'll include a hefty instruction manual so you'll know where to start, and a list of peripherals, expansion modules, and software so you'll know where to go next.



NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd, Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Each NewBrain order will include a FREE comprehensive user manual, a catalogue of expansion modules and peripherals, and a detailed list of available software.

Please send me the following:-

Quantity	Item	Price per item (inc. VAT & p&p)	Total
	NewBrain A	£233.00	
	NewBrain AD with onboard single line display	£267.50	
	Printer	£466.00	
	Monitor 12"	£142.50	
			Total £

I enclose a cheque/Postal Order for £_____ payable to Grundy Business Systems Reader Account. NewBrain, Grundy Business Systems Ltd, Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington TW11 8TD.

Please debit my Access Card No: _____ my Barclaycard No: _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Registered Number 1522978

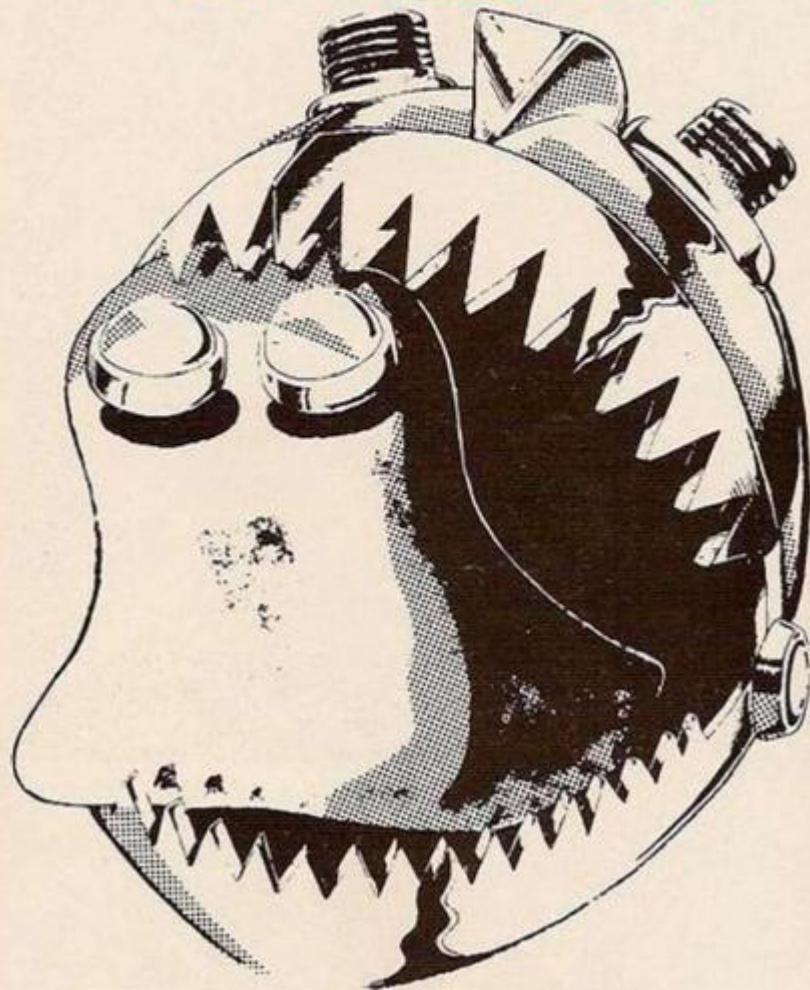
VAT Number 358661618

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

NEWBRAIN

ZX81 B.B.C. MICRO ATOM VIC

VIC MEN



'PUCKMAN' is the sensational new arcade game from the U.S.A. which is taking Britain by storm - and now, exclusively for your unexpanded VIC 20, we bring you 'VIC-MEN' - a full feature version of Puckman written entirely in machine code for extra fast action.

The object of the game is to score as many points as possible without being caught by the 'ghosts'. To do this you must manoeuvre your 'glooper' around the maze eating dots by passing over them. You score extra points by eating the fruits which appear from time to time, and by eating the 'ghosts' whilst they are consumable. To make the 'ghosts' consumable you must eat one of the flashing white dots in the corners of the maze. They will remain consumable for varying amounts of time. You will score extra points for eating more than one ghost per period of consumability.

'VIC-MEN' is available from Bug-Byte direct, or from most good computer shops for only £7.00 including p. & p.

ANOTHER VIC IN THE WALL
A slick, machine code version of Breakout for the unexpanded VIC.
£7

VIC ASTEROIDS
The famous arcade game with fun for all the family, specially adapted for the unexpanded VIC.
£7

sinclair ZX81

Also for the VIC:
VIC MEN £7.00
VIC GAMMON £7.00

MAZOGS	£10.00	INVADERS	£4.00
STARTREK	£5.00	DICTATOR	£9.00
ZXAS ASSEMBLER	£5.00	DAMSEL & THE BEAST	£6.50
ZXDB DEBUGGER	£6.50	CONSTELLATION	£8.00
ZXTK TOOLKIT	£6.00	PROGRAM PACKS 1-8 (each)	£4.00
MULTIFILE	£17.50		

BBC MICRO

SPACE WARP	£11.50
B.B.C. CHESS	£11.50
B.B.C. MULTIFILE	£25.00
B.B.C. BACKGAMMON	£8.00
B.B.C. GOLF	£7.00

ATOM

INVADERS	£8.00	FRUIT MACHINE	£4.00
CHESS	£9.00	PINBALL	£4.50
747 FLIGHT	£8.00	LABYRINTH	£7.00
SIMULATION	£8.00	LUNAR LANDER	£5.50
GALAXIANS	£8.00	GOLF	£5.00
BREAKOUT	£4.00		

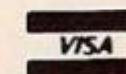
ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE

Please send me _____
I enclose cheque/P.O. for _____
OR Please debit my Access 5224 _____
Barclaycard 4929 _____ Expiry date _____
Name _____
Address _____
Code _____

Dealers Discount Available
ACCESS, BARCLAYCARD ORDERS WELCOME ON 24hr
ANSAPHONE 051-227 2642, or mail to

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE,
FREEPOST, (No stamp req.)
LIVERPOOL L3 3AB.

YC-7-82



BUG-BYTE
SOFTWARE

100 The Albany, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9EP

ZX81 B.B.C. MICRO ATOM VIC

ZX81/ 16K SOFTWARE

 "STARTREK" £4.95

16K STARTREK: Exciting space adventure game including Klingons starbases, phasers, 8x8 galaxy, 4-levels of play, long and short range scanners, etc.

 "SUPER-WUMPUS" £4.95

16K SUPER-WUMPUS: Can you hunt and catch the mysterious wumpus in his underground labyrinth? Intriguing underground adventure.

 "GRAPHIC GOLF" £4.95

16K GRAPHIC GOLF: Test your golfing skills on the computer's 18-hole golf course, each hole is different and is graphically displayed on screen, many hazards including lakes, streams, rough etc.

 "GAMES PACK 1" £4.95

16K GAMES PACK 1: Fantastic value for money, nearly 50K of programs on one cassette. Five games including "Real Time Graphic" Lunar Lander, Starwars, Hammurabi, Minefield, Mastermind.

 "ZX-ZOMBIES" £4.95

Can you escape from the man-eating zombies by leading them into the pits? 8-levels of play, increasing difficulty.

ZX-ARCADE ACTION!!

NEW!!

 "MUNCHER!!" £5.95

At last! Pacman for your ZX-81 full feature arcade game including 4-types of monsters, high-score, 10-skill levels etc., all entirely in m/c code.

 "SPACE-INVADERS" £4.95

This version is simply the best yet, features include 3-lazer bases, high scorer, bonus points, alien motherships, authentic space invader movement and ever increasing speed, 10-skill levels.

 "ASTEROIDS" £5.95

Authentic representation of the arcade game with left, right, thrust & fire controls, 5-levels of play & alien spaceships. FASTEST! version available.

 "ALIEN-DROPOUT" £5.95

Can you stop the aliens from building up in their launch chutes before they drop down & destroy you. Exciting NEW arcade game.

Cheques/POs payable to "SILVERSOFT"
TICK BOXES REQUIRED

Two or more deduct £1.00
S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE

I enclose a cheque/PO for £.....

ZX81, VIC-20, SPECTRUM & BBC SOFTWARE WANTED
EXCELLENT ROYALTIES (Probably the best around)

Name.....

Address.....

YC/82

SILVERSOFT (Dept. YC)
35 Bader Park, Bowerhill,
Melksham, Wiltshire.

LET ACORN SOFTWARE OPEN THE DOORS TO YOUR IMAGINATION

BBC Microcomputer or Acorn Atom

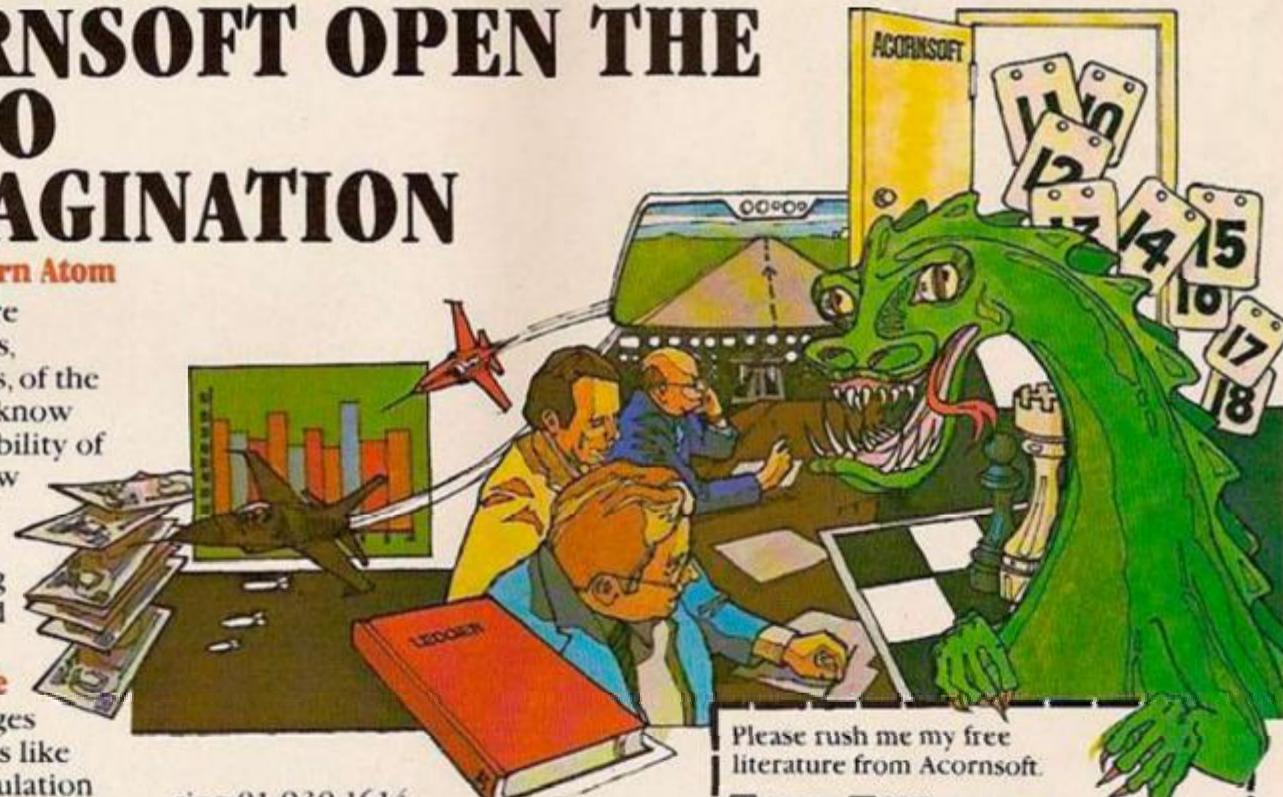
Acornsoft is the software division of Acorn Computers, designers and manufacturers, of the BBC Micro and Atom. They know better than anyone the capability of the machines, they know how to get the very best from the hardware. And they have produced a range of exciting games, exacting business and useful household software.

The Biggest Range Available

Acornsoft software ranges from authentic arcade games like Snapper to Algebraic Manipulation to Desk Diary to other languages like FORTH and LISP. Striking colour, amazing sound effects and powerful graphics are all used to the full. And it does not stop there. There is a complete range of manuals, accessories and plug-in ROMs.

Free Brochures

Just clip the coupon or write to us and we will rush our catalogue absolutely free. Can't wait for the post



ring 01-930 1614
now! Don't delay –
do it today. Let Acornsoft help you
get the best from our machine and
open the doors to your imagination.
Acornsoft and Atom are registered
trade marks of Acorn Computers Ltd.

ACORN SOFTWARE
4A Market Hill,
CAMBRIDGE CB2 3NJ.

Please rush me my free
literature from Acornsoft.

Atom BBC Please tick

Name.....

Address.....

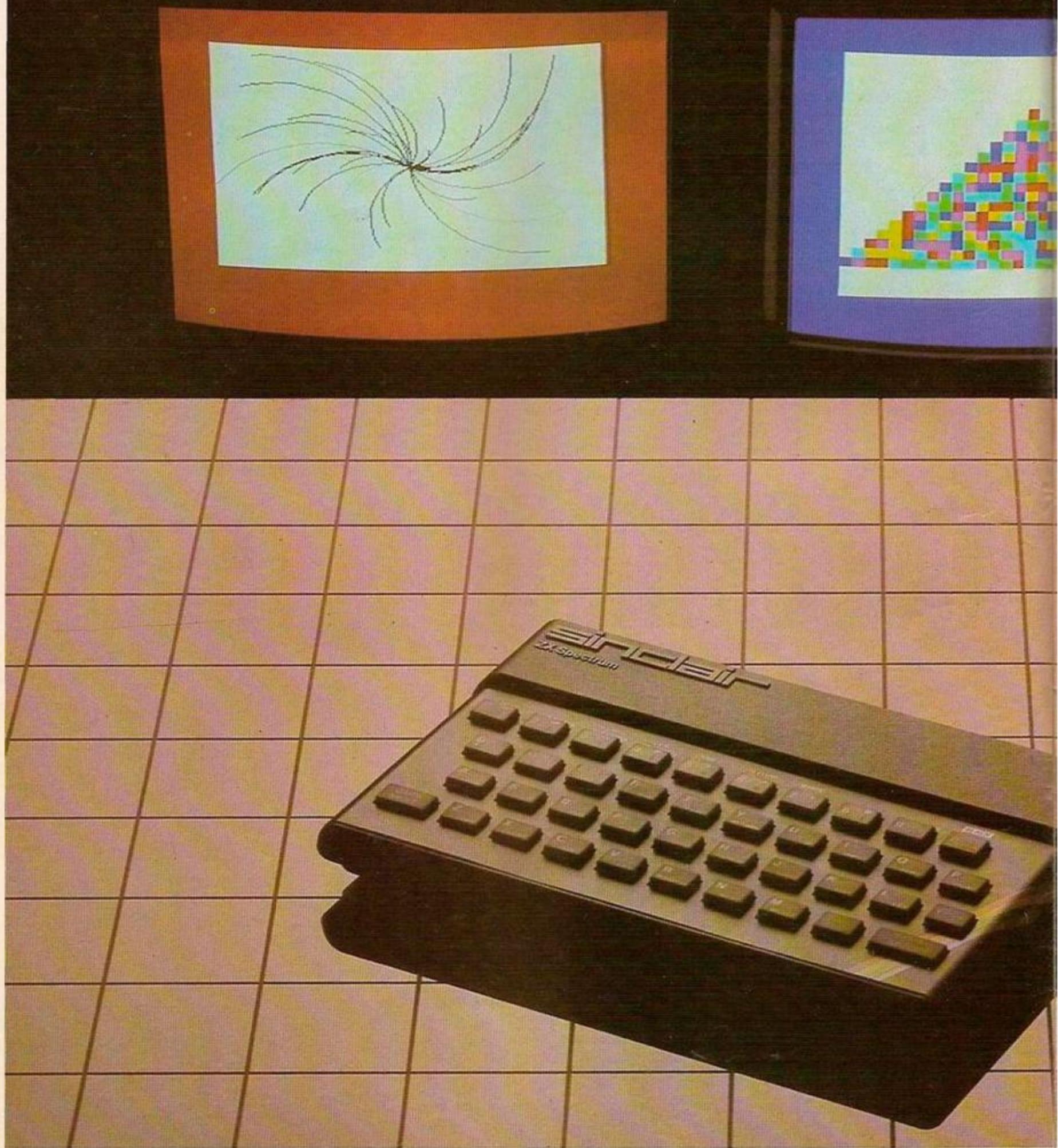
.....

.....

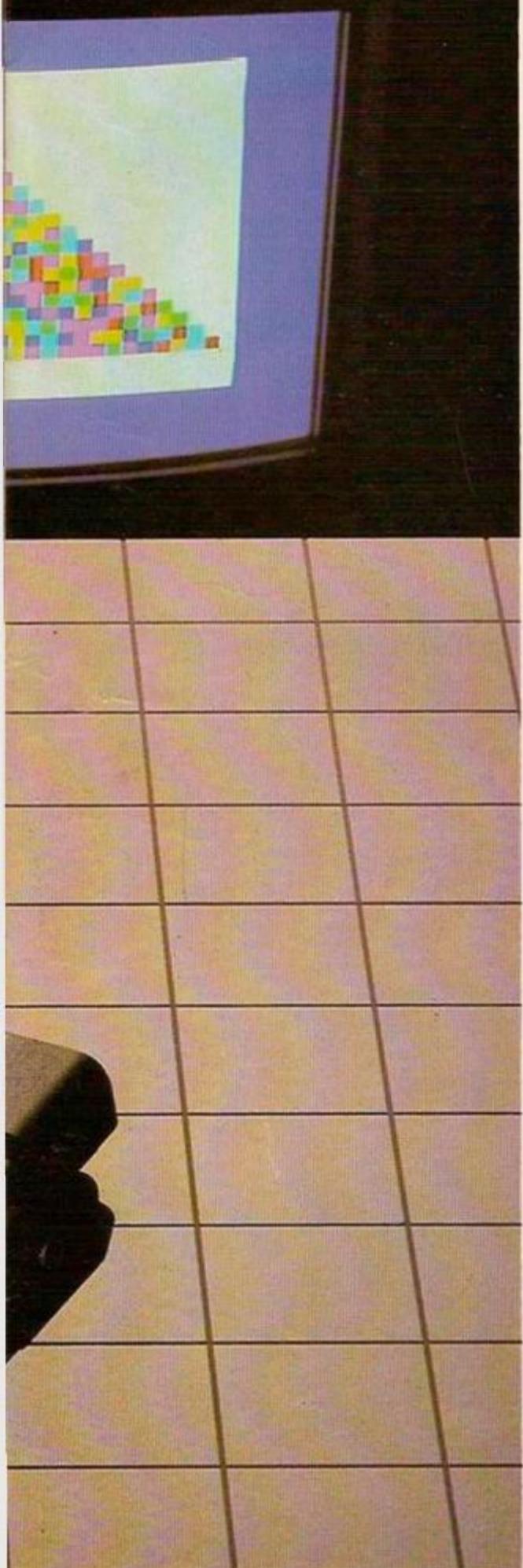
.....

.....

GRAPHICS SPECTRUM HUE AND



CRY



The rumpus caused by the Spectrum's graphics and sound follows hot on the heels of the micro's release. Even those usually blind to the charms of Sinclair machines could well succumb to the attractions of these low-cost facilities. Reviewer Tim Hartnell shares the fruits of his graphics session at the Spectrum keyboard.

THE NEW ZX SPECTRUM is equipped with powerful graphics commands which can greatly enhance your programs. They are simple to use, and capable of producing a wide range of effects.

The colour command controls the border around the main display area — accessed by the command Border — the main display area itself — known as the Paper — and the colour in which printing is carried out — the Ink.

Eight colours are available if you include black and white, and these are numbered from 0 to 7. The colours, and their corresponding numbers, are:

- 0 black
- 1 blue
- 2 red
- 3 purple or magenta
- 4 green
- 5 pale blue, or cyan
- 6 yellow
- 7 white

On a black and white television this order represents a transition of tones of grey, from black 0, through to white 7.

When you first turn the Spectrum on, you will have white Paper, a white Border and

```

10 REM Program one
20 FOR b=0 TO 7
30 FOR p=0 TO 7
40 FOR i=0 TO 7
45 BORDER b: PAPER p: INK i
46 CLS
50 PRINT AT 10,2;"Border: ";b;
" Paper: ";p;" Ink: ";i
60 FOR j=1 TO 20: NEXT j
70 NEXT i
80 NEXT p
90 NEXT b

```

black Ink. That is, the screen is completely white, and any program you enter appears in black. Ink and Paper can be used globally. If a line in the program says Paper 6, followed by CLS, clear screen, the entire background within the border will turn yellow. Similarly, the program line Ink 2 will ensure that all printing from that point on appears in red.

The colours can also be used "locally". If you enter

PRINT INK 1;PAPER 7;"HI THERE"
the Spectrum will print the words "Hi there" in white in a little blue strip. The same local control is possible within Input statements. If you want a string input, you could enter INPUT (INK 2;PAPER 6;"What is your name");\$ and the question would be printed in red on a little yellow strip.

Entering program 1 will allow you to try out

```

5 REM Random music
10 BEEP RND/RND/3, RND*60-35
12 BORDER RND#7
15 BEEP RND/RND/2, RND*60-45
20 BORDER RND#7
25 BEEP RND/RND/3, RND*130-65
30 PAPER RND#7
40 CLS
45 BEEP RND/RND/2, RND*40-5
50 GO TO 10

```

the colour commands. This goes through all the combinations of Border, Paper and Ink. It takes quite a long time to run because there are 512 (8³) possible combinations, although several are not very interesting. White ink on white paper with a white border is not particularly easy to read.

The clear-screen line, 46 CLS, makes the paper colour global. With it, the paper only changes underneath the words being printed — try the program without line 46. Ink commands used within a program are automatically local if coupled directly with a Print

```

10 REM Program three
15 PAPER 5
17 CLS
20 FOR g=1 TO 100
30 INK RND#7
40 PAPER RND#7
50 BORDER RND#7
70 PRINT AT RND*21, RND*9; "LINE"
11 * PERSONAL COMPUTER
80 NEXT g

```

or Input statement. A global Ink command such as Ink 2 for red printing is not changed by a local Ink command such as

PRINT INK 1;"test"

as the ink colour reverts to the one which was globally defined as soon as a Print statement without an ink parameter appears in the program.

Program 2 shows how effectively the colours can mix when they are chosen randomly. The program draws a pyramid of little coloured blocks. The border flashes alarmingly all through the program, and finally, line 155, turns blue. Line 160, which just calls itself, is designed to suppress the OK report code which would otherwise spoil the display. Break to escape.

The little black square at the end of line 100 is available directly from the keyboard in the

```

10 REM Galaxy
20 PAPER 0: BORDER 0: CLS
30 LET c=255: LET d=175
40 INK RND#7
50 LET a=c*RND
50 LET b=d*RND
70 PLOT a,b: PLOT a,d-b
80 PLOT c-a,b: PLOT c-a,d-b
90 IF RND>.5 THEN GO TO 60
95 INK RND#7
100 GO TO 50

```

graphics mode, white shift key, then press key 9, and then pressing the 8 key, still holding down the white shift key. Inverses of other characters are available by simply pressing the Inv video, white shift key, then the 4 key. You revert to what is called True video, by pressing the white shift key, and the 3 key. The black background behind inverse letters turns into the Ink colour, and the letters themselves turn into the paper colour, which can look most effective, as program 3 indicates.

The Plot commands allow very high-resolu-

(continued on next page)

```

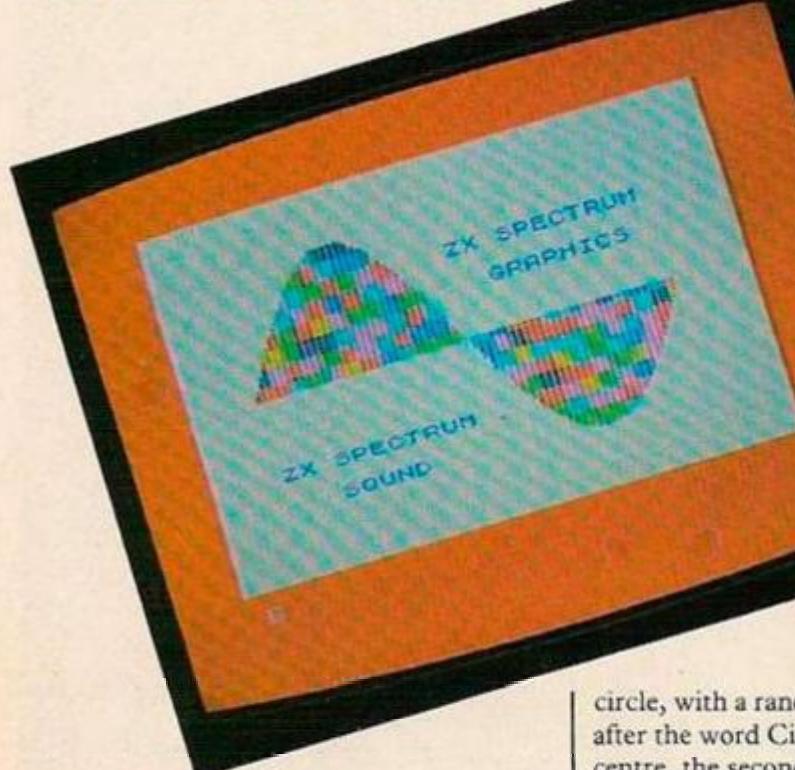
10 REM Solid Sine
20 REM © Colin Hughes,
    Martnelli 1982
30 BORDER 2: CLS
40 FOR x=0 TO 63 STEP .5
50 LET y=20+5IN (x/32+PI)
60 IF y=0 THEN GO TO 100
70 FOR n=0 TO y STEP SGN y/4
80 PLOT INK RND+5; x+3+30, 3+(n+
30)
90 NEXT n
100 BEEP .1,x: NEXT x

```

```

10 REM Tunnel Vision
15 BORDER 5: PAPER 7: CLS
20 CIRCLE INK RND+6; 128+RND*10
    -RND*10, 86+RND*7-RND*7, RND*65
30 IF RND>.92 THEN CLS
40 BEEP RND/3, RND*100-30
50 GO TO 20

```



(continued from previous page)

tion graphics, as can be seen by running the Galaxy and Solid Sine programs. Solid Sine is the basis of the program used on the front cover of this issue of *Your Computer*. You will notice that while the dot resolution is 256 by 192, the colour resolution is only 32 by 22. In effect, the colour is mapped on to the Plotted screen.

Despite this, high-resolution designs can still be created. You can prove this by entering and running the next program, Broken Glass, which uses the Draw command. The paper is set to white in line 30, then the border, line 50, and the ink colours, line 60, are chosen at random. Line 70 checks these are different — and if not chooses a new ink colour.

The screen is cleared in line 100 and a pair of co-ordinates are chosen randomly. A point is plotted in the centre of the screen, line 130, and a line is drawn from this point to the previously chosen co-ordinates. The Draw statement works out how long the line has to be, and at what angle, but Plot must give it a starting point.

The Draw command draws lines when the word Draw is followed by two numbers. These numbers are the Plot co-ordinate of the finishing point of the line. If you add a third number, the Draw command will draw part of a circle, with the third number specifying an angle to be turned through. Broken curves is the same as Broken Glass except for the end of line 140. This draws a wind-swept version of Broken Glass, by turning the line through $\pi/2$ radians as it is plotted.

The Circle command draws quite good circles. Tunnel Vision sets a pale blue background, and white paper, then draws a series of circles in a random colour, around a centre point which changes a little from circle to

circle, with a random radius. The first number after the word Circle is the x co-ordinate of the centre, the second is the y co-ordinate, and the third is the radius.

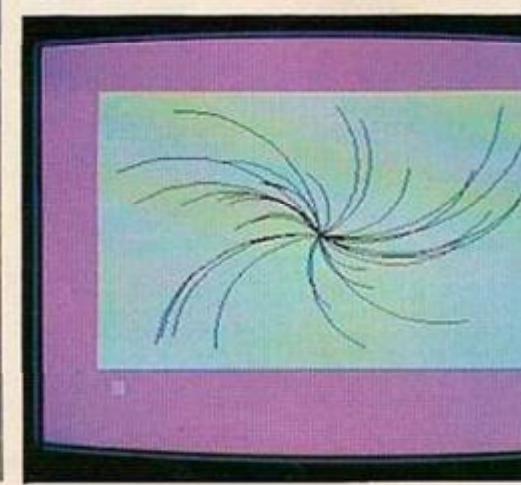
If you want to combine colour and sound, enter and run the Random Music program. Access Beep by pressing both shift keys, then holding down the red shift while pressing the Z/Copy key. The first number after the word Beep controls the duration of the note in seconds, while the second number is the pitch. The Spectrum has a range of around 130 semi-tones, with middle-C at 0, C-sharp at 1, and -1 is the B below middle-C.

This is just an introduction to some of the graphics commands on the ZX Spectrum. Experiment with them, enter and modify the sample programs given, and you are sure to find many ways of enhancing your own programs.

```

10 REM Broken glass
20 REM © Martnelli, Ruston 1982
30 PAPER 7
40 LET a=INT (RND*8)
50 LET b=INT (RND*7)
60 IF a=b THEN GO TO 50
70 BORDER a
80 INK b
90 CLS
100 LET c=INT (RND*256)-128
110 LET d=INT (RND*172)-85
120 PLOT 128,86
130 DRAW c,d
140 BEEP .01,RND*100-50
150 IF RND>0.02 THEN GO TO 110
160 RUN

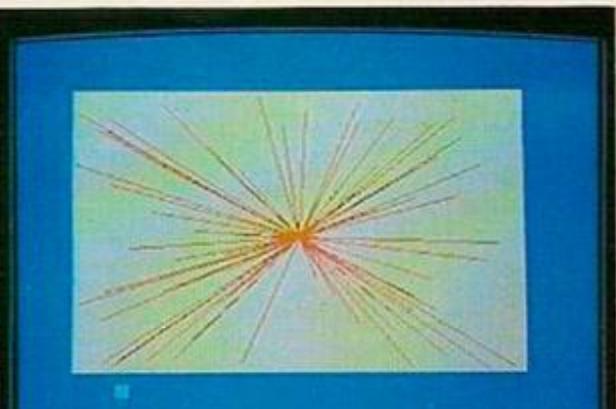
```



```

5 REM Program two
6 REM Pyramid
7 REM © Hughes, Martnelli
8 BORDER 7
9 CLS
10 LET b=16
11 LET t=0
12 LET s=0
13 LET l=20
14 LET t=t+b
15 FOR n=s TO s+b*2-2
16 PRINT AT l,n; INK INT (RND*7)+1; " "
17 BORDER INT (RND*6)+1
18 NEXT n
19 LET l=l-1
20 LET b=b-1
21 LET s=s+1
22 IF b>0 THEN GO TO 10
23 BORDER 1
24 GO TO 160

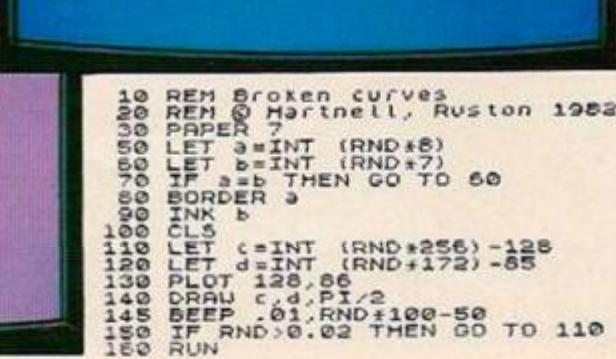
```



```

10 REM Broken curves
20 REM © Martnelli, Ruston 1982
30 PAPER 7
40 LET a=INT (RND*8)
50 LET b=INT (RND*7)
60 IF a=b THEN GO TO 60
70 BORDER a
80 INK b
90 CLS
100 LET c=INT (RND*256)-128
110 LET d=INT (RND*172)-85
120 PLOT 128,86
130 DRAW c,d,PI/2
140 BEEP .01,RND*100-50
150 IF RND>0.02 THEN GO TO 110
160 RUN

```





A **BYG BYTE**

FROM THE PRICE OF A
16 K RAM PACK

Now only
£26.50

*Inc. V.A.T., postage and packing
Dispatch guaranteed within 24 hrs*

Please rush me my BYG BYTE 16k Ram Pack

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ YC7

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO

Phoenix Marketing Services

Oaklands House, Solartron Road, Farnborough, Hants. GU14 9QL.

Tel: (0252) 514990.



REVIEW

WHAT



Do you yearn to step through that dreary monochrome screen into the wonderful world of Technicolor? Well, if you already own a ZX-81, Haven's 16-colour board promises to put you somewhere over the rainbow for a fraction of the cost of a Spectrum. Tim Langdell finds out whether Haven can produce acceptable colour for £50 and also checks out its £25 ZX-81 character generator.

ONE MAJOR FEATURE which the Spectrum offers but the ZX-81 lacks is colour. The Haven colour board might offer a way for ZX-81 owners to upgrade to colour machines without having to buy a new micro. But how well does it perform? And is it worth the £45 or so that it costs?

The specifications sounded promising. 16 different colours — each character space on the screen can be any one of these colours, and all 16 can be displayed at the same time.

Simple connection

The board is uncased and attaches to the ZX-81 via the usual 23-way edge connector, as do so many other add-ons. It lays flat at the back of the Sinclair so there are no problems of excess mechanical stress on the edge connector which might lead to faulty electrical connection during programming. Our board had a foam base under it which kept movement of the board to a minimum.

One simple connection needs to be soldered to the ZX-81 circuit board. The television lead

must be plugged into the socket on the colour board and not into the ZX-81 as usual. This means that without a switch, which Haven does not supply, you cannot move from colour to black and white.

On switching on, the screen went fuzzy orange and no cursor could be seen. Haven claims that for the first 20 seconds the colour board's display file is being cleared and as time passes the screen settles down and the cursor becomes readable. In our case the picture was of very poor quality even after some minutes of use.

As Haven notes in the instructions, the background colour can be varied to green by use of a switch on the board. Using this switch gave a green background to the picture, but if anything the text was even harder to read. Waves of a darker colour advance down the screen and ripple the whole display. Haven claims this can be cured by putting extra smoothing capacitors across the power supply. However, no instructions on how this could be done are included.

Haven's short display program produced poor quality colour, varying only between dark-green and light-green to purple and blue, and as the program proceeded and more of the screen was filled the picture began to break up. Picture break-up occurred whenever a program was run.

Haven claims that this problem is unusual, and that the board performs differently with different televisions. This was confirmed by testing the board supplied with a Bush 14in., a Sony Trinitron, and a Ferguson 24in. Colourstar. The poor-quality picture mentioned earlier was obtained with the Bush, but no colour picture at all could be obtained with either the Ferguson or the Sony. Clearly anyone interested in this board should check with Haven first whether it will work with their TV.

Blues and greens

No instructions for adjusting the board were supplied. On request, Haven sent details of how to vary four potentiometers, but this made little difference to the display.

Although printing the 16 colours, coded 1 to 16, with the board supplied resulted in variations on green and blue, the performance of the Haven board at recent shows seemed to show it should be capable of a range of at least eight colours. Our board seemed to lack the ability to produce red, or even colours including red.

At best the board may be capable of blue, red, green, orange, purple, pink, black and pale yellow for white.

The colours are set by Poking a command of the form

`POKE A + X + 33*Y, C`

where A is the position in memory of the first screen position in the colour file, and is about 15,000 bytes further up than the Sinclair display file. X and Y are the co-ordinates of the character square, so $X=0, Y=0$ is the top left position. C is the code, 1 to 16, of the colour you want the character square to appear in.

PRICE COLOUR?

In theory it is quite possible to have all 16 colours present on the screen at the same time. The Spectrum, by contrast, can only manage eight. However, you will recall that, depending on your TV, you may only be able to get eight distinct colours with the Haven board anyway. The variation with different TVs from rather poor quality to acceptable colour is disappointing but hopefully Haven can soon bring out a version which works equally well on all sets.

Memory-mapped

The colour board is memory-mapped, and uses an area of memory from about 32000 to 32768. This is in the form of a colour file, as Haven calls it, which sits at the top end of the memory area used by a 16K RAM pack, but is

stored in an on-board RAM. The colour of each character position on the screen is Poked into this area prior to printing at that position.

The colour file moves around in memory and its position is relative to the display file. Thus the memory location into which the colour of the first screen position should be Poked is calculated by

$$(PEEK 16396 + 256 * PEEK 16397) + 15427$$

This file thus sits about 15K above the display file and moves around as it does. You must be careful, then, not to overwrite this area of memory.

The board should not interfere with any add-ons and there are two edge connectors on the board making it a mini-motherboard, too. Any add-ons could be plugged on to the supplied 23-way strip which then slots into

CHARACTER GENERATION

```
10 FOR A = 7680 TO 7860
20 POKE A,0
30 NEXT A
40 FOR J = 128 TO 148
50 PRINT CHR$ J
60 NEXT J
70 LET T = 1
80 FOR X = 1 TO 4
90 FOR K = 7680 TO 7860 STEP T
100 POKE J - 4, 0
110 POKE J, 16
120 NEXT J
130 LET T = T - .2
140 NEXT X
```

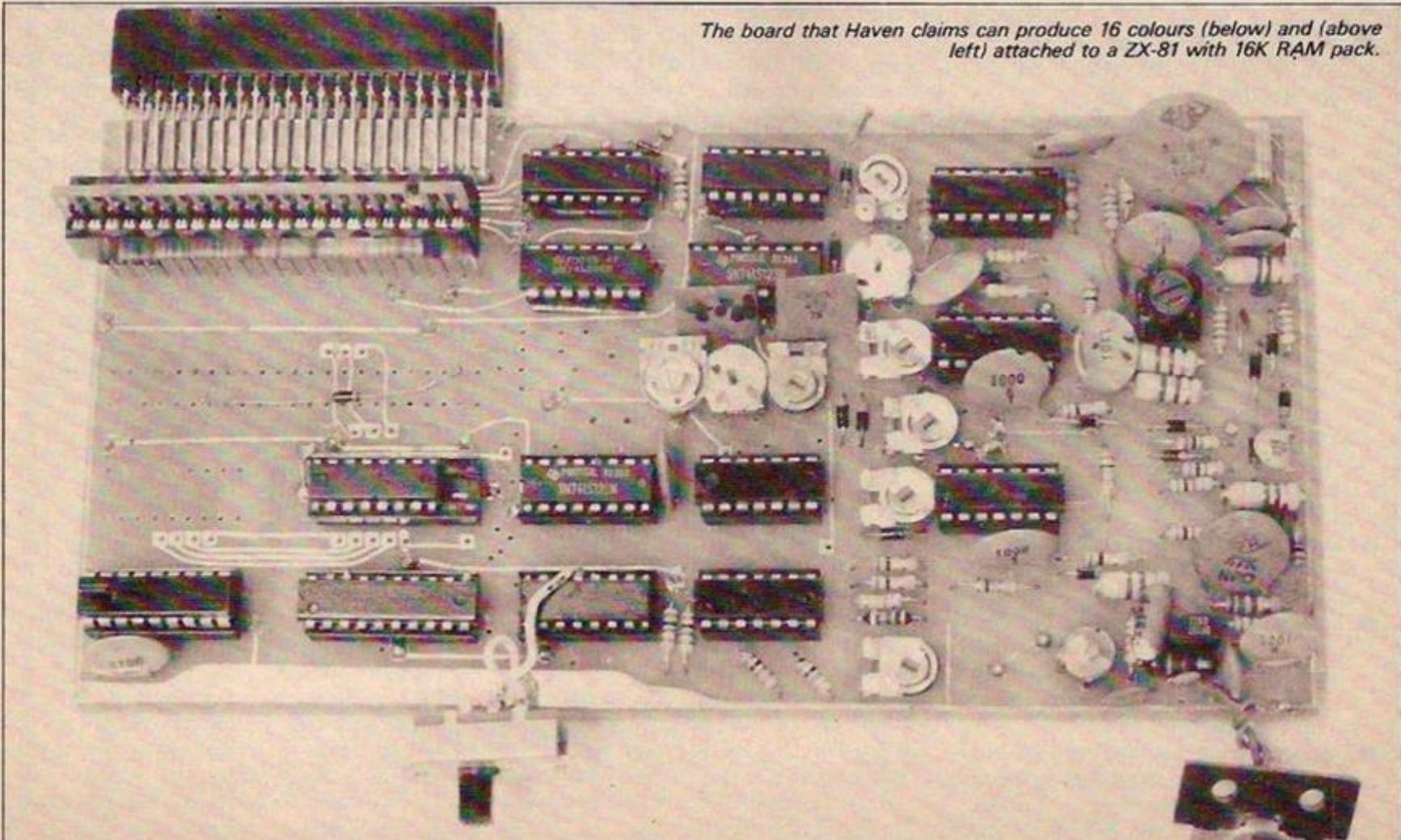
This program Pokes a line down the centre of a character and then rubs out the top of the line and adds a dot at the top of the next character. This process is repeated until the line is down the centre of the next character, and then the next, and so on. Thus by Poking all the characters with 0 first and printing them down the screen the appearance of a line flowing smoothly down the screen can be achieved. The X-loop in the program runs the display four times, each time the line moves down more slowly. The memory locations in lines 10 and 90 vary from one generator to another. Not very useful as it stands, but the idea can be the basis of smooth graphics without recourse to machine code.

one of the on-board edge connectors. One problem, though, is that the connectors on the board are vertical and thus the usual 16K RAM pack would lie horizontal in mid-air and possibly be prone to movement as the ZX-81 is used. This is thus another aspect Haven might consider improving along with the ease of setting up the board.

Certain reservations

As the Haven board stands, it seems difficult to recommend it without reservations. If you are interested, check that it will work with your TV. You will also have to consider the resale value of your ZX-81 and weigh the cost of a Spectrum against this. You should also remember that your ZX-81 software will not work with a Spectrum, neither will some ZX-81 add-ons. The Haven colour board costs about £45 and a basic Spectrum about £125. Clearly the cost of a new ZX-81 and 16K RAM together with the Haven board, about £140, will not be worth considering against a Spectrum. If you already own a

(continued on next page)



(continued from previous page)

ZX-81 and think that all you want is colour, then the Haven board might be the answer.

The Spectrum offers colour graphics in higher resolution, a wider choice of background and foreground colouring, the ability to flash areas of the screen or highlight them, and it can provide inverse video or draw borders at a single command.

Haven has been first in the field to bring out several hardware add-ons to the ZX-81, but the company needs to iron out the bugs in this particular board. Haven's character generator for instance was the first on the market.

Character generators

Have more recent boards superseded it? There are only three character generators on the market, and the other two are by dK'tronics and Quicksilva. All three boards offer different abilities.

Whereas dK'tronics' and Quicksilva's boards require at least a line of Basic to enable them, the Haven board is set up by hardware. On switching on you immediately have a random series of dots in place of your inverse character set. This means that if you do not want a new character set you will have to run a five-line program supplied in writing by Haven to Poke the usual inverse characters into the character board's RAM. This takes about 15 to 20 seconds to run. The user-defined characters are Poked into the board's RAM as a series of eight Pokes per character. Each character on the ZX-81 is made up of eight rows of eight dots, and each row is represented in memory by a number between 0 and 255.

The rows can be thought of as a series of noughts and ones, spaces and black dots, which are represented by a binary number. The first column is 128, and the right-most is the unit column. If the first row of a character is 00110011 then this is represented by $(0 \times 128) + (0 \times 64) + (1 \times 32) + (1 \times 16) + (0 \times 8) + (0 \times 4) + (1 \times 2) + (1 \times 1) = 51$

Haven's board offers two sets of 64 new characters. The first character set is effectively not memory-mapped, and differs from all other character boards in this regard.

Haven has overlaid this set on top of the Sinclair graphics in the upper 256 Bytes of the ROM. There are only 64 characters in the Sinclair ROM, and the inverse characters are produced at the moment of display by the hardware in the ZX-81. All the inverse characters have a character code exactly 128 higher than the normal characters. Thus when an inverse character is required the data line 7

goes high for just long enough to allow the Sinclair Computer Logic Chip (ULA - Uncommitted Logical Array) to detect it and invert the video for that character.

Haven detects this data line going to a logical high and uses this signal to turn off the ROM and switch on the board's RAM. The unwitting ULA therefore reads the characters from Haven's board at the same memory address. The second character set which you can define with the Haven board is exactly 8K higher in memory, from 15872 to 16383.

This set is activated by Poking to it. Thus the moment you Poke any number to this area of memory the inverse characters are replaced by those derived from these memory locations - once again in consecutive groups of eight bytes. Loading the character set is thus just a matter of Poking to this area, and Poking 0,0 will return you to the lower character set. To avoid changing this second set when calling it you would need to Poke a location within the Peek of the same location.

There is a problem with this second set, though. Almost any command following a Poke to this area of memory sets the characters back to the first one. It is thus very difficult to remain with the inverse characters replaced by this set. Haven recommends this upper set for fast-motion graphics where the movement is obtained by Poking a slightly different character into the equivalent location in the upper set and then Poking this set at the required time to cause a very rapid change between characters. All the characters will change when you do this.

If you have more than 16K of RAM the character board will behave as if only the lower of the two sets exists. Depending upon your RAM's address-decoding you may also find that the area between 8K and 16K is disrupted, or at least that the 15872 to 16383 area is unusable. Problems may also occur with the mirror image of this area in the upper 32K of memory, but this was not the case with the Memotech we tested, or a 64K board available from Buffer Micro.

The board is attached to the ZX-81 via a 40-way ribbon-cable and five wires which must be soldered directly to the ZX-81's circuit board. A soldering iron is essential for these last five wires. Both the ribbon cable and the wires need to come out of the side of the ZX-81's case, and to bring them out on the right-hand side as Haven suggests led to the ribbon cable being too close to the heat sink for comfort. The cable has to be bent and with similar contortions it can be brought out of the opposite side too.

This leaves the board in mid-air and probably upside down. It works well, but looks clumsy. Perhaps Haven could reduce the size a little to fit inside, like dK'tronics' device.

When the ZX-81 is switched on, an LED lights up to show that you are in the first character set. Poking to the second set causes the second LED to come on as well. This is a useful reminder, but not essential.

Haven supplies three programs with the board: a high-resolution graph plotter, a double-size inverse character routine, and a five-line routine to put the normal inverted characters into the board. The double-size character routine uses the idea of Poking the first four lines of a character into eight lines of a character further up in memory, code 130. Each line of the original character is repeated twice in this higher one. The other half of the character is Poked into the eight lines of the character adjacent to the one last Poked to, code 131.

By similar methods a phrase could be written to double the width of characters instead. This is possible with all character generators that allow user-definition.

Plotter program

The high-resolution plotter program would not work. Haven is debugging this routine though, and hopes to provide new orders with an error-free version. If you have already purchased a Haven board then these corrected programs can be obtained from them. Another new program is a smooth graphics routine. By printing a series of blank characters Poked with 0 or 255 down the screen you can then Poke to adjacent memory locations to obtain the effect of a shape moving rather more smoothly down the screen than is obtained by Print At or Plot/UnPlot. This is also possible with other boards offering user-definable graphics.

This is a useful board, but the instant new set of graphics every time you switch on are a mixed blessing. Unlike Quicksilva, this board will not allow 128 different user-defined characters on the screen at once. On the plus side, the Haven board does not require a software routine to print characters on the printer. The problems of using the second set of characters could be a nuisance, as could the physical positioning of the board. As well as considering reducing the size of it to fit inside the ZX-81, or making it easier to lie flat alongside the ZX-81, Haven might consider adding a switch to enable you to choose whether you want new graphics when you switch on, or the usual Sinclair inverse characters.

CONCLUSIONS: CHARACTER GENERATOR

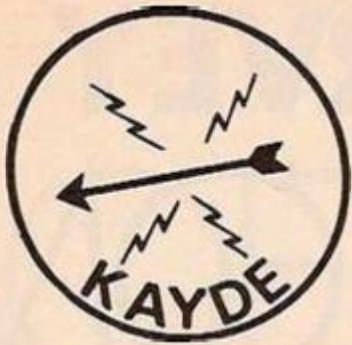
- At £25 a character generator can be a useful addition to your ZX-81, and can enhance the screen display of space ships, tanks, or technical figures tremendously.
- The Haven board works well.
- Alternatively Quicksilva offers 128 characters at once with easier fitting and removal when not needed, while dK'tronics board has preprogrammed characters resident on 4K of ROM.

CONCLUSIONS: COLOUR BOARD

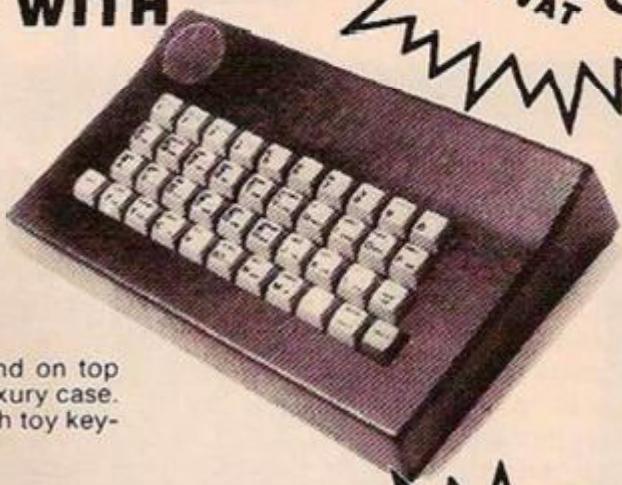
- Most of the circuits on the board were blacked over which made it difficult to check the circuit.
- 1K of RAM on-board is used for a colour file which holds information about the colour of each character position on the screen in the form of numbers between 1 and 16.
- This display file sits at about 15K, but is parallel to the Sinclair's display file and moves around in memory as it does.
- Find the memory address which holds

the code for the colour of the first position by calculating:
 $(\text{PEEK } 16396 + 256 * \text{PEEK } 16397) + 15427$

- The Sinclair display file's first position on the screen is found by calculating $\text{PEEK } 16396 + 256 * \text{PEEK } 16397 + 1$, and so the connection between the two files is obvious.
- The colour file uses the same area of memory as the upper area of the 16K RAM pack. This does not affect the functioning of the RAM pack, but you must be careful not to overwrite this area with Basic programs.



KAYDE Electronic Systems
ZX80/1
ZX KEYBOARD WITH
REPEAT KEY



£37.95
inc VAT

Fully cased keyboard	£37.95
Uncased keyboard	£27.95
Keyboard Case	£10.95

This is a highly professional keyboard using executive buttons as found on top quality computers. It has a repeat key and comes complete in its own luxury case. This is a genuine professional keyboard and should not be confused with toy keyboards currently available on the market.

KAYDE 16K RAM PACKS

The 16K RAMPACK simply plugs straight into the user port at the rear of your computer. It is fully compatible with all accessories and needs no extra power and therefore it will run quite happily on your Sinclair power supply. It does not over-heat and will not lose memory at all. As you may know some makes go down to 11K after being on for a while.

This 16K RAMPACK is very stable and will not wobble or cause you to lose your programme. It comes fully built and tested with a complete money back Guarantee.

£29.95
inc VAT

KAYDE FLEXIBLE RIBBON CONNECTOR

Stops movement of RAM PACK and other accessories
(Not needed with a KAYDE RAMPACK)

£12.95
inc VAT

KAYDE 4K GRAPHICS BOARD

The KAYDE Graphics Board is probably our best accessory yet. It fits nearly inside your ZX81. It comes complete with a pre-programmed 2K Graphics ROM. This will give nearly 450 extra graphics and with there inverse makes a total of over nine hundred.

£29.95
inc VAT

The KAYDE Graphics Board has facilities for either 4K of RAM (for user definable graphics) 4K of ROM or our 4K Tool Kit Chips that will be available shortly. All the graphics are completely software controlled therefore they can be written into your programmes. Here are a few examples:
 A full set of space invaders — Puckman — Bullets, Bombs — Tanks — Laser Bases and Alien Ships

NO EXTRA POWER NEEDED

KAYDE 16K GRAPHICS BOARD SOFTWARE

Peckman: The only true ZX version of the popular arcade game.
 Centipede: "In all I think this is the best presented moving graphic program I've yet seen"
 Phil Garratt, Interface.
 Space Invaders: The best version available anywhere. Graphic software can only be used with a graphics board.

£5.95
EACH

KAYDE 16K 81 SOFTWARE

Centipede "In all I think this is the best presented moving graphics program I've yet seen" Phil Garratt Interface
 3D/3D Labyrinth. A Cubit Maze that has corridors which may go left, right, up, down
 Peckmen (the latest addition in 81 games)

£5.95
EACH

WHY WAIT TO PAY MORE **FAST IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

Post to:
 Dept YC7
 Kayde Electronic Systems Ltd
 The Conge
 Great Yarmouth
 Norfolk NR30 1PJ
 Tel: 0493 57867 (DEPT YC)
 DON'T FORGET YOU CAN ALWAYS ORDER
 ON THE TELEPHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD
 All products include VAT are fully
 built and tested and come with a
 COMPLETE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



I enclose £.....
 Name.....
 Address.....
 Please add £1.50 p/p for all hardware and 50p for all software.
 Please make cheques payable to Kayde Electronic Systems Ltd.



Space Conflict and Backgammon sound miles apart, but they are just inches away from each other on Eric Deeson's cassette rack. Here are his views on over 100 new programs for the Acorn Atom.

SINCE OUR LAST survey of Acorn Atom software in *Your Computer*, November 1981 the big software publishers have churned out masses of material, and new companies have entered the scene. The flood of software has not abated with the introduction of the BBC machine and the Atom's BBC upgrade chip.

Though the range has improved there is still a lack of serious software for this micro.

Loading is still a problem. It is a pity that the "Load "Index" system is not a precise indication of correct level for the main material, and anyway some suppliers do not use it. Most readers' letters in response to the first survey agreed that loading was a problem. RMK Electronics of New Milton kindly sent a lead which has helped, and also works for my BBC Micro.

Acorn Atom software is more expensive than that for the ZX-81. Suppliers to a small market must cover their fixed costs with potentially smaller sales, but high software prices probably keep down hardware sales. Acornsoft have not really set a clear lead — they offer superb presentation but at a high

price. A few good cheap programs show that it is possible. Suppliers should think of long-term gains rather than short-term profits.

Acornsoft

INTERACTIVE TEACHING is the first cassette in the Acorn Introductory Package, all 3K text; the total cost is £23. This is "designed to introduce you to the Atom computer, and to the Atom Basic", and is a very useful add-on to the manual.

You need to use "Index" to set volume before you start. This should be star-loaded by typing:

"LOAD "INDEX"

Interactive teaching covers keyboard layout, number and text and graphics handling, and the elements of programming. Not bad — but not for the real beginner.

Financial Planning includes a lengthy and impressive form of VisiCalc called Minicalc. This has only 10 lines of five fields each but deserves an extended cassette of its own.

This cassette also includes a program for plotting monthly sales over a yearly period.

SURVEY ATOM

Household has programs for storing names and phone numbers, touch-typing training, and providing alarm calls at set intervals. The first book, "T book", builds up your own data file — up to 95 entries no longer than 2 x 16 characters each. The files you build up are saved separately.

Typer and Timer are straightforward effective programs, but I wonder how often one would use the latter instead of a conventional pinger or alarm watch.

Acorn's intention to market the computer seriously is perhaps shown by their placing the games cassette last in this introductory package. The games include an excellent Attack and a superb Breakout with advancing walls, speed change, directional return, and current/highest scores. The cassette also includes mastermind, a form of tic-tac-toe and a nice memory-testing card game.

Recent additions

Recent additions to Acornsoft's range are all neatly ensconced in polystyrene foam cases with colourful and informative fold-out card covers. A row of these paperback-sized packages looks so good on a shelf that many must be bought for that reason alone. At £11.50 each they are expensive, but usually of high quality and reliability.

Some of these programs must be "Run" rather than "Loaded" or plain Loaded. If Acorn made the first instruction P.\$7 it would beep when loading was finished and save much frustration.

Three new packages have appeared in the Games Pack series. Games 8 comprises Stargate and Gomoku with 5K text and 2K graphics, and Robots — 4K and 6K. Gomoku is a good implementation of the two-player strategy game with simple cursor control and key entry of moves. Both the other games are variations on sci-fi combat themes. Stargate uses invader skills only, and is memorable for its sound effects. Robots is a neat, addictive graphics game which is similar to Tank.

Games 9 presents Snapper, a version of Pac Man which my children and their friends particularly enjoyed. Minotaur is a 5K and 6K adventure-in-a-labyrinth game, with 3D views of the passages before you. Babies is a 5K and 3K horror. If you are somewhat revolted by the violence of Atari's Circus, do not read on. Instead of a paid clown to crash around in the concrete, you must catch babies falling from a skyscraper. What a strange mind the author has.

Games 10 is for the minimum 8 and 2K Atom. It is a pleasure to note that many of the 10 programs here are thoroughly good value in view of the restrictions on memory. Those

SOFTWARE

owners of expanded Atoms have to start with $718 = 130$, a very difficult step to remember.

The programs on this tape are a good mix of old and new — a Breakout and a variant called Hectic; Mastermind; slalom; snake; road-race; Simon; squash; lander; and something called Bombs away, which is a projectile routine really.

Adventures needs 5K and 6K and uses the fact that all adventure programs are essentially the same. The situations may differ, as may the obstacles, attackers and objects — but the skeleton code remains the same. Acornsoft ask you to load the skeleton, and then to load the fantasy of your choice. Dungeon, Haunted House and Intergalactic are the alternatives.

If I were an adventure fan, I would prefer the more modern graphics variants to these. The Acornsoft adventures are entirely traditional in format and approach.

Acornsoft have also produced one of the best versions of Life. Essentially it is a pattern-generating algorithm with a long history. An initial design is described in terms of cells, living ones originally, equivalent to lighted

pixels. These die, survive or reproduce following certain important rules. In most versions for micros, the rules are not accurately followed; in others, generations succeed each other at a frustratingly slow rate. The Atom Life — 5K and 1K to 6K depending on mode chosen — is extremely sophisticated in use, and it is both law-abiding and fast. In the fastest reproduction rate, Model 1, the 128×64 cell positions produce over two generations a second.

Any initial design

The controls allow one to draw any initial design including any of the seven stored patterns, such as glider, let generation go at speed, or step through it; and to edit at any stage. The cassette also contains five starting designs you can call on if you wish.

Acornsoft's Chess is impressive for 5K and 6K. It thrashed me even at the lowest of its six levels. The board display is fairly crude but move entry is versatile and straightforward. You can change sides, or the computer can play both sides; you can step back and forth through the moves and try new avenues at

will. The 5K and 6K Synthesiser is another impressive bit of software. There is space for four tunes of up to 255 notes each including rests, and there are four voices. These may be played in any sequence, almost indefinitely, producing quite sophisticated melodies. The whole thing is made that much neater by a delightful screen display of the score in musical notation. Additionally there are practice and editing routines.

Serious programmers will welcome Forth — 5K and 1-6K. Forth is more of a system than a high-level language, in which one can define commands and routines effectively as procedures and applications. Forth bears no relation to Basic or machine code. The Atom Forth is up to standard and comes on cassette rather than chip with its own editor, graphics pack and demonstration application. There are plenty of good books on the subject, but the Acorn special at £6 is excellent.

Database addicts will not think much of Desk Diary, which contains Address Book and Planner — each 5K and 6K. Both are trivial and restricted in number of records, up to 100 and 300 respectively, and do not compete with an old-fashioned desk diary.

Acornsoft's Word Tutor — 5K and 6K — is a teaching program. It is good that Acorn's first teaching program is not a two-a-penny mathematical program but unfortunately this software is not up to standard. No English teacher was involved in its preparation. The first program is Pairs which omits letters from words leaving the pupil to select one of two or three presented completions. There is no educational value in that, and the use of poorly punctuated high-flown language is pointless. What is the idea of opening with the question "Do you want to start?" and then accepting only the affirmative?

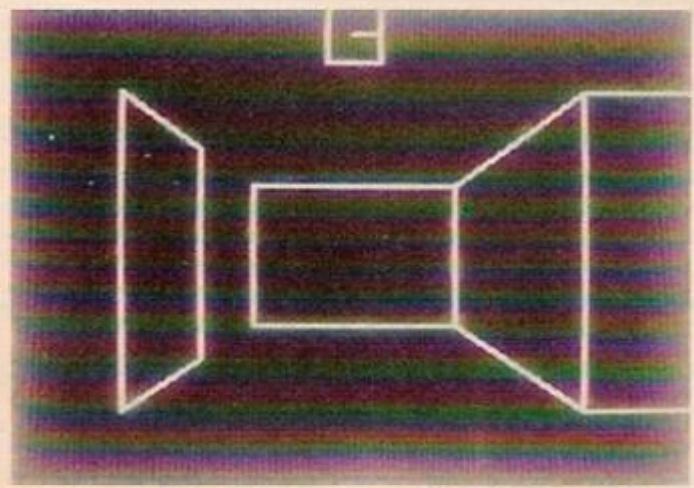
The sophistication of supervisor control, which can even have password entry, is impressive. Teachers can create their own data bases, view the exercises with answers, and even get fairly good records of how well up to 16 users have done. This could have been made much better with a little extra effort.

A & F Software

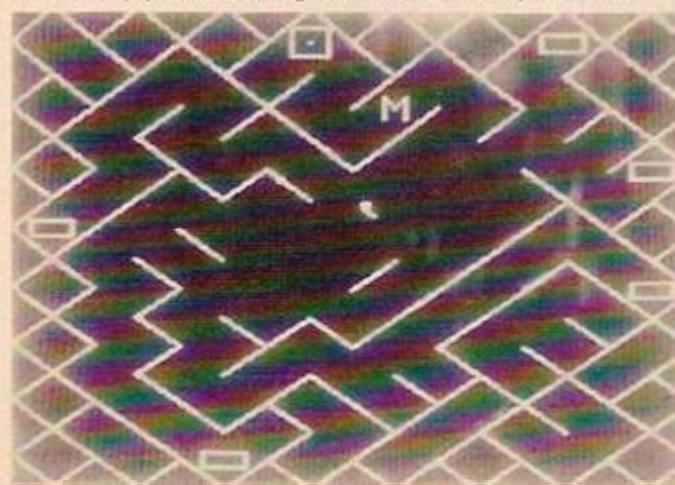
THIS FAIRLY NEW company in Atomland is increasing its range steadily and has its eye firmly on the BBC market too. All the tapes have Atom-style Indexes and cursory instructions.

Cylon Attack — 5K and 6K, £4.95 — is a program which resembles Missile Command. You must move to each attacker and fire to destroy it. Cylons come in three makes, with

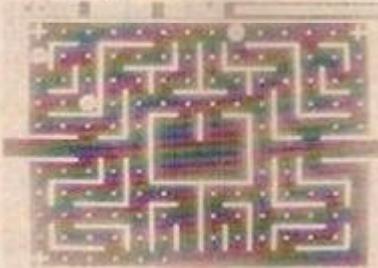
(continued on page 35)



Minotaur presents a three-dimensional view of the maze (above). The square at the top of the picture tells you which way you are facing relative to the map (below).



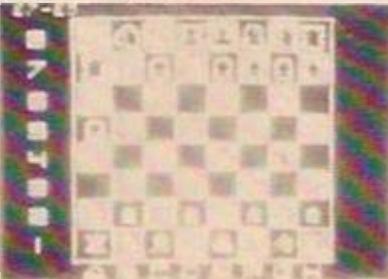
Acornsoft's Snapper is similar to Pac-Man games.



A & F Cylon Attack resembles Missile Command.



Bug-Byte's Chess needs 12K but offers many levels.



ZX Spectrum 20 Programs £6.95

The ZX Spectrum has brought advanced computing power into your home. The Cambridge Colour Collection, a book of 20 programs, is all you need to make it come alive.

No experience required. Simply enter the programs from the book or load them from tape (£2.95 extra) and run.

Amazing effects. All programs are fully animated using hi-res graphics, colour and sound wherever possible.

Entirely original. None of these programs has ever been published before.

Proven Quality. The author already has 30,000 satisfied purchasers of his book of ZX81 programs.

Hours of entertainment

- **Lunar Landing.** Control the angle of descent and jet thrust to steer the lunar module to a safe landing on the moon's surface.
- **Maze.** Find your way out from the centre of a random maze.
- **Android Nim.** Play the Spectrum at the ancient game of Nim using creatures from outer-space.
- **Biorhythms.** Plot the cycles of your Emotional, Intellectual and Physical activity. Some would say this is not a game at all.

Improve your mind

- **Morse.** A complete morse-code training kit. This program will take a complete beginner to R.A.E. proficiency.
- **Maths.** Adjustable to various levels, this program is an invaluable aid to anyone trying to improve their arithmetic.

Run your life more efficiently

- **Home Accounts.** Keeping track of your finances with this easy-to-use program will enable you to see at a glance where the money goes and plan your spending more effectively.
- **Telephone Address Pad.** Instant access to many pages of information.
- **Calendar.** Displays a 3 month calendar past or future, ideal for planning or tracing past events.

ORDER FORM:

Send Cheque or P.O. with order to:-
Dept. C, Richard Francis Altwasser, 22 Foxhollow, Bar Hill,
Cambridge CB3 8EP

Please send me

Copies Cambridge Colour Collection Book only £6.95 each.
 Copies Cambridge Colour Collection Book & Cassette £9.90 each

Name: _____

Address: _____

ZX81 QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR THE SERIOUS USER VIDEO-INDEX

BUILD YOUR OWN INDEX OF UP TO
1000 ENTRIES ON YOUR 16K ZX81

- Designed specifically for the ZX81.
- Over 1000 references possible in 16K RAM.
- Up to 57 characters of text generated for each reference.
- Ingenious machine coded encryption technique.
- Fast and powerful machine coded search procedure.
- Minimum keystroke data entry procedure.
- Menu driven, easy to operate and crash proofed.
- Documented to the usual high Video Software standard.
- Includes demonstration index of ZX81 magazine references.

This is probably the best serious program yet written for the ZX81 and is available from good software retailers or by mail order direct from ourselves.

VIDEO SOFTWARE LTD.

Stone Lane,
Kinver,
Stourbridge,
West Midlands
DY7 6EQ.
Tel: 038 483 2462

Price £9.95 incl. VAT

Plus 55p P&P

Send large SAE for our full

catalogue of software products.

Credit card 'phone orders for
immediate despatch -
01-839-3603.

BARGAIN BYTES

ZX81 16K EIGHT PROGRAMS FOR £5 CASSETTE ONE (YC61)

Features a full, user friendly BANK ACCOUNT, the exciting UNDERGROUND ADVENTURE, a useful LOAN/MORTGAGE calculator, HANGMAN with full graphics, a CODEBREAKER game to test your logic, a FOREIGN CURRENCY converter — find out what your money's worth around the world! DEPTHCHARGE — can you destroy the enemy subs before they destroy you? And finally, can you successfully battle against Captain Bloodthirsty's pirates in DEEP SEA ADVENTURE?

THIS IS A GENUINE BARGAIN — ALL 8 FOR JUST £3.

CASSETTE TWO (YC62)

Features STOCK MARKET GAME — could you make a million? JACKPOT FRUIT MACHINE complete with holds and nudges, NOUGHTS AND CROSSES on three levels — easy to unbeatable! FINANCIAL MODEL helps you make a profit, QUIZ improves your general knowledge, SKI RUN your timing, COPYCAT your skills in logic and deduction, and the unique SEAFARING ADVENTURE will test your powers of leadership to their limits!

THERE'S NO CATCH — JUST GENUINE VALUE AT £5.

*** GET £1 OFF — BUY BOTH FOR JUST £9 ***

BBC MICRO GAMES — FOUR FOR £6

GAMES PACK ONE (YC68) Features HANGMAN with full sound and graphics DEPTHCHARGE — you must obliterate the enemy before he blows you out of the water! JACKPOT FRUIT MACHINE with holds, nudges and even a winnings counter. CODEBREAKER — can you crack the computer's code? A Noisy and Colourful Variety at just £6.

GREAT PROGRAMS * GREAT PRICES * GREAT SERVICE
DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HOURS BY FIRST CLASS POST
ON TDK CASSETTES

ORDER NOW! Simply state YC61, YC62 (or both with £1 OFF) or YC68 on reverse of your cheque/Postal Order, plus your address, and send to:

**RICHARD SHEPHERD
22 GREEN LEYS, MAIDENHEAD,
BERKSHIRE, SL6 7E7**

Overseas Orders Welcome — please add £1 postage.

Trade Enquiries Welcome.

(continued from page 33)

different kill-scores. They can shoot at you and ram you too. Fuel is relevant; current and highest scores are displayed. An excellent screen here, nice sound and a fast-moving game. The instructions are adequate.

Coming right down to earth, Polecat is a 5K and 6K game for £4.95. The rabbit lives in a maze of a warren under a field of carrots. Meanwhile the polecat makes the rabbit's life a misery, whether in the maze or out in the field.

Early Warning — 4K and 6K, £4.95 — is another attempt to destroy invaders. This is even closer to Missile Command with 48 waves of missiles to destroy, level increasing with each wave. Just to make death that little bit easier, the missiles are invisible once they get on to the screen. Score and wave number are displayed. Missile Command is my favourite Atari game; this is not a bad imitation.

"I won I often do" boasts the executioner in Robot Nim — 5K and 0.5K, £2.95. Nim is a straightforward game of binary strategy. Even if you find Nim boring you will be entranced by this gorgeous version. Up to five rows of shaking robots await their fate. The robot executioner marches to and fro, following your instructions or its own. The victims scream when they see it's their turn for annihilation. It is a fairly life-like scream for a robot, in a program with delicious sound effects generally.

"H.Q. to commander (your name here): Proceed (sic) to and clear area 76" — and off you go with your tanks to get the mines before they get you. Minefield — 5K and 0.3K, £4.95 — is a fairly standard version of Tank — two keys change your direction of advance. You have to fire at mines before you hit them, or before they explode — and there is a time-factor running down on each mine in the field. Not an easy game.

Tangled — 5K and 0.5K, £3.95 — is a strangely named two-player version of Snake. If one player is the computer it usually wins. In each run the two snakes set off level, and then must race to "eat" a randomly plotted numeral. Fed snakes lengthen, but must not touch each other or the hazards found at higher levels, nor must they reverse direction — tricky. Basic graphics, but quite effective sound.

A & F are worth watching; they also include in their list a program for teaching the time — 5K and 0.5K, £3.95.

Bug-Byte

THIS COMPANY is not only a giant in Atom software, but in supplying the needs of other micro users. Bug-Byte's Atom software is fairly well-presented, though not cheap. There is normally no paper documentation, but some programs have "Instructions" before the recording.

Backgammon — 6K and 1K at £7 — comes first, if only because the company claims to be giving half of that price to charity. If leukaemia research is getting £3.50 from each sale, what is Bug-Byte's usual profit margin? This program is an adequate implementation of the standard game, with a clear board and fairly fast response time.

Galaxian — 6K and 6K at £8 — is some-

what less staid than Backgammon. Rightly described as another superb arcade game by the publishers, this is invaders plus. The pluses are firstly that detachments of the invader army are swooping around aiming to get you, one way or another; and secondly that the sound effects are most sophisticated. This is a superb machine-code program, definitely one of Bug-Byte's best.

Bug-Byte's Chess costs £9 and takes 12K. Compared to Acorn's, the screen display is better with graphic symbols and the coordinates in position, but less flexibility in entering moves. You cannot change sides in play, nor change your move during entry. I am not competent to judge this program's chess ability — but it allows and uses all legal moves. It has many levels, and a good range of unusual options.

Computer Concepts

SPACE INVADERS seems to be a standard exercise for novice programmers — well here is yet another version from a new company in the field. The file-name, charmingly, is Invaers (sic) and it costs £7.50 with instructions. These instructions deal with saving high scores and redefining the invader characters. The review copy of the program over-ran the end of the tape.

Softscreen — 6K and 6K, £11.40 — is, as the name implies, a utilities program. It brings the Atom quite a useful way towards having BBC facilities — a 40-character line, definable characters, and text windowing are offered, as are many of the BBC control codes/VDU drivers. Full instructions and demonstration are included.

Computer Concepts also have, on one £4.95 cassette with instructions, Alarm Clock and Sound Effects. These are 2K machine code routines which work on an Atom with VIA and Link 2. Alarm Clock is an interrupter kept out of the way of your main program but able to interrupt when set. Load and Save halt the clock; Break stops it. Sound effects is also a machine-code utility, with particularly difficult instructions. It is designed to allow one to program notes with great flexibility; but I suspect that in practice the trouble may be too much.

Deathsoft

THE CASSETTE came with an ill-fitting card, a hand-written note on half a sheet of file-paper and a sheet of photo-copied program details. But some of the programs in this very mixed bag are of interest, and at £2 you cannot go

wrong. The programs range from 1.5K to 9K, and some need the floating-point ROM. They include an adventure, graphics games, utilities and mathematical programs.

Utility ROMs

THREE SUPPLIERS now market utility ROMS to go in the IC24 socket on the Atom's board, with instruction booklets of variable quality to accompany them. Unplugging the Atom, removing the base, inserting the chip and re-instating the machine takes only a minute. These chips are sensitive to static charge of course, and it is interesting to see what the suppliers say about this matter.

Mr Bates, whose package comes at an impressive £9.95 says: "The ROM can be damaged by static electricity, though this is unlikely". The Psion booklet — package price £18.95 — does not even mention the matter but then it contains only half a sentence of installation instructions. Willow Software — £19.95 — makes more of a meal of the problem and advises how to earth yourself and avoid nylon carpets.

Bates' Toolkit is the cheapest. The instruction book is eight duplicated pages — brief but entirely clear. This offers Read... Data... Restore, Renumber which even works on line numbers in Rems. Auto line numbering, partial Deletion of program lines, specified string search to look for labels for instance, clear variables, dump-variable values, Chain loading, Loadgo loading, audio loading indicator, keyboard scan. There are nine new error messages.

The Psion Edit/Debug ROM gives a total of 57 commands, mostly of only one or two characters plus operands. These are mainly of importance for machine-code programmers — they include commands for register contents display, relative jumps, exchange contents of text spaces, and so on. Delete, renumber and the like are here too of course, as are simplified Load/Save commands. The printed booklet is highly condensed — practising with simple programs is the best way to master it.

Willow Software's Utility ROM has the clearest and most detailed instructions. These concern 17 facilities, including Append, Auto, Del, Find, Key and Ren. There are also useful commands to give size of current program and memory left, a key-entry beeper, and — the reviewer's dream — a function giving a bleep when a program has loaded.

Clearly the Psion package is for the advanced machine-code programmer, and Bates' toolkit is at the other end of the spectrum.

Program type	Number	Suppliers and addresses
Data-handling	4	Acornsoft, 4a Market Hill, Cambridge 2.
Educational	3	A & F Software, 10 Wilpshire Avenue, Manchester 12.
Finance/commercial	14	M D Bates, Dever Barn, Church Street, Micheldever, Winchester, Hampshire.
Conflict games	6	Bug-Byte, 98-100 The Albany, Old Hall Street, Liverpool 3.
Space games	2	Computer Concepts, 16 Wayside, Chipperfield, Hertfordshire.
Space conflict games	13	Deathsoft, Chapel House, City Road, Chester.
Traditional games	8	Psion, 2 Huntsworth Mews, Gloucester Place, London NW1.
Other games	41	Willow Software, 87 Willow Walk, Crediton, Devon.
Mathematical	7	
Utilities	18	
Other	10	
Games	70	
Non-games	56	

ZX99 AUTOMATIC TAPE CONTROL

The logical extension for £59.95 the Sinclair ZX81 giving data retrieval & word processing

plus P & P

The ZX99 Tape Control system is a sophisticated extension to the Sinclair ZX81 Microcomputer, providing remarkable additional capabilities, which allow both the beginner and expert access to a professional computing system without the expected expense.

*** DATA PROCESSING**

The ZX99 gives you full software control of up to four tape decks (two for reading and two for writing) allowing merging of data files to update and modify them. This is achieved by using the remote sockets of the tape decks to control their motors as commanded by a program.

*** PRINTER INTERFACE**

The ZX99 has a RS232C interface allowing you direct connection with any such serial printer using the industry standard ASCII character code (you can now print on plain paper in upper and lower case and up to 132 characters per line.)

*** MANY SPECIAL FEATURES**

There are so many different features that it is difficult to list them all:

For example:

AUTOMATIC TAPE TO TAPE COPY: You can copy any data file regardless of your memory capacity (a C90 has approx 200K bytes on it) as it is loaded through the Sinclair block by block.

TAPE BLOCK SKIP without destroying the contents of memory.

DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION to assist in achieving the best recording settings.

*** TAPE DRIVES**

We supply (and guarantee its compatibility) a Tape Drive that works with your computer.

*** COMPUTER CASSETTES**

We supply quality (screw assembled) computer cassettes. Please enquire for any not shown:



The ZX99 contains its own 2K ROM which acts as an extension to the firmware already resident in your ZX81's own ROM. The ZX99's ROM contains the tape operating system, whose functions are accessed via Basic USR function calls. Each function has an entry address which must be quoted after the USR keyword. All of the functions can be used in program statements, or in immediate commands (i.e. both statements with line numbers and commands without them).

There is an extension board on the rear to plug in your RAM pack (larger than 16K if required). The unit is supplied with one special cassette lead, more are available at £1 each (see below).

COMPREHENSIVE USER MANUAL INCLUDED IN PRICE

*** ZX99 SOFTWARE ***

We now have available "Editor-99", a quality word processing program including mail-merge, supplied on cassette for £9.95. Also, following soon will be:

- * Stock Control
- * Sales Ledger
- * Business Accounts
- * Order Processing
- * Debtors Ledger
- * Tax Accounting



COMPUTER CASSETTES	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL	ITEM	QTY	PRICE	P&P	TOTAL
C5		35p		CASSETTES	See left			
C10		37p		ZX99		59.95	295	
C12		38p		E312 Tape Drive		24.00	1.00	
C15		39p		EDITOR-99		9.95	.50	
C20		41p		CASSETTE LEAD		1.00	.20	
C25		43p						
C30		44p						
Add min £1.50 or 10% P & P								

Check/PO payable to Storkrose Ltd.
or
Charge my Access/Visa card no:

ORDER FORM TO:
data-assette

Dept: **YC3**
44 Shrotton Street,
London NW1 6UG Tel: 01-258 0409
Telephone enquiries welcome

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

SIGNED _____

SPOCK: "Computer! Calculate the value of Pi to ten thousand decimal places".
COMPUTER: "Working..."

CAN YOUR COMPUTER SPEAK?

The WIDEBAND SPEAKEASY speech synthesiser adds voice response to any computer with a parallel port including PET, ZX-81, VIC, BBC, ATOM, HORIZON etc.

for Only £69 + VAT

- * UNLIMITED VOCABULARY
- * EASY TO PROGRAM
- * LOW MEMORY OVERHEAD
- * COMPLETE MANUAL WITH DICTIONARY, SAMPLE SOFTWARE AND TUTORIAL ON SPEECH PRODUCTION.



Also includes high flux speaker and power supply, all housed in high quality wood cabinet, with volume control and rear pitch control.

Programmed with simple phonetic codes. Apart from the obvious applications of voice response in manufacturing, testing, blind terminals etc., this product also teaches a great deal about linguistics and speech production.

Software is available in BASIC and Z-80 and 6502 assembly for direct input in PHONETIC SPELLING closely related to the ARPABET international phonetic alphabet.

For your nearest dealer contact:

WIDEBAND PRODUCTS, CAMBRIDGE RD.,
ORWELL, ROYSTON, HERTS. TEL: 0223 208017

A subsidiary of Sands-Whiteley Research and Development

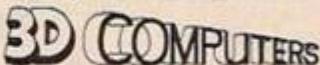


Atom Assy 8K + 2K	166.75	Atom Disc with Buffers and connectors	355.00
Atom Assy 12K + 12K with Printer Interface	281.75		
Atom P.S.U. 1.8 amp	10.22	ATOM SOFTWARE	
Atom F.P. ROM	29.90	ACORN SOFTWARE	
AcornSoft Wordpack ROM	29.90	The complete range of AcornSoft program packs	
Atom Programmers Toolbox	29.90	Ex-Stock	11.50
AtomCalc ROM	39.10	PROGRAM POWER	
Atom 4 ROM Adaptor	28.17	Spacefighter, Warlords, Munchyman, Adventure, 3D	
Atom BBC ROM	49.50	Asteroids and many others all	
Atom Colour Encoder	44.85	Ex-Stock	
Atom 16K RAM Extension	69.95	BUG-BYTE	
Atom 32K RAM Extension	95.00	747, Galaxian, Golf etc. available over the counter	
Atom Printer Drive VIA + Buffer	13.50	PRINTERS	
Atom Printer Cable	18.50	Seikosha Gap80	228.85
		Seikosha GP100	247.25
		Epson MX80	412.85
		Epson MX80F/T	458.85

SHARP

MZ-80A + 17 Free Programs + Basic Course	548.99	MZ-80FB Twin Disc	678.50
MZ-8AEU Expansion Unit	115.00	Printer Interface	34.50
MZ-80P5 Printer	401.35	Printer Cable	26.45
MZ-80P6 Printer	470.35	Disc Interface	115.00
MZ-80P4 Printer, 132 cols	856.75	Disc Cable	27.60
MZ-80SFD Single Disc	460.00	MZ-80B 64K Computer	1144.25
		MZ-80EU Expansion Unit	57.50

All prices include VAT



230 TOLWORTH RISE SOUTH
TOLWORTH, SURBITON, SURREY
01-337 4317

NEW! from YOUR COMPUTER

As a reader of *Your Computer* you'll agree that every issue is an invaluable reference.

To keep your copies in order you'll need a binder, specially designed for *Your Computer*, to ensure every issue remains in good condition for your future use.

To order your binder complete the coupon below and return it to us, with your cheque. Prices, including VAT, postage and packing, are as follows:

UK	£3.45
Europe	£4.00
Rest of the World	£5.00

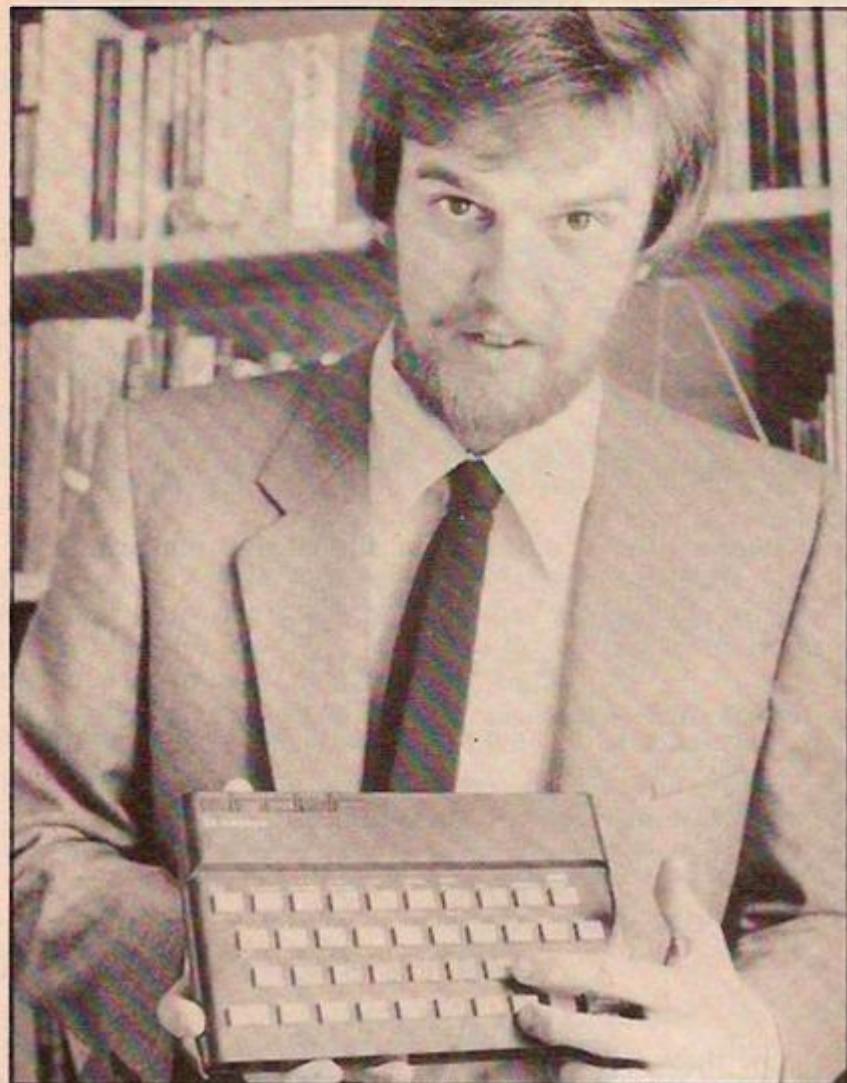
To: General Sales Manager, Room 108, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, England.

Please send me *Your Computer* binders at £ each.

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £ made payable to IPC Business Press Ltd.

Name.....

Address.....



INTERVIEW THE ENGINEER BEHIND THE ZX SPECTRUM

The day after Richard Altwasser left Sinclair Research, the company had to advertise for "the world's best computer designer" to replace him. He talks to Brendon Gore about the development of Sinclair's exciting new colour computer.

OCCASIONAL WINDSURFER, sometime engineering graduate and full-time microcomputer enthusiast, Richard Altwasser was largely responsible for the development of the hardware for the Sinclair ZX Spectrum. Together with Steven Vickers, who wrote most of the ROM for the Spectrum, he was in on the launch of Sinclair's latest microcomputer from the very beginning.

Richard Altwasser graduated from Trinity College Cambridge with an honours degree in engineering in June 1978. Originally, he had planned to take up a lecturing position at a university in the Phillipines under the aegis of the

VSO. But, in the end, he decided to get married and stay in the U.K.

After writing to 19 different companies, and being offered four jobs, he decided to join Metal Castings in Worcester. As the head of a small electronics team, he was responsible for installing industrial robots and for designing the company's own programmable-control and instrumentation equipment. It was, he says with just a touch of understatement, quite a novel field for electronics.

A Swedish friend first introduced Richard Altwasser to microcomputers. On his recommendation, Altwasser bought a Tandy TRS-80 and soon became hooked on the microcomputing bug. He also realised that microcomputers had potential for the work he was doing for Metal Castings.

"I demonstrated a few programs to some of the directors and persuaded the company to buy a TRS-80. I ran a short evening class for the engineers to teach them how to use the thing, and I think it proved quite useful to them".

But Richard Altwasser had become increasingly disenchanted about his career prospects with Metal Castings. The company was

closely linked to the automotive industry which had suffered serious setbacks during 1979 and 1980. Consequently, the company seemed more interested in cutting back its production facilities than in developing them.

Altwasser started looking around for another job. An advertisement in the national daily press caught his eye — Sinclair was looking for an electronics engineer. This seemed an ideal opportunity, as Sinclair had made its first real venture into the microcomputing market with the launch of the ZX-80 a few months previously.

Two interviews followed Altwasser's application to join Sinclair. The first was conducted by a company of recruitment professionals. It consisted of a number of in-depth personal and technical interviews including an intelligence test and a personality profile to determine whether he was an introvert or an extrovert.

The second interview was with Clive Sinclair at Cambridge. "He invited me into his room where he had a ZX-80 and sort of ushered me to sit down", says Altwasser. "After sitting in silence for a few moments I thought I had better do something, so I started writing a little program on the ZX-80 which sparked off a bit of conversation. After a few minutes he offered me a job and I accepted it. We shook hands and that was it".

Richard Altwasser joined Sinclair on the first Monday in September 1980. He was immediately informed

Altwasser. "Whereas a lot of companies employ people to draw up circuit diagrams that engineers have scratched on the back of cigarette packets, and maintain a myriad of support staff, Sinclair believed in employing engineers and letting them do all of these support tasks. So I spent a lot of time with a soldering iron literally soldering

'The Vic-20 is a second-rate computer'

things together, building up prototypes for the ZX-81".

After the launch of the ZX-81, Richard Altwasser was made responsible for computer development. It was a move that led directly to the birth of the Spectrum. The idea was first conceived towards the end of July, 1981. Lengthy discussions between Altwasser and other Sinclair engineers resulted in the drawing up of broad specifications for the next generation of computer. "We decided it must have high-resolution graphics, probably 16K of memory, an improved cassette interface, sound and of course most importantly colour".

"One of the first questions that we had to ask ourselves was about the display mechanism", reveals Altwasser. "On the ZX-81, the CPU is part and parcel of the display — the CPU program counter is used as

the memory-address register. This means that the slow mode on the ZX-81 is the only continuously moving graphics mode and that has a CPU efficiency of only 25 percent. So we had to decide whether to continue with that sort of approach or to divorce the CPU from the display and enable it to work at full efficiency.

"We felt that with a computer that was going to have high-resolution graphics as well as colour, people would want to have fast-moving animated displays. Consequently, we decided to design a computer architecture that divorced the CPU from the display".

The next problem that Altwasser faced was how to include colour in the display. The first idea that he considered was a derivation of the teletext approach where each line of text has colour change codes inserted into it. But, while this only uses a limited amount of memory, it had the disadvantage of using up a character position every time the colour needed to be changed. In addition, while this approach was suitable for graphics and teletext displays, it was not suitable for high-resolution graphs or diagrams that involved multiple colour changes.

'People who work for Sinclair do not have many hobbies'

"People who work for Sinclair do not have many hobbies", says Altwasser ruefully, "they tend to work too much".

Plans for the ZX-81 were well advanced by the time Altwasser joined Sinclair. His main contribution to the ZX-81 was designing its printed-circuit board. This brought him into contact with one of the policies that differentiates Sinclair from its rivals.

"It is a policy of Sinclair not to employ technicians", explains

After much head scratching, Altwasser and his fellow engineers came up with the idea of allocating a colour attribute to each character position on the screen. This used six bits of memory, three bits to provide any one of eight foreground colours and three bits for the eight background colours, for each character position. With two bits of memory still available, Altwasser decided to include a flashing mode and a highlight feature that offered two levels of intensity.

This system took up slightly less than 7K of memory, which fitted in with Altwasser's plan for a computer with 16K of dynamic RAM. The user was left with 9K of memory in which to write programs — a figure which Altwasser regarded as quite respectable.

The need for an improved cassette interface was all too clear from the number of ZX-81 users who encountered problems when trying to save and load programs. "The ZX-80/81 used a tone-burst mechanism that transmitted bursts of cycles at about 3kHz", says Altwasser. "Nine cycles represented a 1 and four cycles represented a 0. But in the Spectrum one cycle represents a 1 and a half a cycle represents a 0, which works out faster as fewer cycles are used.

"The second thing we did was to introduce a leader — that is a period of constant tone which allows the cassette recorder's automatic gain control to settle itself down. In addition, we included a Schmitt

trigger inside the Spectrum ULA. This helps to eliminate noise and hiss on the tape".

Richard Altwasser was also involved in the preliminary stages of development the ZX Microdrive, which he regards as an achievement that is at least significant as the Spectrum itself. The ZX Microdrive can store up to 100K on a micro-floppy disc, has a transfer rate of 16K a second and costs just £50. But Altwasser was unwilling to give away any secrets. His loyalty to Sinclair says much for both men.

The decision to call new machine the Spectrum and not the ZX-82 that many people had expected, was made for a number of reasons says Altwasser. "Firstly, the ZX-81 replaced the ZX-80 and the Spectrum is meant to run alongside

'The Spectrum is meant to run alongside the ZX-81'

the ZX-81 rather than replace it. Secondly, calling the Spectrum a ZX-82 creates the impression that the company will be producing a ZX-83 in the spring of 1983".

Overall, Altwasser is very pleased with the finished Spectrum, it has more than lived up to its original specifications. "It is going to sound very partisan, but as this project came together I think we were all more impressed with it than we

expected to be. We started off thinking that we were developing an enhanced ZX-81, but we ended up with a new, much more advanced, creature. I was particularly pleased with the tape mechanism — we originally aimed at getting it to work at about 1,000 baud, but we succeeded in making it work at 1,500 baud which is considerably faster. I think the weaknesses of the ZX-81 were its keyboard and its lack of memory. The Spectrum has quite clearly overcome both of those problems".

Altwasser believes that the Spectrum is superior to rival machines such as the Vic-20 and Atom, but he has considerable respect for the BBC Micro. "I think there is no getting away from it, the BBC Micro is a very good machine that offers a wide range of facilities. But I do not think the BBC Micro is as friendly or easy to use a computer as the Spectrum. I think behind the Vic-20 is a very good advertising company backed up by a second-rate computer. Both the graphics and the sound are limited by the Vic-20's internal ROM software which is not really designed to deal with high-resolution graphics".

Despite the enormous interest generated by the launch of the Spectrum, Sinclair still plans to carry on making the ZX-81. But no-one is willing to predict how the advent of the Spectrum will affect future sales of the ZX-81. "This is clearly the big question, of course. Personally, I feel that the two can

co-exist side by side, but obviously there are going to be many people who were going to buy the ZX-81 who are now going to buy the Spectrum instead".

Certainly Altwasser has faith in the Spectrum. He left Sinclair at the beginning of May this year to set up his own company, in conjunction

'The BBC Micro is a very good machine'

with Steven Vickers, author of the Spectrum manual. The new company, provisionally called the Rainbow Computing company, will cater for Spectrum users, but Altwasser is distinctly cagey about releasing any details of the company's plans. However, with Altwasser's knowledge of the internal workings of the Spectrum and Vickers's abilities as a software writer, it is a fairly safe bet that they will be producing a range of software and peripherals for the Spectrum.

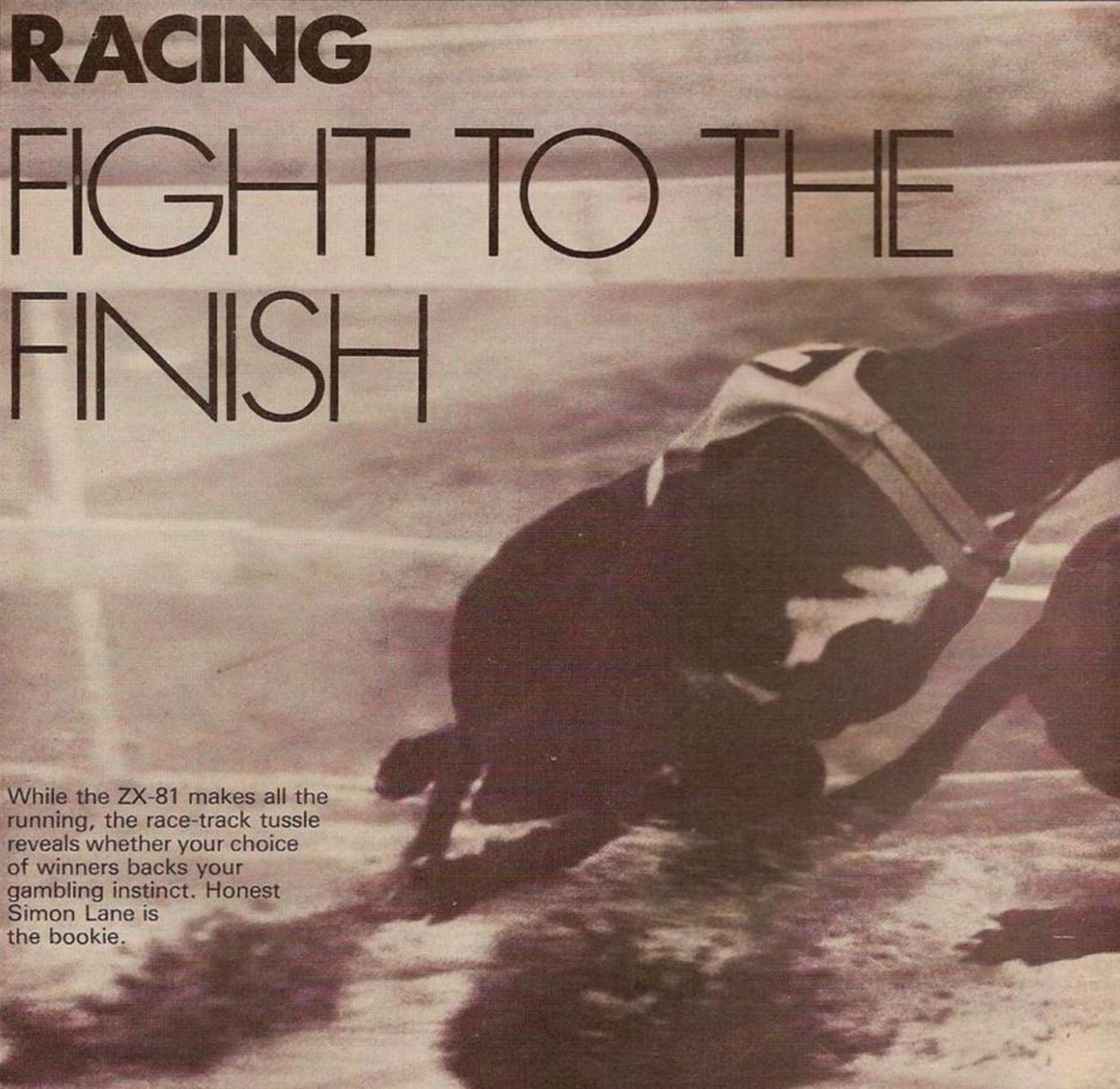
Altwasser's abilities as a computer engineer can be judged by an advertisement that appeared in the national press the day after he left Sinclair. "Quite simply we are looking for the world's best computer designer". Altwasser is too modest to suggest that Sinclair has already lost the world's best computer designer, but he will not be easy to replace.

IND THE SPECTRUM



RACING

FIGHT TO THE FINISH



While the ZX-81 makes all the running, the race-track tussle reveals whether your choice of winners backs your gambling instinct. Honest Simon Lane is the bookie.

AN EVENING at a greyhound stadium can be very enjoyable, but also very expensive. This program attempts to give you the joys of an evening at the dog track without the risk of losing your shirt. Either one or two can play. The length of the meeting can be up to 12 races, and it is assumed that the first race starts at 7.45pm and the races progress from there at 15-minute intervals. Each race can be one of four distances — 320 metres, 560 metres, 800 metres or 1,040 metres. A typical race might go like this.

First you are shown the race number, the time, the date, and the distance of the race. The date has been entered earlier in the program. You are then asked to type in a command, which may be either Card, Odds, Bet, End or Help. Typing in Card displays the

racecard. This gives the form for each dog over the last five races at this distance. For each of these races, the date is given together with the time in which the dog completed the race. From this information the player should be able to determine roughly how good each of the dogs is. If a printer is attached it is possible to get a hard copy of the racecard, making the game even more realistic.

Forecasts and stakes

When the player has finished with the card, he returns to command mode by typing New-line. The next command to be executed is usually Odds. This gives the player the chance

to see the forecast or the win and place odds. The percentage of the win and place pools on each dog is shown, with the payout on a £1 stake for each dog on the win pool. The forecast pool odds show the amount to be won with a £1 stake on each of the 30 forecast combinations.

Once you have decided on a good bet, or a number of good bets, execute the command Bet which places as many or as few bets as you like on each of the three pools. With a win bet, the player is paid if the dog wins, and with a place bet if the dog comes in first or second. For a forecast bet you have to name both the winner and the second dog.

Type End to finish your go. In a two-player game the second player will then go, but other-



wise this will signify the start of the race. The track is displayed on the screen with the six dogs waiting in their traps. For 320- and 800-metre races the starting traps are at the top right of the track, while for 560- and 1,040-metre races they are at the bottom left of the track. The finishing post is always at the bottom right.

After a few seconds the screen goes blank, and when the picture reappears the dogs have moved a few metres. This is repeated about every 2.25 seconds, until the race is completed. Note, however, that the dogs run on for several metres after the finishing post. The results are then displayed, along with the payout on each of the win, place and forecast pools. The winnings for each player are calculated, and the total amount of money each player has is displayed. Finally the next race commences.

In my original versions of the program,

there was a section from line 20 to line 570 which set up four arrays: D, A\$, N\$ and C\$. Unfortunately, as I progressed with the program, I ran out of memory, so I ran the program up to line 570, creating the four arrays and setting up their initial values, and then erased the lines from 20 to 570 and carried on with the program. When I had completed it, I saved it on tape, still leaving the arrays intact. I was therefore able to load the program and execute it with the command Goto 0, which starts the program without destroying the arrays.

Unfortunately, this means that if the program is merely typed in as it is presented here, and it is executed either with Goto 0 or Run, the error code Z/600 will appear, as the A\$ array has not been set up. I have therefore included an initialisation program to set up the four arrays. This must be used as follows:

- Type in the initialisation program.
- Run it.
- Remove the program line by line, by typing each line number in turn. Do not use New as this will destroy the four arrays.

- Type in the main program.
- Save it.

The program must then be executed by using Goto 0, as Run would clear the arrays. The program may then be executed after loading by Goto 0; it is not necessary to use the initialisation program every time.

Although the program is written for a ZX-81, it would be fairly easy to convert it for other machines and could be improved to utilise the facilities provided by the computer, e.g., by adding high-resolution graphics for the race display. Very few alterations are required to run the program on an 8K ROM ZX-80. They are:

Leave out all Fast and Slow statements.

3420 PAUSE 4E4
3425 POKE 16437,255
3430 GOTO 2180

This program and the Cubemaster program which appeared in the February edition of *Your Computer* are available on cassette for £3 each from: Simon Lane, Flat 1, Southview, 135 Hornsey Lane, London N6.

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Initialisation program

This is split into four parts; one for each array. Lines 10-130 set up the D array, which contains the race distances, average times and the maximum deviation from this time possible. Lines 140-210 set up the A\$ array. This consists of the 256 combinations of pairs of characters with codes in the range one to 16. This array is used in the creation of the dogs' names, as there are 16 possible first halves and 16 possible second halves of names from which each name can be created. The array is randomly sorted in the main program, and elements are used for making names in order, ensuring that no name is used twice. Lines 220-290 set up the N\$ array. This consists of string representations of the numbers zero to 99, and speeds up the printing of numbers in this range, as numbers take a long time to print on the ZX-81. Lines 300-1260 set up the C\$ array. This contains all the data for printing the position of the dogs during the race. The codes of the characters provide the co-ordinations.

Main program descriptions

Line 5 puts the computer into Fast mode while the A\$ array is randomly sorted. Lines 580-630 "shuffle" the first 72 elements of the A\$ array, as there are a maximum of 12 races with six dogs in each, so up to 72 different names will have to be created. Line 640 sets the pointer into the A\$ array to 1, the first element. Lines 1000-1400 print the instructions, and input the numbers of players (PL), the number of races (RA), the month (MO), the date (DA) and whether or not a printer is being used (PS). If a list of the commands is required, subroutine 1500 is called. The players' names are also input into Z\$. Lines 1400-1490 set up the D\$ array, containing the dates of the five preceding meetings and the current meeting. Lines 1500-1800 print the commands and if PS = Y, the option of a hard copy is offered. Lines 2000-2030 give the players £100 each. Line 2040 is the start of the race loop. Line 2045 puts the computer into Fast mode whilst the data about the race is compiled.

Lines 2050-2080 initialise the H\$ and T arrays, and the variables D1 and BE. The RND is line 2070 chooses a random distance.

Lines 2090-2170 create the dogs' names and their approximate times. Firstly the codes of the two characters in A\$ (PO) are put into A and B. Then these numbers are converted into words. Line 2120 creates I\$ from A, and line 2130 creates J\$ from B. These are put together into the H\$ array with an inverse space separating them. Line 2150 creates the approximate time, and line 2160 puts the dog with the fastest time into BE.

Lines 2195-2260 calculate the probabilities of winning for each dog. These are based on the fact that the greater the dog's approximate time, the less likely it is to win.

Lines 2270-2320 calculate the probabilities of coming second for each dog. These are based on the win times, and the formula in line 2300 provides an accurate approximation of these probabilities.

Lines 2330-2390 set up the T\$ array with the aid of the N\$ array, to give the form times in string form.

Lines 2500-2640 calculate the Y, P and O arrays which hold the information on the win and place pools. They are based around the probabilities of coming first and second, with a random element.

Lines 2650-2770 calculate the betting on the forecast pool, based on the W and S arrays. Line 2780 creates the B array, which will hold the bets to be made by each player.

Line 2782 sets up M\$, the title string for the race. It is in the form: Race time, date, distance.

Line 2800 is the start of the player loop.

Lines 2810-2817 clear the screen, print the race title with subroutine 2820, and continue the program.

Lines 2820-2835 contain the subroutine to print the title and underline it.

Lines 2840-2870 input a command from the player.

Line 2880 jumps to the relevant line number. If the player has not typed one of the legal commands, execution of the program continues with line 2890.

Lines 2890-2900 inform the player of his mistake.

Lines 2920-2930 execute the "help" command

by calling the subroutine found at line 1500.

Lines 2940-3290 execute the Odds command.

Lines 2940-3040 ask the player whether he wants to see the win and place odds or the forecast odds, or if he wants to return to the command mode. A jump is then made to the relevant part of the program. Lines 3050-3160 are responsible for printing the win and place odds, and lines 3170-3290 print the forecast odds.

Lines 3300-3430 print the racecard. The "POKE 16416,0" in line 3390 allows all 24 lines of the screen to be used for printing, whilst the "POKE 16418,2" in line 3410 reserves the bottom two lines for use by Input again.

Lines 3440-3980 execute the Bet command.

Lines 3451-3455 are a subroutine to print the amount of money the player has. The elaborate technique used to print the amount ensures that the pence will be displayed correctly, for example, the program will print "£21.80" instead of "£21.8". If the player has less than £1, he is prevented from betting by lines 3457-3460. Lines 3465-3560 determine which pool the player wishes to bet on, and jump as necessary.

Lines 3570-3810 input the other data required, setting up the variables B, D1, D2 and P1.

Lines 3820-3840 find the next available space in the B# array, and lines 3850-3880 enter the information into it. Lines 3881-3888 are responsible for printing a betting slip if a printer is being used, and lines 3890-3940 print out all the bets that the player has made so far.

Line 4000 executes the End command. If there are two players the Player loop is executed again for the second player. Otherwise the race commences.

Lines 4010-4020 clear the screen, and allow all 24 lines of the screen to be used by Print.

Lines 4030-4260 print the race-track.

Lines 4270-4300 calculate the position of the starting traps and put the dogs in them.

Lines 4310-4340 add up the win probabilities, so that a random winner can be selected.

Lines 4350-4430 select a random winner, and dog to come second, based on the W array.

Lines 4440-4500 calculate the times for each dog. The race is based on a 2.25-second time unit which is the time interval between

The initialisation program.

```
1 REM STADIUM (INITIALISATION)
10 DIM D(4,3)
20 LET D(1,1)=320
30 LET D(1,2)=20
40 LET D(1,3)=0.5
50 LET D(2,1)=560
60 LET D(2,2)=37
70 LET D(2,3)=1
80 LET D(3,1)=800
90 LET D(3,2)=54
100 LET D(3,3)=1.2
110 LET D(4,1)=1040
120 LET D(4,2)=70
130 LET D(4,3)=1.5
140 DIM A$(256,2)
150 FOR I=1 TO 16
160 FOR J=1 TO 16
170 LET P=I*16+J-16
180 LET A$(P,1)=CHR$(I+25)
190 LET A$(P,2)=CHR$(J+25)
200 NEXT J
210 NEXT I
220 DIM N$(100,2)
230 FOR I=0 TO 9
240 FOR J=0 TO 9
250 LET P=I*10+J+1
260 LET N$(P,1)=CHR$(I+25)
270 LET N$(P,2)=CHR$(J+25)
280 NEXT J
290 NEXT I
300 DIM C$(6,2,48)
310 LET X$="."
320 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)
330 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
340 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
350 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
360 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
370 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
380 LET C$(1,1)=X$
390 LET X$=CHR$(7)+"
400 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
410 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
420 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
430 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
440 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
450 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
460 LET C$(1,2)=X$
470 LET X$=CHR$(7)+"
480 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
490 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
500 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
510 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
520 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
```

```
530 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
540 LET C$(2,1)=X$
550 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
560 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
570 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
580 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
590 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
600 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
610 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
620 LET C$(2,2)=X$
630 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
640 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
650 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
660 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
670 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
680 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
690 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
700 LET C$(3,1)=X$
710 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
720 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
730 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
740 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
750 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
760 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
770 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
780 LET C$(3,2)=X$
790 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
800 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
810 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
820 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
830 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
840 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
850 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
860 LET C$(4,1)=X$"
870 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
880 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
890 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
900 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
910 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
920 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
930 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
940 LET C$(4,2)=X$"
950 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
960 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
970 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
980 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
990 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1000 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1010 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1020 LET C$(5,1)=X$"
1030 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
1040 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1050 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1060 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1070 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1080 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1090 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1100 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1110 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1120 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1130 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1140 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1150 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1160 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1170 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1180 LET C$(6,1)=X$"
1190 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
1200 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1210 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1220 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1230 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1240 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1250 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1260 LET C$(6,2)=X$"
```

```
1000 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1010 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1020 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1030 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1040 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1050 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1060 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1070 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1080 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1090 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1100 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1110 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1120 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1130 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1140 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1150 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1160 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1170 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1180 LET C$(6,1)=X$"
1190 LET X$=CHR$(11)+"
1200 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1210 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1220 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1230 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1240 LET X$=X$+CHR$(11)+"
1250 LET X$=X$+CHR$(7)+"
1260 LET C$(6,2)=X$"
```

The main program.

```
10 REM "STADIUM"
20 REM "(C) SIMON LANE, 1982"
30 FAST
40 RAND
50 FOR I=1 TO 72
510 LET R=INT(RND*256+1)
520 LET X$=R$(I)
530 LET A$(I)=R$(I)
540 LET R$(R)=X$"
550 NEXT I
560 LET P0=1
570 SLOW
1010 PRINT TAB 10; "STADIUM"
1020 PRINT TAB 10; " "
1030 PRINT
1040 PRINT "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS (Y/N) ?"
1050 INPUT R$
1060 IF R$="N" THEN GOTO 1190
1070 PRINT AT 3,0; "STADIUM IS A SIMULATION OF A"
1080 PRINT "MEETING AT THE ZED EXSTOU"
1090 PRINT "GREYHOUND STADIUM. YOUR OBJECT"
1100 PRINT "IS TO WIN AS MUCH MONEY AS YOU"
1110 PRINT "CAN BY PLACING BETS"
```


(continued from previous page)

```

1800 NEXT I
1801 DIM U(6)
1802 DIM S(5)
1803 LET T=0
1804 FOR I=1 TO 6
1805 LET U(I)=2*((T(BE)-T(I))/D
1806 (DI,3)*#4)
1807 LET T=T+U(I)
1808 NEXT I
1809 FOR I=1 TO 6
1810 LET U(I)=U(I)/T
1811 NEXT I
1812 FOR I=1 TO 6
1813 LET U(I)=U(I)/T
1814 IF J=I THEN GOTO 2310
1815 LET S(I)=S(I)+U(I)/(1-U(J))
1816 LET U(J)=
1817 NEXT J
1818 NEXT I
1819 DIM TS(6,5,5)
1820 FOR I=1 TO 6
1821 FOR J=1 TO 5
1822 LET T=T(I)+(RND-RND)/2*D(DI
1823 ,3)
1824 LET T=INT (T+100+.5)/100
1825 LET TS(I,J)=NS(INT T+1)+"."
1826 +NS((T-INT T)+100+1)
1827 NEXT J
1828 NEXT I
1829 DIM Y(6)
1830 DIM P(6)
1831 DIM D(6)
1832 LET YT=0
1833 LET PT=0
1834 FOR I=1 TO 6
1835 LET Y(I)=U(I)+(S+RND)/(5+RN
1836 D)
1837 LET P(I)=(U(I)+S(I))/2*(5+R
1838 ND)/(5+RND)
1839 LET YT=YT+Y(I)
1840 LET PT=PT+P(I)
1841 NEXT I
1842 FOR I=1 TO 6
1843 LET Y(I)=Y(I)/YT
1844 LET P(I)=P(I)/PT
1845 LET D(I)=INT (100/Y(I)+.5)/
100
1846 NEXT I
1847 DIM F(6,6)
1848 LET T=0
1849 FOR I=1 TO 6
1850 FOR J=1 TO 6
1851 IF J=I THEN GOTO 2710
1852 LET F(I,J)=U(J)/(1-U(I))+U(
1853 I)*(5+RND)/(5+RND)
1854 LET T=T+F(I,J)
1855 NEXT J
1856 NEXT I
1857 FOR I=1 TO 6
1858 FOR J=1 TO 6
1859 IF J=I THEN GOTO 2760
1860 LET F(I,J)=INT (T/F(I,J)+10
0+.5)/100
1861 NEXT J
1862 NEXT I
1863 DIM B(PL,10,4)
1864 LET MS="RACE "+STR$ R+" "+
1865 STR$ INT (R/4+7.51)+" "+NS((R+2-
1866 INT ((R+2)/4)*4)+15+1)+" "+D$(1
1867 "+ "+STR$ D(DI,1)+"M"
1868 CLS
1869 SLOW
1870 FOR P=1 TO PL
1871 GOSUB 2820
1872 GOTO 2840
1873 PRINT " ",MS
1874 PRINT " ",(1 TO LEN MS)
2535 RETURN
2540 PRINT " ",PLAYER ";P";
2550 PRINT " ",COMMAND"
2560 INPUT RS
2565 GOTO 2890+(30 AND RS="HELP")
2570 +(50 AND RS="ODDS")+(410 AND RS
2575 ="CARD")+(550 AND RS="BET")+(111
2580 AND RS="END")
2585 PRINT " ",RS," IS NOT
2590 A LEGAL COMMAND."
2595 GOTO 2870
2600 GOSUB 1500
2605 GOTO 2810
2610 CLS
2615 GOSUB 2820
2620 GOTO 2840
2625 PRINT " ",MS
2630 PRINT " ",(1 TO LEN MS)
2635 RETURN
2640 PRINT " ",PLAYER ";P";
2650 PRINT " ",COMMAND"
2660 INPUT RS
2665 GOTO 2890+(30 AND RS="HELP")
2670 +(50 AND RS="ODDS")+(410 AND RS
2675 ="CARD")+(550 AND RS="BET")+(111
2680 AND RS="END")
2685 PRINT " ",RS," IS NOT
2690 A LEGAL COMMAND."
2695 GOTO 2870
2700 GOSUB 1500
2705 GOTO 2810
2710 CLS
2715 GOSUB 2820
2720 FOR I=1 TO 10
2725 IF B(P,I,1)=0 THEN GOTO 385
2730 NEXT I
2735 LET B(P,I,1)=5
2740 LET B(P,I,2)=D1
2745 LET B(P,I,3)=D2
2750 LET B(P,I,4)=P1
2755 IF P$="N" THEN GOTO 3890
2760 LPRINT "*****"
2765 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2770 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2775 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2780 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2785 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2790 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2795 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2800 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2805 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2810 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2815 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2820 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2825 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2830 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2835 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2840 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2845 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2850 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2855 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2860 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2865 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2870 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2875 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2880 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2885 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
2890 CLS
2895 PRINT "YOUR BETS SO FAR:"
2900 PRINT
2905 FOR I=1 TO 10
2910 PRINT "WIN" AND B(P,I,1)=1,
2915 "PLACE" AND B(P,I,1)=2, "FORECAST"
2920 AND B(P,I,1)=3, "123456"(B(P,
2925 I,2)), "123456"(B(P,I,
2930 ,1)) AND B(P,I,1)=3, "£";B(P,I
2935 ,4)
2940 NEXT I
2945 PRINT
2950 PRINT "TYPE NEW LINE"
2955 INPUT RS
2960 GOTO 3440
2965 NEXT P
2970 CLS
2975 POKE 16418,0
2980 PRINT TAB 8;
2985 PRINT TAB 6;TAB 24;
2990 PRINT TAB 4;TAB 26;
2995 PRINT TAB 27;
3000 PRINT TAB 28;
3005 PRINT TAB 29;
3010 PRINT TAB 30;
3015 PRINT TAB 10;
3020 PRINT TAB 10; "FORECAST"
3025 PRINT TAB 10;
3030 FOR I=1 TO 6
3035 FOR J=1 TO 6
3040 IF J=I THEN GOTO 3250
3045 PRINT "123456"(I);";"1234
56"(J);";"123456789"(INT (F(
I,J)/100)+1);NS(INT F(I,J)-INT (
F(I,J)/100)+100+1);";";NS((F(I,J
3050 -INT F(I,J))+100+1));
3055 NEXT J
3060 NEXT I
3070 PRINT " ",TAB 6;TAB 24;
3075 PRINT TAB 4;TAB 26;
3080 PRINT TAB 27;
3085 PRINT TAB 28;
3090 PRINT TAB 29;
3095 PRINT TAB 30;
3100 PRINT TAB 10;
3105 PRINT TAB 27;
3110 PRINT TAB 28;
3115 PRINT TAB 29;
3120 PRINT TAB 30;
3125 PRINT TAB 10;
3130 NEXT I
3135 PRINT " ",TAB 6;TAB 24;
3140 PRINT " ",TAB 4;TAB 26;
3145 INPUT RS
3150 GOTO 2940
3155 CLS
3160 GOSUB 2820
3165 PRINT TAB 10; "FORECAST"
3170 PRINT TAB 10;
3175 FOR I=1 TO 6
3180 FOR J=1 TO 6
3185 IF J=I THEN GOTO 3250
3190 PRINT "123456"(I);";"1234
56"(J);";"123456789"(INT (F(
I,J)/100)+1);NS(INT F(I,J)-INT (
F(I,J)/100)+100+1);";";NS((F(I,J
3195 -INT F(I,J))+100+1));
3200 NEXT J
3205 NEXT I
3210 PRINT " ",TAB 6;TAB 24;
3215 PRINT TAB 4;TAB 26;
3220 PRINT TAB 27;
3225 PRINT TAB 28;
3230 PRINT TAB 29;
3235 PRINT TAB 30;
3240 PRINT TAB 10;
3245 PRINT TAB 27;
3250 PRINT TAB 28;
3255 PRINT TAB 29;
3260 PRINT TAB 30;
3265 PRINT TAB 10;
3270 PRINT " ",TAB 6;TAB 24;
3275 PRINT TAB 4;TAB 26;
3280 PRINT TAB 27;
3285 PRINT TAB 28;
3290 PRINT TAB 29;
3295 PRINT TAB 30;
3300 CLS
3305 IF P$="N" THEN GOTO 3310
3310 PRINT "DO YOU WANT A HARDCO
PY?"
3315 INPUT US
3320 CLS
3325 PRINT "FOR I=1 TO 5 STEP 2
3330 PRINT "
3335 PRINT "B B B (I);";"B B B (I);";"B B B (I+1)
3340 FOR J=1 TO 5
3345 PRINT DS(J+1);";";T$(I,J);";"
3350 SEC ";D$(J+1);";";T$(I+1,J);";"
3355 SEC "
3360 NEXT J
3365 NEXT I
3370 IF US="Y" THEN COPY
3375 POKE 16415,0
3380 PRINT "TYPE NEW LINE"
3385 POKE 16418,2
3390 IF INKEY$=CHR$ 116 THEN GOT
0 2810
3395 GOTO 3420
3400 CLS
3405 GOSUB 2820
3410 GOSUB 3451
3415 GOTO 3457
3420 LET X$=STR$ (M(P)+.001)
3425 LET X$=X$(1 TO LEN X$-1)
3430 IF X$(1)=". " THEN LET X$="0
3435 PRINT "YOU HAVE £";X$;". "
3440 RETURN
3445 IF M(P)>=1 THEN GOTO 3465
3450 PRINT "YOU CAN NOT BET.."
3455 PAUSE 50
3460 GOTO 2810
3465 PRINT "WHICH POOL."
3470 PRINT "U - WIN POOL"
3475 PRINT "P - PLACE POOL"
3480 PRINT "F - FORECAST POOL"
3485 PRINT "RET - RETURN TO COMM
AND MODE"
3490 INPUT RS
3495 IF RS="U" THEN GOTO 3570
3500 IF RS="P" THEN GOTO 3600
3505 IF RS="F" THEN GOTO 3710
3510 GOTO 3510
3515 PRINT "WIN POOL."
3520 LET B=1
3525 GOTO 3620
3530 PRINT "PLACE POOL."
3535 LET B=2
3540 PRINT "WHICH DOG (1 TO 6)
?";
3545 INPUT D2
3550 IF D1>6 THEN GOTO 3630
3555 LET D2=0
3560 PRINT "WHAT STAKE (IN WHO
LE £/5)?"
3565 INPUT P1
3570 IF P1>M(P) OR P1<INT P1 TH
EN GOTO 3670
3575 PRINT P1
3580 LET M(P)=M(P)-P1
3585 GOTO 3620
3590 PRINT "FORECAST POOL."
3595 LET B=3
3600 PRINT "WHICH DOG FIRST (1
TO 6)?"
3605 INPUT D1
3610 IF D1>6 THEN GOTO 3740
3615 PRINT D1
3620 PRINT "WHICH DOG SECOND (1
TO 6)?"
3625 INPUT D2
3630 IF D2>6 THEN GOTO 3760
3635 PRINT D2
3640 GOTO 3650
3645 FOR I=1 TO 10
3650 IF B(P,I,1)=0 THEN GOTO 385
0
3655 NEXT I
3660 LET B(P,I,1)=5
3665 LET B(P,I,2)=D1
3670 LET B(P,I,3)=D2
3675 LET B(P,I,4)=P1
3680 IF P$="N" THEN GOTO 3890
3685 LPRINT "*****"
3690 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3695 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3700 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3705 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3710 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3715 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3720 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3725 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3730 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3735 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3740 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3745 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3750 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3755 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3760 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3765 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3770 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3775 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3780 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3785 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3790 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3795 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3800 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3805 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3810 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3815 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3820 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3825 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3830 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3835 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3840 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3845 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3850 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3855 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3860 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3865 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3870 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3875 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3880 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3885 LPRINT " ",TAB 31,"*"
3890 CLS
3895 PRINT "YOUR BETS SO FAR:"
3900 PRINT
3905 FOR I=1 TO 10
3910 PRINT "WIN" AND B(P,I,1)=1,
3915 "PLACE" AND B(P,I,1)=2, "FORECAST"
3920 AND B(P,I,1)=3, "123456"(B(P,
3925 I,2)), "123456"(B(P,I,
3930 ,1)) AND B(P,I,1)=3, "£";B(P,I
3935 ,4)
3940 NEXT I
3945 PRINT
3950 PRINT "TYPE NEW LINE"
3955 INPUT RS
3960 GOTO 3440
3965 NEXT P
3970 CLS
3975 POKE 16418,0
3980 PRINT TAB 8;
3985 PRINT TAB 6;TAB 24;
3990 PRINT TAB 4;TAB 26;
3995 PRINT TAB 27;
4000 PRINT TAB 28;
4005 PRINT TAB 29;
4010 PRINT TAB 30;
4015 PRINT TAB 10;
4020 PRINT TAB 27;
4025 PRINT TAB 28;
4030 PRINT TAB 29;
4035 PRINT TAB 30;
4040 PRINT TAB 10;
4045 PRINT TAB 27;
4050 PRINT TAB 28;
4055 PRINT TAB 29;
4060 PRINT TAB 30;
4065 PRINT TAB 10;
4070 PRINT TAB 27;
4075 PRINT TAB 28;
4080 PRINT TAB 29;
4085 PRINT TAB 30;
4090 PRINT TAB 10;
4095 PRINT TAB 27;
4100 PRINT TAB 28;
4105 PRINT TAB 29;
4110 PRINT TAB 30;
4115 PRINT TAB 10;
4120 PRINT TAB 27;
4125 PRINT TAB 28;
4130 PRINT TAB 29;
4135 PRINT TAB 30;
4140 PRINT TAB 10;
4145 PRINT TAB 27;
4150 PRINT TAB 28;
4155 PRINT TAB 29;
4160 PRINT TAB 30;
4165 PRINT TAB 10;
4170 PRINT TAB 27;
4175 PRINT TAB 28;
4180 PRINT TAB 29;
4185 PRINT TAB 30;
4190 PRINT TAB 10;
4195 PRINT TAB 27;
4200 PRINT TAB 28;
4205 PRINT TAB 29;
4210 PRINT TAB 30;
4215 PRINT TAB 10;
4220 PRINT TAB 27;
4225 PRINT TAB 28;
4230 PRINT TAB 29;
4235 PRINT TAB 30;
4240 PRINT TAB 10;
4245 PRINT TAB 27;
4250 PRINT TAB 28;
4255 PRINT TAB 29;
4260 PRINT TAB 30;
4265 PRINT TAB 10;
4270 PRINT TAB 27;
4275 PRINT TAB 28;
4280 PRINT TAB 29;
4285 PRINT TAB 30;
4290 PRINT TAB 10;
4295 PRINT TAB 27;
4300 PRINT TAB 28;
4305 PRINT TAB 29;
4310 PRINT TAB 30;
4315 PRINT TAB 10;
4320 PRINT TAB 27;
4325 PRINT TAB 28;
4330 PRINT TAB 29;
4335 PRINT TAB 30;
4340 PRINT TAB 10;
4345 PRINT TAB 27;
4350 PRINT TAB 28;
4355 PRINT TAB 29;
4360 PRINT TAB 30;
4365 PRINT TAB 10;
4370 PRINT TAB 27;
4375 PRINT TAB 28;
4380 PRINT TAB 29;
4385 PRINT TAB 30;
4390 PRINT TAB 10;
4395 PRINT TAB 27;
4400 PRINT TAB 28;
4405 PRINT TAB 29;
4410 PRINT TAB 30;
4415 PRINT TAB 10;
4420 PRINT TAB 27;
4425 PRINT TAB 28;
4430 PRINT TAB 29;
4435 PRINT TAB 30;
4440 PRINT TAB 10;
4445 PRINT TAB 27;
4450 PRINT TAB 28;
4455 PRINT TAB 29;
4460 PRINT TAB 30;
4465 PRINT TAB 10;
4470 PRINT TAB 27;
4475 PRINT TAB 28;
4480 PRINT TAB 29;
4485 PRINT TAB 30;
4490 PRINT TAB 10;
4495 PRINT TAB 27;
4500 PRINT TAB 28;
4505 PRINT TAB 29;
4510 PRINT TAB 30;
4515 PRINT TAB 10;
4520 PRINT TAB 27;
4525 PRINT TAB 28;
4530 PRINT TAB 29;
4535 PRINT TAB 30;
4540 PRINT TAB 10;
4545 PRINT TAB 27;
4550 PRINT TAB 28;
4555 PRINT TAB 29;
4560 PRINT TAB 30;
4565 PRINT TAB 10;
4570 PRINT TAB 27;
4575 PRINT TAB 28;
4580 PRINT TAB 29;
4585 PRINT TAB 30;
4590 PRINT TAB 10;
4595 PRINT TAB 27;
4600 PRINT TAB 28;
4605 PRINT TAB 29;
4610 PRINT TAB 30;
4615 PRINT TAB 10;
4620 PRINT TAB 27;
4625 PRINT TAB 28;
4630 PRINT TAB 29;
4635 PRINT TAB 30;
4640 PRINT TAB 10;
4645 PRINT TAB 27;
4650 PRINT TAB 28;
4655 PRINT TAB 29;
4660 PRINT TAB 30;
4665 PRINT TAB 10;
4670 PRINT TAB 27;
4675 PRINT TAB 28;
4680 PRINT TAB 29;
4685 PRINT TAB 30;
4690 PRINT TAB 10;
4695 PRINT TAB 27;
4700 PRINT TAB 28;
4705 PRINT TAB 29;
4710 PRINT TAB 30;
4715 PRINT TAB 10;
4720 PRINT TAB 27;
4725 PRINT TAB 28;
4730 PRINT TAB 29;
4735 PRINT TAB 30;
4740 PRINT TAB 10;
4745 PRINT TAB 27;
4750 PRINT TAB 28;
4755 PRINT TAB 29;
4760 PRINT TAB 30;
4765 PRINT TAB 10;
4770 PRINT TAB 27;
4775 PRINT TAB 28;
4780 PRINT TAB 29;
4785 PRINT TAB 30;
4790 PRINT TAB 10;
4795 PRINT TAB 27;
4800 PRINT TAB 28;
4805 PRINT TAB 29;
4810 PRINT TAB 30;
4815 PRINT TAB 10;
4820 PRINT TAB 27;
4825 PRINT TAB 28;
4830 PRINT TAB 29;
4835 PRINT TAB 30;
4840 PRINT TAB 10;
4845 PRINT TAB 27;
4850 PRINT TAB 28;
4855 PRINT TAB 29;
4860 PRINT TAB 30;
4865 PRINT TAB 10;
4870 PRINT TAB 27;
4875 PRINT TAB 28;
4880 PRINT TAB 29;
4885 PRINT TAB 30;
4890 PRINT TAB 10;
4895 PRINT TAB 27;
4900 PRINT TAB 28;
4905 PRINT TAB 29;
4910 PRINT TAB 30;
4915 PRINT TAB 10;
4920 PRINT TAB 27;
4925 PRINT TAB 28;
4930 PRINT TAB 29;
4935 PRINT TAB 30;
4940 PRINT TAB 10;
4945 PRINT TAB 27;
4950 PRINT TAB 28;
4955 PRINT TAB 29;
4960 PRINT TAB 30;
4965 PRINT TAB 10;
4970 PRINT TAB 27;
4975 PRINT TAB 28;
4980 PRINT TAB 29;
4985 PRINT TAB 30;
4990 PRINT TAB 10;
4995 PRINT TAB 27;
5000 PRINT TAB 28;
5005 PRINT TAB 29;
5010 PRINT TAB 30;
5015 PRINT TAB 10;
5020 PRINT TAB 27;
5025 PRINT TAB 28;
5030 PRINT TAB 29;
5035 PRINT TAB 30;
5040 PRINT TAB 10;
5045 PRINT TAB 27;
5050 PRINT TAB 28;
5055 PRINT TAB 29;
5060 PRINT TAB 30;
5065 PRINT TAB 10;
5070 PRINT TAB 27;
5075 PRINT TAB 28;
5080 PRINT TAB 29;
5085 PRINT TAB 30;
5090 PRINT TAB 10;
5095 PRINT TAB 27;
5100 PRINT TAB 28;
5105 PRINT TAB 29;
5110 PRINT TAB 30;
5115 PRINT TAB 10;
5120 PRINT TAB 27;
5125 PRINT TAB 28;
5130 PRINT TAB 29;
5135 PRINT TAB 30;
5140 PRINT TAB 10;
5145 PRINT TAB 27;
5150 PRINT TAB 28;
5155 PRINT TAB 29;
5160 PRINT TAB 30;
5165 PRINT TAB 10;
5170 PRINT TAB 27;
5175 PRINT TAB 28;
5180 PRINT TAB 29;
5185 PRINT TAB 30;
5190 PRINT TAB 10;
5195 PRINT TAB 27;
5200 PRINT TAB 28;
5205 PRINT TAB 29;
5210 PRINT TAB 30;
5215 PRINT TAB 10;
5220 PRINT TAB 27;
5225 PRINT TAB 28;
5230 PRINT TAB 29;
5235 PRINT TAB 30;
5240 PRINT TAB 10;
5245 PRINT TAB 27;
5250 PRINT TAB 28;
5255 PRINT TAB 29;
5260 PRINT TAB 30;
5265 PRINT TAB 10;
5270 PRINT TAB 27;
5275 PRINT TAB 28;
5280 PRINT TAB 29;
5285 PRINT TAB 30;
5290 PRINT TAB 10;
5295 PRINT TAB 27;
5300 PRINT TAB 28;
5305 PRINT TAB 29;
5310 PRINT TAB 30;
5315 PRINT TAB 10;
5320 PRINT TAB 27;
5325 PRINT TAB 28;
5330 PRINT TAB 29;
5335 PRINT TAB 30;
5340 PRINT TAB 10;
5345 PRINT TAB 27;
5350 PRINT TAB 28;
5355 PRINT TAB 29;
5360 PRINT TAB 30;
5365 PRINT TAB 10;
5370 PRINT TAB 27;
5375 PRINT TAB 28;
5380 PRINT TAB 29;
5385 PRINT TAB 30;
5390 PRINT TAB 10;
5395 PRINT TAB 27;
5400 PRINT TAB 28;
5405 PRINT TAB 29;
5410 PRINT TAB 30;
5415 PRINT TAB 10;
5420 PRINT TAB 27;
5425 PRINT TAB 28;
5430 PRINT TAB 29;
5435 PRINT TAB 30;
5440 PRINT TAB 10;
5445 PRINT TAB 27;
5450 PRINT TAB 28;
5455 PRINT TAB 29;
5460 PRINT TAB 30;
5465 PRINT TAB 10;
5470 PRINT TAB 27;
5475 PRINT TAB 28;
5480 PRINT TAB 29;
5485 PRINT TAB 30;
5490 PRINT TAB 10;
5495 PRINT TAB 27;
5500 PRINT TAB 28;
5505 PRINT TAB 29;
5510 PRINT TAB 30;
5515 PRINT TAB 10;
5520 PRINT TAB 27;
5525 PRINT TAB 28;
5530 PRINT TAB 29;
5535 PRINT TAB 30;
5540 PRINT TAB 10;
5545 PRINT TAB 27;
5550 PRINT TAB 28;
5555 PRINT TAB 29;
5560 PRINT TAB 30;
5565 PRINT TAB 10;
5570 PRINT TAB 27;
5575 PRINT TAB 28;
5580 PRINT TAB 29;
5585 PRINT TAB 30;
5590 PRINT TAB 10;
5595 PRINT TAB 27;
5600 PRINT TAB 28;
5605 PRINT TAB 29;
5610 PRINT TAB 30;
5615 PRINT TAB 10;
5620 PRINT TAB 27;
5625 PRINT TAB 28;
5630 PRINT TAB 29;
5635 PRINT TAB 30;
5640 PRINT TAB 10;
5645 PRINT TAB 27;
5650 PRINT TAB 28;
5655 PRINT TAB 29;
5660 PRINT TAB 30;
5665 PRINT TAB 10;
5670 PRINT TAB 27;
5675 PRINT TAB 28;
5680 PRINT TAB 29;
5685 PRINT TAB 30;
5690 PRINT TAB 10;
5695 PRINT TAB 27;
5700 PRINT TAB 28;
5705 PRINT TAB 29;
5710 PRINT TAB 30;
5715 PRINT TAB 10;
5720 PRINT TAB 27;
5725 PRINT TAB 28;
5730 PRINT TAB 29;
5735 PRINT TAB 30;
5740 PRINT TAB 10;
5745 PRINT TAB 27;
5750 PRINT TAB 28;
5755 PRINT TAB 29;
5760 PRINT TAB 30;
5765 PRINT TAB 10;
5770 PRINT TAB 27;
5775 PRINT TAB 28;
5780 PRINT TAB 29;
5785 PRINT TAB 30;
5790 PRINT TAB 10;
5795 PRINT TAB 27;
5800 PRINT TAB 28;
5805 PRINT TAB 29;
5810 PRINT TAB 30;
5815 PRINT TAB 10;
5820 PRINT TAB 27;
5825 PRINT TAB 28;
5830 PRINT TAB 29;
5835 PRINT TAB 30;
5840 PRINT TAB 10;
5845 PRINT TAB 27;
5850 PRINT TAB 28;
5855 PRINT TAB 29;
5860 PRINT TAB 30;
5865 PRINT TAB 10;
5870 PRINT TAB 27;
5875 PRINT TAB 28;
5880 PRINT TAB 29;
5885 PRINT TAB 30;
5890 PRINT TAB 10;
5895 PRINT TAB 27;
5900 PRINT TAB 28;
5905 PRINT TAB 29;
5910 PRINT TAB 30;
5915 PRINT TAB 10;
5920 PRINT TAB 27;
5925 PRINT TAB 28;
5930 PRINT TAB 29;
5935 PRINT TAB 30;
5940 PRINT TAB 10;
5945 PRINT TAB 27;
5950 PRINT TAB 28;
5955 PRINT TAB 29;
5960 PRINT TAB 30;
5965 PRINT TAB 10;
5970 PRINT TAB 27;
5975 PRINT TAB 28;
5980 PRINT TAB 29;
5985 PRINT TAB 30;
5990 PRINT TAB 10;
5995 PRINT TAB 27;
6000 PRINT TAB 28;
6005 PRINT TAB 29;
6010 PRINT TAB 30;
6015 PRINT TAB 10;
6020 PRINT TAB 27;
6025 PRINT TAB 28;
6030 PRINT TAB 29;
6035 PRINT TAB 30;
6040 PRINT TAB 10;
6045 PRINT TAB 27;
6050 PRINT TAB 28;
6055 PRINT TAB 29;
6060 PRINT TAB 30;
6065 PRINT TAB 10;
6070 PRINT TAB 27;
6075 PRINT TAB 28;
6080 PRINT TAB 29;
6085 PRINT TAB 30;
6090 PRINT TAB 10;
6095 PRINT TAB 27;
6100 PRINT TAB 28;
6105 PRINT TAB 29;
6110 PRINT TAB 30;
6115 PRINT TAB 10;
6120 PRINT TAB 27;
6125 PRINT TAB 28;
6130 PRINT TAB 29;
6135 PRINT TAB 30;
6140 PRINT TAB 10;
6145 PRINT TAB 27;
6150 PRINT TAB 28;
6155 PRINT TAB 29;
6160 PRINT TAB 30;
6165 PRINT TAB 10;
6170 PRINT TAB 27;
6175 PRINT TAB 28;
6180 PRINT TAB 29;
6185 PRINT TAB 30;
6190 PRINT TAB 10;
6195 PRINT TAB 27;
6200 PRINT TAB 28;
6205 PRINT TAB 29;
6210 PRINT TAB 30;
6215 PRINT TAB 10;
6220 PRINT TAB 27;
6225 PRINT TAB 28;
6230 PRINT TAB 29;
6235 PRINT TAB 30;
6240 PRINT TAB 10;
6245 PRINT TAB 27;
6250 PRINT TAB 28;
6255 PRINT TAB 29;
6260 PRINT TAB 30;
6265 PRINT TAB 10;
6270 PRINT TAB 27;
6275 PRINT TAB 28;
6280 PRINT TAB 29;
6285 PRINT TAB 30;
6290 PRINT TAB 10;
6295 PRINT TAB 27;
6300 PRINT TAB 28;
6305 PRINT TAB 29;
6310 PRINT TAB 30;
6315 PRINT TAB 10;
6320 PRINT TAB 27;
6325 PRINT TAB 28;
6330 PRINT TAB 29;
6335 PRINT TAB 30;
6340 PRINT TAB 10;
6345 PRINT TAB 27;
6350 PRINT TAB 28;
6355 PRINT TAB 29;
6360 PRINT TAB 30;
6365 PRINT TAB 10;
6370 PRINT TAB 27;
6375 PRINT TAB 28;
6380 PRINT TAB 29;
6385 PRINT TAB 30;
6390 PRINT TAB 10;
6395 PRINT TAB 27;
6400 PRINT TAB 28;
6405 PRINT TAB 29;
6410 PRINT TAB 30;
6415 PRINT TAB 10;
6420 PRINT TAB 27;
6425 PRINT TAB 28;
6430 PRINT TAB 29;
6435 PRINT TAB 30;
6440 PRINT TAB 10;
6445 PRINT TAB 27;
6450 PRINT TAB 28;
6455 PRINT TAB 29;
6460 PRINT TAB 30;
6465 PRINT TAB 10;
6470 PRINT TAB 27;
6475 PRINT TAB 28;
6480 PRINT TAB 29;
6485 PRINT TAB 30;
6490 PRINT TAB 10;
6495 PRINT TAB 27;
6500 PRINT TAB 28;
6505 PRINT TAB 29;
6510 PRINT TAB 30;
6515 PRINT TAB 10;
6520 PRINT TAB 27;
6525 PRINT TAB 28;
6530 PRINT TAB 29;
6535 PRINT TAB 30;
6540 PRINT TAB 10;
6545 PRINT TAB 27;
6550 PRINT TAB 28;
6555 PRINT TAB 29;
6560 PRINT TAB 30;
6565 PRINT TAB 10;
6570 PRINT TAB 27;
6575 PRINT TAB 28;
6580 PRINT TAB 29;
6585 PRINT TAB 30;
6590 PRINT TAB 10;
6595 PRINT TAB 27;
6600 PRINT TAB 28;
6605 PRINT TAB 29;
6610 PRINT TAB 30;
6615 PRINT TAB 10;
6620 PRINT TAB 27;
6625 PRINT TAB 28;
6630 PRINT TAB 29;
6635 PRINT TAB 30;
6640 PRINT TAB 10;
6645 PRINT TAB 27;
6650 PRINT TAB 28;
6655 PRINT TAB 29;
6660 PRINT TAB 30;
6665 PRINT TAB 10;
6670 PRINT TAB 27;
6675 PRINT TAB 28;
6680 PRINT TAB 29;
6685 PRINT TAB 30;
6690 PRINT TAB 10;
6695 PRINT TAB 27;
6700 PRINT TAB 28;
6705 PRINT TAB 29;
6710 PRINT TAB 30;
6715 PRINT TAB 10;
6720 PRINT TAB 27;
6725 PRINT TAB 28;
6730 PRINT TAB 29;
6735 PRINT TAB 30;
6740 PRINT TAB 10;
6745 PRINT TAB 27;
6750 PRINT TAB 28;
6755 PRINT TAB 29;
6760 PRINT TAB 30;
6765 PRINT TAB 10;
6770 PRINT TAB 27;
6775 PRINT TAB 28;
6780 PRINT TAB 29;
6785 PRINT TAB 30;
6790 PRINT TAB 10;
6795 PRINT TAB 27;
6800 PRINT TAB 28;
6805 PRINT TAB 29;
6810 PRINT TAB 30;
6815 PRINT TAB 10;
6820 PRINT TAB 27;
6825 PRINT TAB 28;
6830 PRINT TAB 29;
6835 PRINT TAB 30;
6840 PRINT TAB 10;
6845 PRINT TAB 27;
6850 PRINT TAB 28;
6855 PRINT TAB 29;
6860 PRINT TAB 30;
6865 PRINT TAB 10;
6870 PRINT TAB 27;
6875 PRINT TAB 28;
6880 PRINT TAB 29;
6885 PRINT TAB 30;
6890 PRINT TAB 10;
6895 PRINT TAB 27;
6900 PRINT TAB 28;
6905 PRINT TAB 29;
6910 PRINT TAB 30;
6915 PRINT TAB 10;
6920 PRINT TAB 27;
6925 PRINT TAB 28;
6930 PRINT TAB 29;
6935 PRINT TAB 30;
6940 PRINT TAB 10;
6945 PRINT TAB 27;
6950 PRINT TAB 28;
6955 PRINT TAB 29;
6960 PRINT TAB 30;
6965 PRINT TAB 10;
6970 PRINT TAB 27;
6975 PRINT TAB 28;
6980 PRINT TAB 29;
6985 PRINT TAB 30;
6990 PRINT TAB 10
```

SINCLAIR
16K RAM
DOWN TO
£29.95

ZX81

now at
Cambridge Computer Store!

ZX81 Assembled	£69.95
ZX81 Kit	£49.95
16K RAM	£29.95 NEW PRICE
Printer	£59.95 NEW PRICE

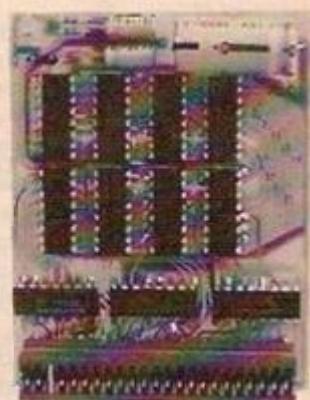
All units now in stock.
Wide range of books, software
and DCP packs also available.



Cambridge Computer Store

1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge CB1 1NE
Phone (0223) 358264/65334

Also: Acorn Atom • VIC-20 • Tandy TRS-80



ONLY £19.95 !

plus £1.50 post & packing
to anywhere in the world

Full refund if not fully satisfied - simply return within 14 days of purchase. Allow up to 28 days for delivery. Fill in the coupon below and send with cheque or P.O.

To:
EconoTech, 30 Brockenhurst Way, London SW16 4UD
Please send me 16K RAM Packs @ £19.95 each,
plus £1.50 post and packing.

Name

Address



SOUNDwithZX-81!

**MAKE AMAZING SOUND EFFECTS WITH
YOUR ZX-81**



£25.95 THE ZON X-81

incl p&p & V.A.T.

- * The ZON X-81 SOUND UNIT is completely self-contained and especially designed for use with the ZX-81. It just plugs in - no dismantling or soldering.
- * No power pack, batteries, leads or other extras.
- * Manual Volume Control on panel - ample volume from built-in loudspeaker.
- * Standard ZX-81 - 16K Rampack or printer can be plugged into ZON X-81 Sound Unit without affecting normal ZX-81 operation.
- * Huge range of possible sounds for games or: Music, Helicopters, Sci-Fi, Space Invaders, Explosions, Gun-shots, Drums, Planes, Lasers, Organs, Bells, Tunes, Chords etc., or whatever you devise!
- * Uses 3-channel sound chip giving programme control of pitch, volume of tones and noise, all with envelope control.
- * Easily added to existing games or programmes using a few simple "BASIC" lines.

FULL instructions with many examples of how to obtain effects and the programmes, supplied. Fully Guaranteed.

BI-PAK

Dept YC7 P.O. Box 6,
63A High Street,
Ware, Herts.



Access & VISA accepted
Ring 0920 3182 for
immediate despatch



TAURUS COMPUTER DESIGN

announce these new products for the discerning ZX81 user.

All fully guaranteed.

As seen at the Computer & Microfairs

TAURUS 8K EPROM UTILITIES MODULE

With EPROM you can forget the problems involved in loading the ZX81. Programs are instantly available at switch-on.

- * Module fits neatly inside the computer. Fills memory space between 8K and 16K. Runs from computer power supply.
- * A type 2732 4K EPROM loaded with the brilliant TAURUS machine code utilities package, acclaimed by experts as the best available. Machine code MONITOR containing 16 software utilities to help you develop and debug your own programs.

Utilities include:

- * Memory byte display and alter
- * Register display and alter
- * Word fill memory
- * Block copy
- * Generation of a REM statement
- * Tabulated memory display with addresses
- * Viewable user screen separate from monitor display screen
- * Hex to decimal and decimal to Hex converter
- * Routine to enable user to write his own utilities in RAM
- * Facilities to run machine code and set breakpoints

Also in the package is the new TAURUS machine code DISASSEMBLER.

- * A type 2732 4K EPROM to give you the ability to develop and save your own permanent programs which can be instantly loaded.

* Comprehensive User Manual. Price: £30.00

TAURUS MACHINE CODE MONITOR AND DISASSEMBLER

also available on cassette with user manual @ £8.75p and £6.50p respectively.

TAURUS unique lay flat 16K Ram Pack with switchable 2K EPROM loaded with either machine code monitor or available for your own programs.

Price: £48.00 or £38.00

The ancient oriental game of NIM for 16K machines

This deceptively simple game has a beautiful user interface. If you manage to beat the computer it will automatically make it progressively harder for you. Written by an acknowledged expert in the art of ZX81 programming.

Cassette + user instructions £7.00

Send for details or cheque
with order to

TAURUS COMPUTER DESIGN
47 High Street, Baldock,
Hertfordshire, SG7 6BG
Telephone Baldock
(0462) 893900

MICRO GEN QUALITY PRODUCTS

ZX81 A/D CONVERTER BOARD

This 4 channel analogue to digital converter, originally developed for joystick control, can be used for such applications as measurement of voltage, temperature, light intensity etc.

The board fits in between the RAM pack and the ZX81. (No skill is required to make this connection, and it actually improves the stability of the RAM pack).

Price now only £18.50.

JOYSTICKS FOR THE ZX81 only £9.60 each

*The most exciting add-on ever for the ZX81, free yourself of that dead, unresponsive keyboard.

*1 or 2 joysticks may be connected via our A/D board.

*Turns your ZX81 into a true programmable games machine.

*Extends the capability of the ZX81, imagine the tremendous variety of games and applications that now become possible.

*Details supplied on how to use the joysticks in your own programmes.

Please note that you cannot connect conventional analogue joysticks directly to the digital input ports found on most I/O boards, an A/D convertor such as ours is required.

A free copy of ZX AMAZE plus any one of the games listed below when ordering a joystick and an A/D board.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

ZX SPACE INVADERS. You've tried the rest, now try the BEST. This program has many features including an ever increasing rate of play (they'll get you in the end).
only £3.95

ZX BREAKOUT. Quite simply the best breakout on the market. Features seven bat angles, (you won't find this one easy).
only £3.95

ZX BOMBER A very addictive arcade game. Bomb and shoot your way out of trouble, otherwise you are doomed to crash. Generates a different pattern, for a different game each time you play. On the reverse of the cassette is ZX REFLEX, find out how fast you really are.
now only £3.95

ZX CHESS. The original and still the best. * Graphic display of chessboard * 6 levels of play. * Displays record of your moves and the computers. * Board can be set up to any position. * Has ability to change sides or level in mid-game. * PLUS * CHESS CLOCK on reverse side, records time taken by each player. * Resetable function. * Single key entry.
NOW ONLY £6.50

DISASSEMBLER & MONITOR Allows you to enter and run your own machine code. Relocates to top of memory to allow you to load other programs and find out how they work. Block move. Byte search. Load display and alter all CPU registers. Window on memory facility, uses standard mnemonics, an absolute necessity if learning machine code
Only £3.95

All our games are written in machine code, and can be used with joysticks or keyboard, (except chess, keyboard only). Supplied on cassette with library case.

ZX SCRAMBLE This is the fastest arcade type game we know. 32 zones, thrust and altitude controls, smart bombs and firing control.
Only £3.95

SORCERER'S CASTLE New from Microgen magical adventure game with graphical position, allowing a host of options.
Only £3.95

If you write a program which is exceptional, please submit it to us. We will offer a royalty if it is suitable.

Please add 40p postage and packaging.

Cheques + POs Payable to MICROGEN 24. Agar Cres., Bracknell, Berks.

30 + PROGRAMS FOR THE BBC MICRO

This Book contains program listings, with explanations and tips on using the BBC Micro

GAMES UTILITIES GRAPHICS & MUSIC

'ASTRO RUN' 'SCREEN PLAY' '3D GRAPHICS' ...

Most programs will run on Models A & B

Edited by C.J. Evans, various Authors. April 82

£5.00 inclusive of p&p

CASSETTE LEADS FOR THE BBC MICRO

The BBC Micro comes with an incomplete lead

7Pin Din to 7Pin Din	£4.65 p&p 35p
7Pin Din to 5Pin Din & 2.5mm minijack	£4.65 p&p 35p
7Pin Din to 2 x 3.5mm & 1 x 2.5mm minijacks	£4.66 p&p 35p
7Pin Din PLUGS	Two for £0.65 p&p 35p
PRINTER CABLE (Centronics type)	£17.00 p&p 50p

RAM CHIPS

4816 As used in the BBC Micro 8 Chips gives 16k	£4.00 each
2114 As used in the Acorn Atom 20 Chips gives 10k	£1.20 each
6116 As can be used to replace the Ram chip inside the ZX81 to give 2k internal Ram	£7.50 each

p&p Ram chips 50p per order

Programs & Hardware designs for the BBC Micro wanted.

VAT INCLUDED WHERE APPLICABLE

Send SAE for full Price List

C.J.E.

MICROCOMPUTERS

25 HENRY AVENUE, RUSTINGTON,
W. SUSSEX BN16 2PA (09062) 74998

REGISTERED REFERRAL CENTRE
FOR THE BBC PROJECT

BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

INDEPENDENT NATIONAL USER
GROUP FOR THE BBC MICRO

IF YOU OWN A BBC MACHINE, OR HAVE ORDERED ONE, OR ARE JUST THINKING ABOUT GETTING ONE, THEN YOU NEED BEEBUG. BEEBUG runs a regular magazine devoted exclusively to the BBC Micro (10 issues per year).

Latest news on the BBC project.

What you should know before you order a machine.

Members' discount scheme on books and hardware.

New program listings, regular advice clinic, and hints and tips pages in each issue.

April Issue: 3D Noughts and Crosses, Moon Lander, Ellipse and 3D Surface. Plus articles on Upgrading to Model B, Making Sounds, and Operating System Calls.

May Issue: Careers, Bomber, Chords, Spiral and more.

Plus articles on Graphics, Writing Games Programs, and Using the Assembler.

June Issue: Maztrap, Mini Word Processor, Polygon; plus articles on Upgrading, The User Port, TV set and Monitor Review, Graphics Part II, More Assembler Hints, Structuring in BBC Basic, plus BBC Bugs.

Membership

6 months £4.90

1 year £8.90

Send £1.00 and A4 SAE
for sample

(Overseas add £1.00 for 6 mths.
£1.50 for 1 year)

Make cheques to

BEEBUG

and send to

BEEBUG, Dept 4,
374 Wandsworth Rd.,
London, SW8 4TE.

Mark Holmes' explanation of the BBC Micro's Sound and Envelope commands is in sharp counterpoint to the inadequacies of the manual and pushes your machine towards concert pitch.

MANY BBC Micro enthusiasts have been disappointed at the lack of information on the sound generator in the users' guide. Disappointment turns to dismay on discovering that the noise-producing programs on the *Welcome* cassette were created using a short machine-code routine accessing the memory-mapped SN76489 directly.

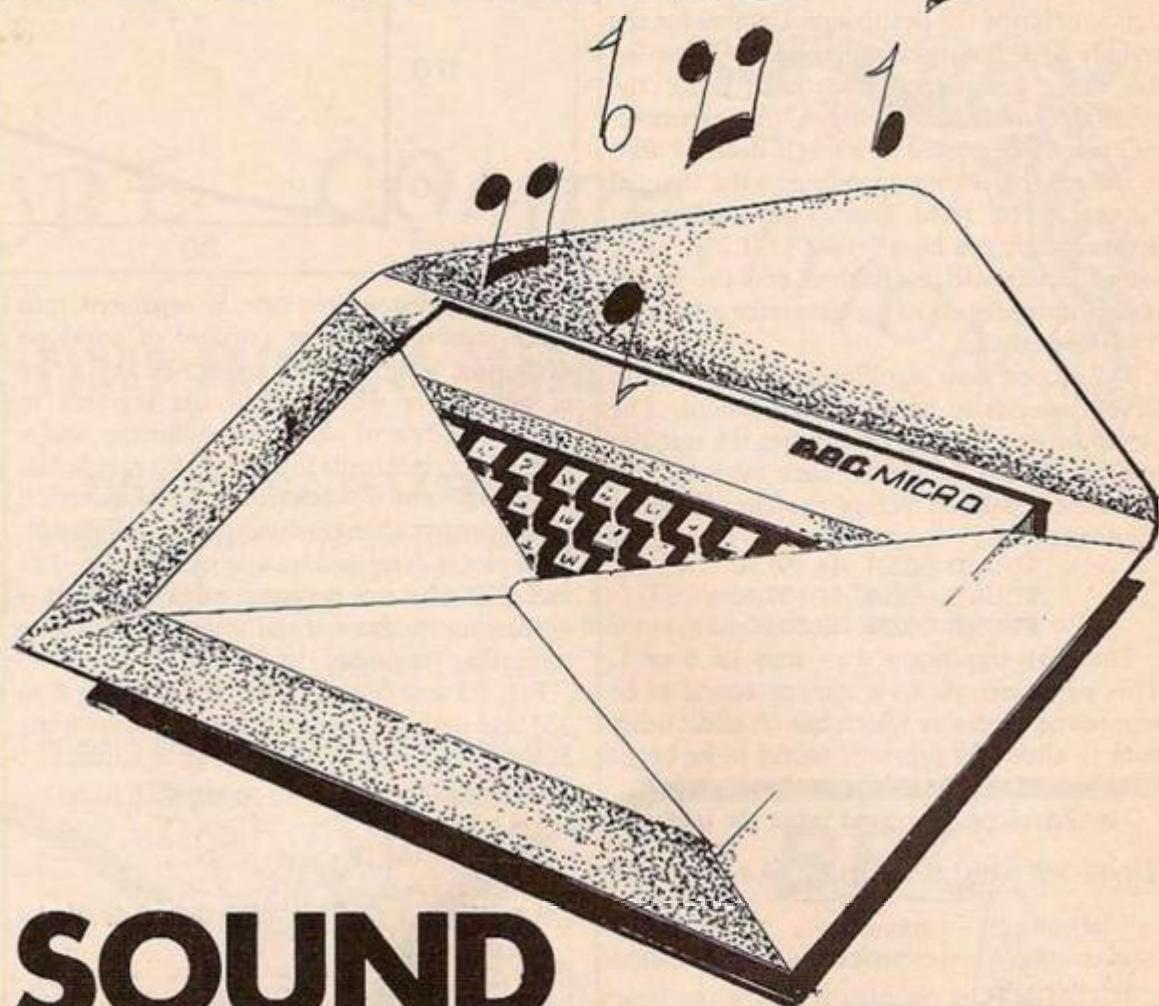
The sound generator provides four independent channels, three of which produce independently-programmable square waves while the fourth can be programmed to produce either grey noise or a pulse wave. The power of the system lies not in the choice of chip, but in the software which handles the control of the chip. Once a sound is programmed and initiated, the microprocessor is returned to the user. Updating of the sound is achieved by interruption of the processor when required. This enables complex sounds to be generated requiring extensive control with the minimum of awareness from the programmer.

The two Basic control commands for the generator are Sound and Envelope. Sound causes a second request to be added to the sound buffer and thus queued for output. The sound buffer can store up to four sounds for each channel plus the one currently executing. Sound is described by one 16-bit parameter and three single-byte parameters.

The Envelope command is described by 14 single-byte parameters defining frequency (pitch) and amplitude (volume) envelopes for a sound. An envelope is a description of how a sound varies in note and volume: a full appreciation of how the shape of the envelope affects the sounds produced can only really be gained through experimentation and the process of trial and error.

The Sound command can be used either to produce a sound of constant frequency and amplitude or to produce a sound predefined

BBC MICRO 99



SOUND AND ENVELOPE

by the use of the Envelope command. Type in

SOUND 1, -15, 10, 100

for example to produce a long low-pitched note. 1 is the channel number, -15 is the amplitude, 10 is the pitch and 100 is the duration.

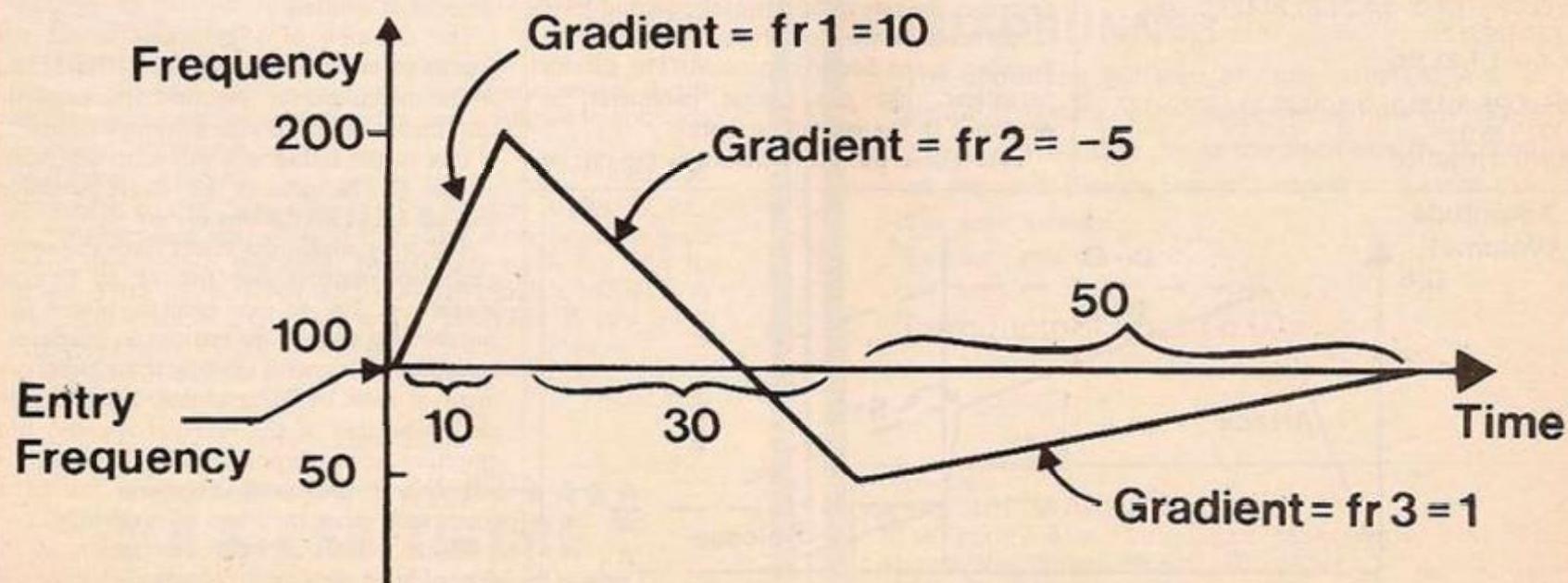
The duration can range from 0-255; a value of 255 gives a note without end and durations of less than 255 define the duration of the note in 50ms. units. The pitch parameter describes

the initial frequency of the sound within a range of 0 to 255. The available preset frequencies are based on quarter semitones.

The amplitude or envelope number can be used either to describe the amplitude of a note of constant pitch and amplitude if it is a number in the range -16 to -1 or to identify a predefined envelope in the range 0 to 15.

(continued on next page)

Figure 1.



(continued from previous page)

The channel parameter is a two-byte value passing four separate items of information. The least-significant four bits, or hexadecimal digits, describe the destination channel for the sound. As 0 is a reasonable default value for the other sub-parameters, these being the other three hexadecimal digits, this parameter will mostly be passed as a single decimal digit in the range 0-3 corresponding to the channel number. The third most significant hexadecimal digit can be a 0 or a 1. If it is 1 the sound buffer will be flushed and the sound passed immediately to the generator otherwise it will be queued.

The second most significant digit enables up to four sounds to be played as a chord. The value, between 1 and 3, describes the number of other sounds having the same value for this parameter required before the chord can be sounded.

SOUND 80201,-14,150,20

SOUND 80202,-12,100,40

SOUND 80203,-10,50,60

The most-significant digit may be 0 or 1. This parameter allows a dummy sound to be sent to the generator which has no effect other than to allow the previous sound to be heard fully when it might otherwise be truncated.

The Envelope command takes the form

ENVELOPE n,t,fr1,fr2,fr3,ft1,ft2,ft3,a,d,s,r,11,12
envelope number frequency envelope amplitude envelope
time-based period

The first parameter is an index in the range 0 to 15 which identifies the envelope, as used for the Sound command.

The second parameter in the range 1-127 describes the time intervals at which the envelope is updated in units of 10ms. This will normally be 1 allowing rapid changes in the envelope but longer more extended sounds are possible by using greater values for this parameter. If the top bit of this parameter is set the frequency envelope will only be run through once even if the end of the frequency envelope is reached before the amplitude or duration terminate the sound; otherwise the sound will cycle through the frequency envelope, restarting as the end is reached.

ENVELOPE 1,1,3,-3,3,20,20,20,127,0,-127,

-127,126,0

SOUND 1,1,30,100

ENVELOPE 1,129,3,-3,3,20,20,20,127,0,-127,

-127,126,0

SOUND 1,1,30,100

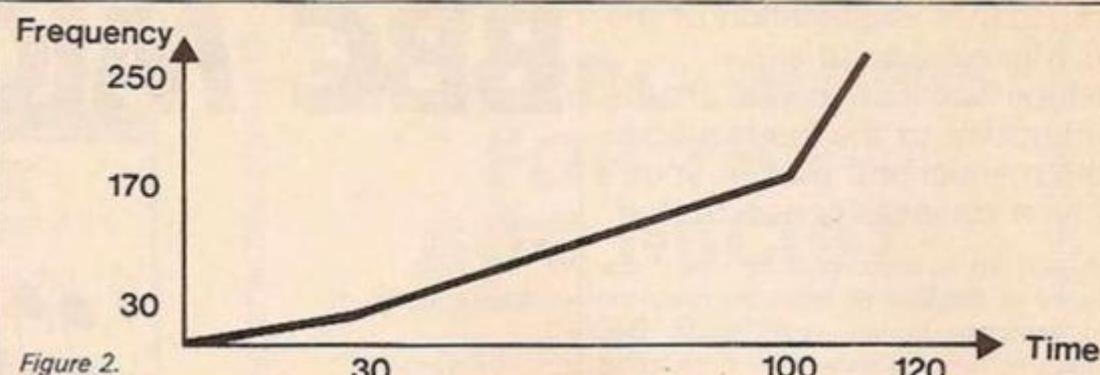


Figure 2.

The frequency envelope is separated into three segments for the purpose of envelope definition. Each segment is described by a pair of parameters which define the segment in terms of a rate of change of frequency and a number of time units for which this rate holds.

Fr1, fr2 and fr3 describe the rate at which the frequency changes during a given segment. This rate is described by a value between -127 and 127 where a negative value describes a decreasing frequency, and a positive value an increasing frequency.

Ft1, ft2 and ft3 are values in the range 0 to 255 and describe the number of timebase units during which the rate of change is applied.

ENVELOPE 1,1,10,-5,1,10,30,50,127,0,0,-127,
126,0

SOUND 1,1,100,18

See figure 1.

ENVELOPE 1,1,1,2,4,30,70,20,127,0,0,-127,
126,0

SOUND 1,1,0,24

See figure 2.

If a large rate of change is used over a long period the sound will cycle through the range of frequencies several times creating some interesting effects.

The amplitude envelope follows the pattern used by some other sound-generating devices, that is the ADSR system, attack, decay, sustain, release. The first four parameters of the amplitude section correspond to these elements and the final two parameters describe the amplitude levels at points within the envelope. The attack parameter describes the rate at which the amplitude rises to level one, range 1 to 127. The decay parameter, a slight misnomer, can describe a rate of rise or fall to the second amplitude level, range -127 to 127. The third amplitude parameter, sustain, describes the rate of fall from the second level to the end of the sound as defined by the duration in the Sound command. The sustain parameter, like the release parameter, is described in the range 0 to 127.

The release parameter describes the rate of

fall of the sound after the official end of the sound. This part may be truncated by a following sound in the same channel and so the use of a dummy sound may be called for.

ENVELOPE 1,4,0,0,0,0,0,5,-1,-10,-1,126,60

SOUND 1,1,50,60

See figure 3.

If the value of decay is 0 the sound will continue at an amplitude set by level 1 until the end of the sound. If the value of sustain is 0 then the sound will continue at level 2. If the value of the release parameter is 0 the pitch and amplitude reached at the end of the duration will be continued ad infinitum.

Channel 0, the noise channel, is controlled principally via the pitch parameter of the sound command. If bit 2 of this parameter is set then the channel will produce grey noise otherwise it will produce a pulse wave. Bits 0 and 1 control the frequency of a pulse wave. If both bits are set then frequency will be linked to the frequency of channel 1.

10 ENVELOPE 1,1,-1,1,-1,40,40,40,127,0,0,0,
20,0

20 SOUND 1,1,30,40

30 TIME=0: REPEAT UNTIL TIME>500

40 FOR I=0 TO 7

50 SOUND 0,-15,I,100

60 PRINT I

70 NEXT I

This short program demonstrates what sounds can be made via the noise channel. The For-Next loop index used to provide the different values for the pitch parameter of Sound is printed out as each Sound is placed in the sound buffer. The first five values are rapidly printed as the sound buffer fills up. Subsequent numbers are printed more slowly as vacancies occur in the buffer on the termination of the earlier sounds. There is no synchrony between the printing of the numbers and the sounds emitted.

The duration of a generated sound will depend on either the duration as defined in the Sound command or the description of the amplitude envelope in the Envelope command — that is, the sound will end if the amplitude reaches 0. The value of the release parameter will have no effect if this occurs.

Achieving maximum effect from the sound generator requires the use of an external speaker. A 3in. or 4in. speaker, placed in a suitable box or tube for resonance, produces a considerable increase in volume and improvement in tone. A 3.5mm. jack-socket enables the connection of the external speaker, hi-fi amplifier or an earphone. The latter may be advisable if the computer shares the living room with other members of the family.

Armed with this brief description of the operation of the sound commands I hope you will go on to realise fully the power and flexibility of this facility.

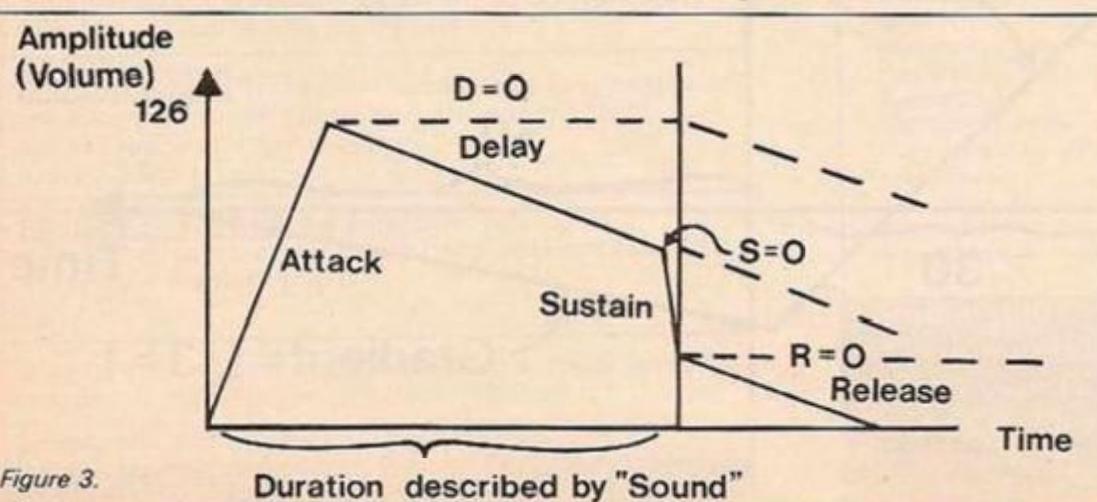


Figure 3.

A & F ATOM & BBC



ATOM

ADVENTURE

COMPETITION

FIRST PRIZE £50 CASH



DEATH SATELLITE

Your Time Capsule has materialized on a deserted satellite. The only way to escape is to find a fuel source to recharge your capsules energy cells.

Can you solve the mystery and avoid the traps on the "DEATH SATELLITE" or will you fail?

Hidden within the game are the answers to the competition we are running with this program entry is free to buyers of "DEATH SATELLITE"

Requires 12K RAM

Price £6.00

Competition closing date 31st August 1982

ATOM

CYLON ATTACK

A FAST MOVING 3D SPACE BATTLE

As you sit in your starfighter looking out into the void of space remember the CYLON race only want Mankind for food!! You glance up at your long range scanner, the CYLON fleet is in range. Quickly you select a target and turn to meet it ready to defend Earth to the end!!

5K Text 6K Graphics Price £4.95

MINEFIELD A fast moving all action game that requires skill and quick reaction! You must shoot the supermines with your killer tank before their time fuse runs out, or risk being destroyed when they explode!!!

SCORE/HI SCORE — FUEL/AMMO COUNTERS — SOUND

5K Text 1/2K Graphics Price £4.95

MISSILE COMMAND A fast moving version of the popular arcade game. You have three bases from which to fire your defence missiles, protecting your cities and bases from the missiles and aircraft attacking you!!

SCORE/HI SCORE/MULTIPLE LEVELS/SOUND

5K Text 6K Graphics Price £4.95

POLARIS Your submarine is ordered to sink an enemy convoy. By using skill, cunning and strategy can you avoid the escorting warships and dangerous shallows to succeed with your mission?

5K Text 6K Graphics Price £3.95

ATOMIC CUBE Our version of the popular RUBIK CUBE. A 3D front and rear view of the cube is displayed in high resolution colour graphics. Mixed and ready for you to solve. THIS IS NOT AN AID TO CUBE SOLVING BUT A PUZZLE WHICH YOU HAVE TO SOLVE!!! If you think RUBIK is easy try our challenge!!!

*LOOKS GREAT IN MONOCHROME AS WELL!

5K Text 6K Graphics *FP ROM Price £4.95

BBC

Two popular games from our Atom range converted and enhanced to run on **BOTH MODEL A & B MICROS**.

EARLY WARNING

Destroy the attacking waves of ICBMs using a radar tracking system and intercept missiles. 48 Levels — Each one harder than the last

£6.00

POLECAT

Find your way through the warren onto the surface and return to your burrow with winter supplies. Easy!!! — BEWARE THE POLECATS

£6.00

BBC MODEL 'B' ONLY

ROADRUNNER

The opposition will stop at nothing to get you. In this arcade style car chase: dodge through the Sunday traffic, weave to avoid their fire as the black cars try to shoot you off the road! Beware the hells angels who assist them! Can you survive!

Excellent and the graphics!

Introductory offer £6.00.

* A & F SOFTWARE *

Orders to:
A & F SOFTWARE (Dept. AC1),
10 Wilpshire Ave., Longsight, Manchester M12 5TL
Access/Visa orders on (061) 320 5482.
All prices as stated, no hidden extras.
Send sae for catalogue.

BBC MICRO

REVERSI (A/ B)	£7.80
Play this classic board game against your BBC Micro. Has 3 levels of skill — level 3 plays a very strong game.	
CUBE (B)	£7.80
Full colour 3 dimensional simulation of the Rubik cube. Stunning 3-D display (Mode 2).	
SNAKE (B)	£7.80
Arcade type game. Excellent graphics (Mode 2) and sound effects. Requires quick reactions — totally addictive.	
CODE-RACE (A/ B)	£5.80
A race against the computer. Again this Mastermind type game is very difficult to beat.	
CHARACTERS (A/ B)	£5.80
Forget about clumsy binary or Hex notation when re-defining character shapes. This excellent utility program does it all for you.	
MEMORY KITS (A)	£26.00
Upgrade the Model A to 32K RAM. Simple to fit — no soldering. Including step by step instructions.	

CASH or ROYALTIES offered for suitable high quality software for the BBC machine.

Please add VAT to ALL prices. All software supplied on quality cassettes.

The specialists in the BBC Micro —



DEPT YC3
16 WAYSIDE
CHIPPERFIELD
HERTS WD4 9JJ
(09277) 62955

The specialists in internal plug-in memories for ZX computers announce:

64K SPECTRUM

NOW ATTAINABLE for £144 with our Sinclair 32K plug-in memory extension look alike!

Enquiries and orders phone 01-471 3308

NEWSFLASH! ZX81 internal memories slashed!!

ORDER FORM

Quantity	Item	Price per item	Total
	'CHIPSWITCH' kit doubles your ZX81 memory to 2K by replacing existing chip. Note — this kit requires soldering. Detailed, step by step instructions included	£4.70	
	'INCREMENTAL' internal plug-in 2K memory extension expandable to 16K for ZX81	£17.75	
	Additional 2K memory chips for above (HM6116P-3)	£4.50	
	'MAXIMEM' 64K Internal plug-in memory for ZX81	£49.95	

POSTAGE & PACKING 0.45

All prices include VAT. VAT receipts despatched with all orders. Cheque/Postal Order payable to:

EAST LONDON ROBOTICS, FINLANDIA HOUSE,
14 DARWELL CLOSE,
EAST HAM, LONDON E6 4BT

Name _____
Address _____

MEMORY DEVICES FROM: GCC ELECTRONICS

Tel: 0223 21044

Telex: 817672

EPROMS		6500 Family		MEMORIES	
2708	200p	6502	375p	2114LP-2	90p
2716+5V	200p	6520	285p	2114-450	85p
2732	385p	6522	375p	4116-150	90p
2532	365p	6532	520p	4116-200	88p
2764	1200p	6545-1	900p	4816-2+5V	250p
				4164-200	410p
6800 Family		Z80 Family		6116-150	350
6800	270p	CPU	315p	5516-250	635p
6802	325p	ACPU	350p		
6810	110p	CTC	270p		
6809	850p	ACTC	290p		
6850	135p	PIO	340p		
6821	110p	APIO	350p		

We supply 74LS TTLs, CMOS 4000 Diodes, Transistors, etc., etc. All components are guaranteed prime parts, from leading manufacturers.

Orders from Government, Educational and Overseas buyers welcome. Special prices for volume enquiries. Please add 50p post and packing plus VAT at 15%. Minimum order £15.00.

GCC ELECTRONICS
18 CLAYGATE ROAD, CHERRY HINTON
CAMBRIDGE CB1 4JZ

TEL: 0223 210444

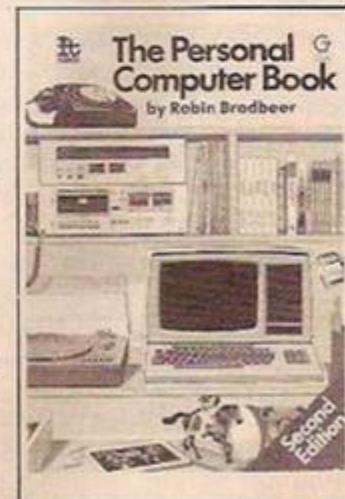
TELEX: 817672

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK

new edition just published

by Robin Bradbeer

co-author of best-selling
BBC Computer Book



Buying your own micro?

Then you need Robin Bradbeer's Personal Computer Book. It tells you all you need to know about personal computers and includes an illustrated up-to-date survey of 60 micros available in the UK. It contains information on what you can do with micros, details of your nearest computer club and a survey of books and magazines. Only £5.95.

Available from W.H. Smith and leading booksellers, or direct from the publishers by sending £6.95 (including postage and packing) to Virginia Ayers, Dept. YC, Gower Publishing Co Ltd, Gower House, Croft Road, Aldershot, Hants GU11 3HR.

What are Nixie tubes from the Toronto Stock Exchange doing in an art exhibition? Brian Smith argues that the bizarre uses to which information technology is sometimes put could lead to friendlier presentation of data — soon your Spectrum or BBC Micro could help you come to decisions just like a sympathetic friend.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY means computers, their peripherals, and some of the ways in which they can be used to manipulate and present information. Little enough research is done on the visual presentation of information; and even less on the ways in which we actually make sense of the data presented to us.

Although a number of programs are now available that will show business users everything they might want to know about the current state of their fortunes, most take little account of what the users do with the information that appears on the screen.

Human beings see and hear what they want, or expect to see and hear. Our brains are at their most inventive when trying to wriggle away from some psychologically unpalatable truth. If we cannot avoid reality, then we change our values and judgements to make everything fit. This may be necessary for survival, but it is not the best way to approach computer aids that are supposed to model situations and answer "What if...?" questions.

The following program may help to convince you that we do invent parts of the world we see. It is probably the shortest psychological program ever. Using the simple print statement below, set up a cross and a circle on the screen. It works best if you use black or a colour, on white — but any colours should do the trick.

```
10 PRINT" x " o"  
20 END
```

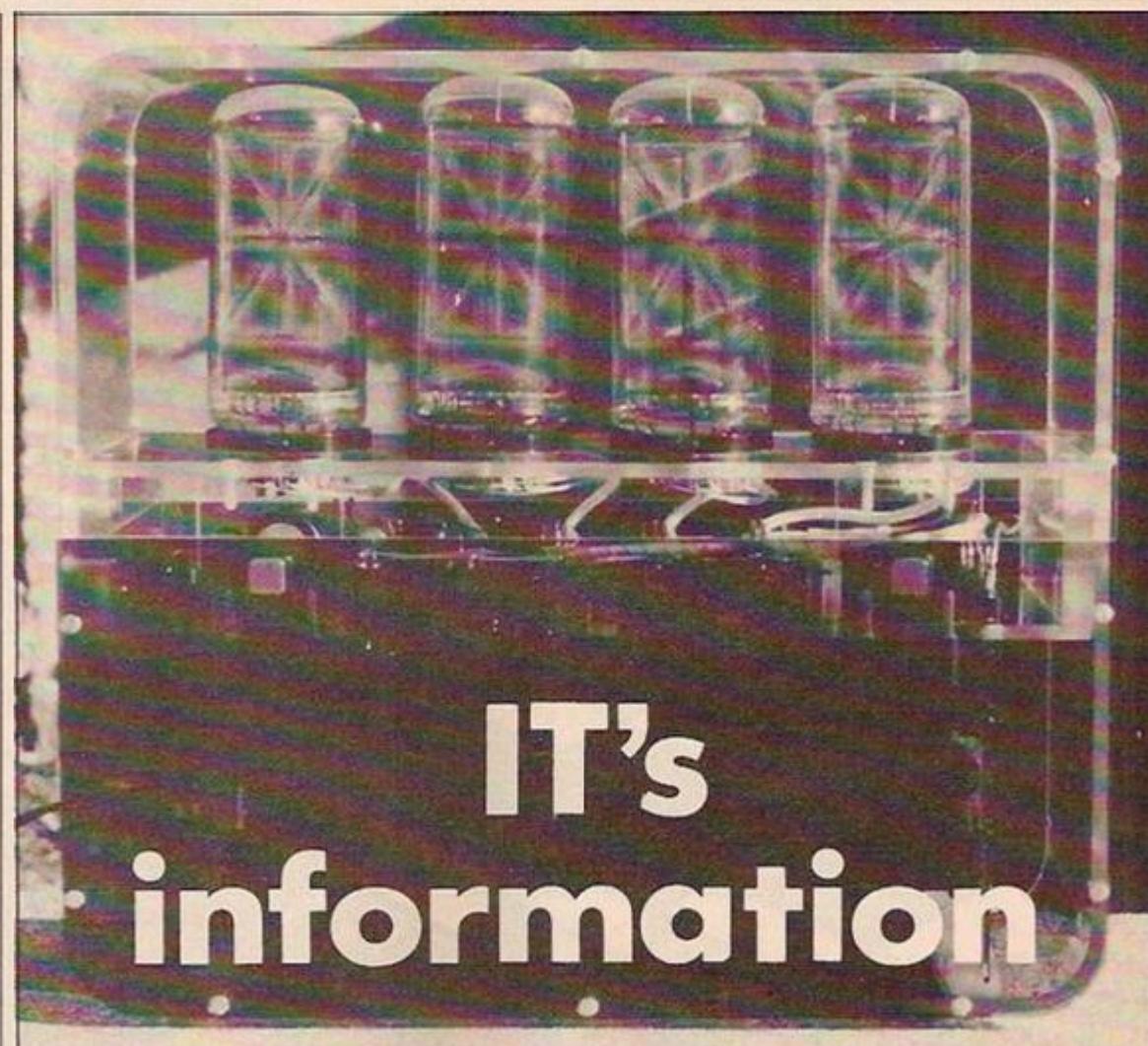
Space out the symbols so that they are about six inches apart on the screen.

First, close your left eye, and look at the screen with your right eye. Concentrate on the cross, but be aware that you can see the circle. Now, move your head back and forth, so that you vary the distance of your eye from the screen. At a certain point, the circle should disappear.

This is the well-known blind spot trick. The theory is that you cause the circle to fall exactly on the blind spot — the part of the otherwise light-sensitive back of the eye where the nerves from all the receptor cells bunch together before feeding into the brain through the optic nerve.

The brain invents white screen, or a colour, or paper, matching the rest of the background, to fill in the part it cannot see. Otherwise, on a light background, you should still see a dark spot, because the blind spot is blind. If you try it out on closely patterned paper such as graph paper, the brain gets a bit confused, and either a grey splodge or a flicker results.

Your brain has invented a little bit of the world. This is quite enough, logically, to destroy the argument that there is a real world out there, that we can perceive and make sense



of. We see it with our brain, more than with our eyes. And our brain lies to us.

To make a virtue out of a necessity, maybe we should write programs that make allowances for our ability to picture things in the way that previous experience tells us is appropriate.

The computer would know about your previous interactions with the program. So if a trend was slightly up or down, it might exaggerate it so that it stood out in comparison with previous runs. It would be hard to do this using numbers — one could almost say that the computer would be lying — but if the information is presented graphically, then the dimensions and scaling factors can change, or colour and line quality might be subtly mani-

pulated in order to achieve the desired result.

If each program assumed that one sort of person, in one mental state, was to use it then we would be in trouble. So the computer must allow you to play with it and then gain an understanding of what you mean by the words you use, and what you are making of the data.

There are already programs for mainframes that will take into account the previous history of interactions, in the context of judgement analysis, and will act accordingly. We will not have to wait long before programs will be available on machines like the BBC Micro and Spectrum that will help you to come to a decision about masses of information contained in store, and will do so rather as a sympathetic friend might.

But is it art?

RECENTLY A SHOW of the work of artists and musicians who use computers has been touring Europe.

Norman White showed *Matrix Four*, consisting of four tubes normally used to present information on the Toronto Stock Exchange. Neon streaks glow in certain combinations to give the desired numerals or letters.

White connected these to a small computer so that only one segment at a time in each tube was illuminated. A semaphore-like effect was achieved by using parts radiating from the centre.

At the exhibition people watched what were no more than four neon lines, a few centimetres long, for great lengths of time, trying to work out the logic.

Our brains love that sort of challenge, if presented in the right context. Yet try to make

similar sense out of a number of variables linked to a computer model of the economy, and it seems far harder. Much can be learned from the bizarre uses to which computers are sometimes put.

Another White work was called *Facing out, laying low*. The device watched with a cluster of electronic eyes, and could swivel and turn in many directions. Normally it sat quietly, but if you passed in front, it would move to follow you, and look you up and down. If really worried, it would chatter in high-pitched musical tones. These sounds grew more frenetic the more this paranoid electronic gangster thought it was being observed, and eventually turned into babbling hysteria.

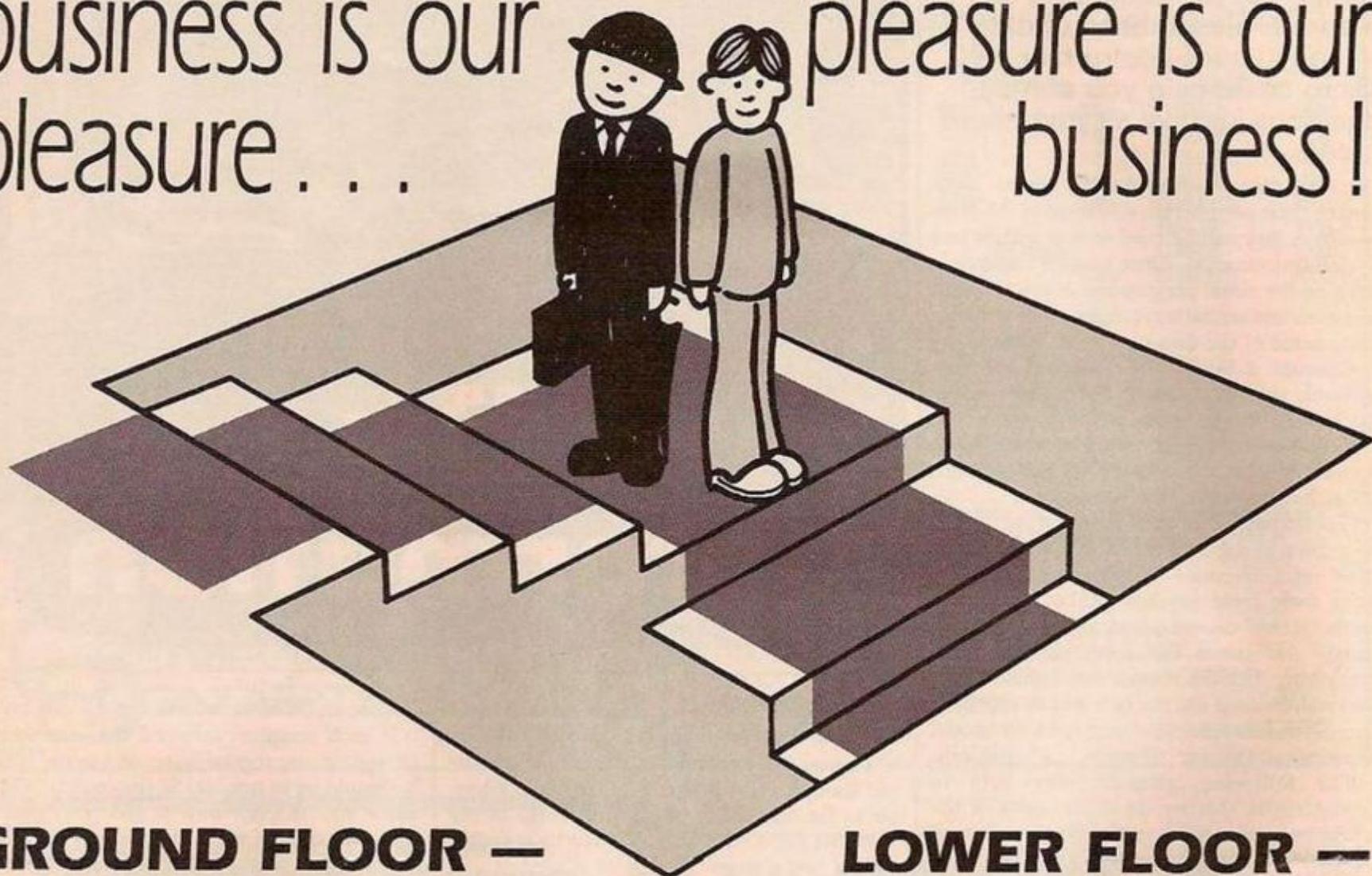
This computer gave every impression of life, even though all the wiring was visible inside its clear perspex case.

UPSTAIRS

business is our
pleasure . . .

DOWNSTAIRS

pleasure is our
business!



GROUND FLOOR — BUSINESS COMPUTERS

Apple II · Apple III · Commodore

Dispel your worries over computer jargon. At Microstore we talk businessman to businessman. No computer whizz-kids. Tell us about your business. We'll tell you if a computer could help. And if so, which one — and what accessories and programs you would need to use it successfully.

Come to Microstore for an objective look at your business efficiency.

Export
& Mail Order
enquiries a
speciality.

LOWER FLOOR — HOME COMPUTERS

Acorn · PET · BBC · VIC

There's a fantastic choice of home computers on the market today. Each one brilliant in its own right. But which one's right for you?

The jungle stops here. At Microstore, we'll understand your requirements and advise you on the best model.

For education or entertainment, there's something for you.

LONDON'S HOME & BUSINESS COMPUTER CENTRE

MICROSTORE

327 · KING'S ROAD · LONDON · SW3 · PHONE · 01-352-9291

COLOUR ON A ZX!

From **Ellanbee** (Graphics)

Now you can add a coloured background to your displays with high quality P.V.C. in either blue or green.

ONLY £2.95 + p.p. per pack*

- * No loss of clarity
- * Cuts eye strain considerably
- * Easily removed
- * Strong flexible P.V.C.
- * Each sheet measures 15" x 12" (Larger sizes available on request)
- * Fits most b/w TV's up to 19" screen
- * Full instructions provided

Send cheque/ P.O. to:
ELLANBEE (GRAPHICS),
11 LICHFIELD CLOSE,
GREAT LUMLEY,
CHESTER-LE-STREET,
CO. DURHAM DH3 4QH
Tel: (0385) 886987

* Pack contains 1 Blue & 1 Green
Please allow 28 days for delivery
Postage & Packing 0.55p *

ANIROG Computers

Beginners Bag £209

VIC 20

ALL FOR

£209

(£240 INC. VAT)

+ CASSETTE DECK

+ INTRODUCTION TO BASIC
(PART 1) WITH 2 CASSETTES

+ LEARN COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

+ 5 EXCITING GAMES ON CASSETTE

FREE DELIVERY. 1 YEAR GUARANTEE

LARGE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE IN STOCK

FULL VIC 20 RANGE, DISC DRIVES, PRINTERS,

JOYSTICKS ETC. STOCKED. FULL STACK AND

ARFON RANGE STOCKED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FULL LIST OF HARDWARE
AND SOFTWARE. ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES

EXTRA 5% DISCOUNT FOR
1 YEAR ON ALL PURCHASES
WHEN YOU BUY A BEGINNERS
BAG

COUNTER SERVICE

MAIL ORDER SERVICE

CO-OP CRAWLEY

26 BALCOMBE GARDENS

HORLEY, SURREY

HORLEY 2007/6083

BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS WELCOME

CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE



LLAMASOFT!! VIC 20 SOFTWARE

DEFENDA

Full feature version of the popular arcade game
Including: Swarmers, Baiters, Pods, Landers and
Humanoids

Controls: Up, down, thrust, reverse, fire and
smart bomb.

For 8K or 16K expanded VIC 20

Hi-Res colour graphics

Joystick controls

ONLY £10.00

LLAMASOFT!!



Computer
Software

BOMB BUENOS AIRES

Flatten the Argentine capital with
your villain bomber
Plays Rule Britannia
25 skill levels 3.5K
ONLY £4.95

RATMAN

Another amazing game from Llamasoft!! Kill the
rats which fall from the heavens before they dig
in and kill you!

Hilarious graphics. A real fast and fun game.

Keyboard or Joystick controls.

8K or 16K expansion needed.

ONLY £8.95

GAME GRAPHICS EDITOR

Create your own graphics on your VIC 20.

ONLY £4.95

C.W.O.:

LLAMASOFT!! SOFTWARE, DEPT. YC1, LINDON
HOUSE, THE GREEN, TADLEY, BASINGSTOKE, HANTS.
TEL: (07356) 5038.

```

0 POKE 37150,3:POKE 708,194:PRINTCHR$(142):PRINTCHR$(8)
1 REM ****SIMON CHALLENGE****
2 REM * BY D.REICHENTHAL *
3 REM ****
4 REM ****
10 CX=36879:D=16:VO=36875
20 POKE CX,8:POKE 36878,15
30 DIM NZ(40):PRINT"0"
40 CS(1)=" "
50 RS=" "
60 CS(2)=" "
70 CS(3)=" "
80 CS(4)=" "
90 SS=" "
100 LS=" "
110 PS=" "
120 GOSUB860:GOSUB 500
130 PRINT"LEVEL":LE
140 FOR I=1 TO 9
150 PRINTC$(1);
160 PRINTTAB(12)CS(2)
170 NEXT
180 PRINT"00"
190 FOR I=1 TO 9
200 PRINTC$(3);
210 PRINTTAB(12)CS(4)
220 NEXT
230 GOSUB 730
240 GOSUB 550
250 FOR TD=1 TO 200:NEXT
260 FOR C=1 TO L
270 POKE 198,0
280 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN 280
290 IF ASC(K$)<133 OR ASC(K$)>136 THEN 280
300 ON ASC(K$)-132 GOSUB380,410,440,470
310 GOSUB 680
320 FOR TD=1 TO 200:NEXT:POKE CX,8:POKE VO,0
330 PRINTR$TAB(4)" "TAB(16)" "
340 PRINT" "P$TAB(4)" "TAB(16)" "
350 NEXT
360 FOR TD=1 TO 1000:NEXT
370 GOTO 240
380 POKE VO,204
390 PRINTR$TAB(4)"1"
400 RETURN
410 POKE VO,208
420 PRINTR$TAB(16)"2"
430 RETURN
440 POKE VO,212
450 PRINT" "P$TAB(4)"X3"
460 RETURN
470 POKE VO,216
480 PRINT" "P$TAB(16)"X4"
490 RETURN
500 FOR NO=1 TO 40
510 F%=(RND(1)*4)+1
520 NZ(NO)=F%*4
530 NEXT
540 RETURN
550 L=L+1
560 FOR S=1 TO L
570 POKE VO,200+NZ(S)
580 ON NZ(S)/4 GOSUB 380,410,440,470
590 FOR TD=1 TO 10000/(10*LE):NEXT
600 PRINTR$TAB(4)" "TAB(16)" "
610 PRINT" "P$TAB(4)" "TAB(16)" "
620 POKE VO,0
630 NEXT
640 IF L=120 THEN LE=LE+1:PRINT" "P$".TTTT IT'S GETTING HARDER":FOR TD=1 TO 1000
1:NEXT
650 PRINT" "P$".TTTT" SIMON "
660 IF LE>3 THEN LE=1
670 RETURN
680 IF PEEK(VO)=(NZ(C)+200) THEN RETURN
690 POKE CX,42:POKE VO,150
700 PRINT" "TAB(9)"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX"
710 FOR TD=1 TO 1500:NEXT
720 GOTO 1130
730 FOR Q=0 TO 8
740 PRINT$TAB(Q)"SIMON"
750 PRINT$TAB(D)"SIMON"
760 POKE VO-1,250-D
770 FOR TD=1 TO 150:NEXT
780 POKE VO-1,0
790 PRINT$TAB(Q)" "
800 PRINT$TAB(D)" "
810 D=D-1
820 NEXT

```



SIMON CHALLENGE was written for a standard Vic-20 and makes full use of colour and sound. There are three levels of play and provision to obtain 40 notes.

Line 0 disables the Restore key, Runstop key, switches to upper-case mode and freezes it

there. In line 10 Cx means colour and Vo signifies sound.

Lines 40, 60, 70 and 80 are the square colours while lines 140-220 print squares. The keyboard buffer is cleared by line 270. Lines 280-300 get notes from the keyboard. Lines



GAMES

SIMON CHALLENGE

Simon Challenge is a fun way of learning musical notes which exploits the audio-visual capability of the Vic-20. David Reichental's program presents four colours on the screen. Numbers in white boxes flash up on the screen and simultaneously a note sounds. You have to repeat the note or series of notes correctly to score full marks.

```
830 PRINT$TAB(0-1)"SIMON"
840 FORTD=1T01500:NEXT
850 RETURN
860 PRINT"J"
870 PRINT"SIMON SIMON SIMON SIMON"
880 PRINT"INSTRUCTIONS(Y/N)"
890 GETZ$: IF Z$="" THEN 890
900 IF Z$<>"N" AND Z$<>"Y" THEN 890
910 IF Z$="N" THEN PRINT"J": GOTO 1030
920 PRINT"J"
930 PRINT LO$
940 PRINT"INSTRUCTIONS"
950 PRINTLO$
960 PRINT"IN THIS GAME YOU MUST MEMORISE";
970 PRINT" A SEQUENCE OF NOTES AND PLAY THEM BACK TO SIMON"
980 PRINT"USING KEYS:"
990 PRINT" F1=1, F3=2"
1000 PRINT" F5=3, F7=4"
1010 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY"
1020 GETZ$: IF Z$="" THEN 1020
1030 PRINT"J"
1040 PRINT"LEVELS;"
1050 PRINT"1 EASY"
1060 PRINT"2 HARD"
1070 PRINT"3 DIFFICULT"
1080 GET N$: IF N$="" THEN 1080
1090 LE=VAL(N$)
1100 IF LE<1 OR LE>3 THEN 1080
1110 PRINT"J"
1120 RETURN
1130 PRINT"J"
1140 POKE V0,0
1150 POKE CX,8
1160 PRINT"SIMON SAYS"
1170 PRINT"WHAT LEVEL";LE
1180 PRINT"YOU SCORED";(L*10/2)+LE
1190 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN(Y/N)"
1200 GETZ$: IF Z$="" THEN 1200
1210 IF Z$<>"N" AND Z$<>"Y" THEN 1200
1220 IF Z$="Y" THEN CLR: GOTO 10
1230 PRINT"J": POKE CX,27
```

A GAME OF CHALLENGE"

500-530 loop for random notes, while 640 increases note speed and puts you up one level. Line 680 checks note.

It is advisable to save the program before running it or equally you can take out line 0.

Figure 1. On ZX-81. Typical output.

Sinclair character	Address content	Address	Z80	Mnemonic
E	42	3379	LD	HL (16432)
K	48	3380		
RND	64	3381		
?	78	3382	LD C HL	HL ← (Inverse HL)
7	35	3383	INC HL	
?	70	3384	LD B HL	HL ←
FOR	235	3385	EXX DE	HL

A few tables can help you understand those columns of meaningless machine code.

ZX-81 DISASSEMBLER

Figure 4. Tables

Function	
Pointer table blocks of three	
1 REM	W00
2 REM	1BD
3 REM	18E
4 REM	2BD
5 REM	2J0
6 REM	3J0
7 REM	
8 REM	
9 REM	
10 REM	
11 REM	
12 REM	
13 REM	
14 REM	
15 REM	
16 REM	
17 REM	
18 REM	
19 REM	
20 REM	
21 REM	
22 REM	
23 REM	
24 REM	
25 REM	
26 REM	
27 REM	
28 REM	
29 REM	
30 REM	
31 REM	
32 REM	
33 REM	
34 REM	
35 REM	
36 REM	
37 REM	
38 REM	
39 REM	
40 REM	
41 REM	
42 REM	
43 REM	
44 REM	
45 REM	
46 REM	
47 REM	
48 REM	
49 REM	
50 REM	
51 REM	
52 REM	
53 REM	
54 REM	
55 REM	
56 REM	
57 REM	
58 REM	
59 REM	
60 REM	
61 REM	
62 REM	
63 REM	
64 REM	
65 REM	
66 REM	
67 REM	
68 REM	
69 REM	
70 REM	
71 REM	
72 REM	
73 REM	
74 REM	
75 REM	
76 REM	
77 REM	
78 REM	
79 REM	
80 REM	
81 REM	
82 REM	
83 REM	
84 REM	
85 REM	
86 REM	
87 REM	
88 REM	
89 REM	
90 REM	
91 REM	
92 REM	
93 REM	
94 REM	
95 REM	
96 REM	
97 REM	
98 REM	
99 REM	
100 REM	
101 REM	
102 REM	
103 REM	
104 REM	
105 REM	
106 REM	
107 REM	
108 REM	
109 REM	
110 REM	
111 REM	
112 REM	
113 REM	
114 REM	
115 REM	
116 REM	
117 REM	
118 REM	
119 REM	
120 REM	
121 REM	
122 REM	
123 REM	
124 REM	
125 REM	
126 REM	
127 REM	
128 REM	
129 REM	
130 REM	
131 REM	
132 REM	
133 REM	
134 REM	
135 REM	
136 REM	
137 REM	
138 REM	
139 REM	
140 REM	
141 REM	
142 REM	
143 REM	
144 REM	
145 REM	
146 REM	
147 REM	
148 REM	
149 REM	
150 REM	
151 REM	
152 REM	
153 REM	
154 REM	
155 REM	
156 REM	
157 REM	
158 REM	
159 REM	
160 REM	
161 REM	
162 REM	
163 REM	
164 REM	
165 REM	
166 REM	
167 REM	
168 REM	
169 REM	
170 REM	
171 REM	
172 REM	
173 REM	
174 REM	
175 REM	
176 REM	
177 REM	
178 REM	
179 REM	
180 REM	
181 REM	
182 REM	
183 REM	
184 REM	

Unscrambled and unravelled by David Horne.

Figure 2. Table operation.

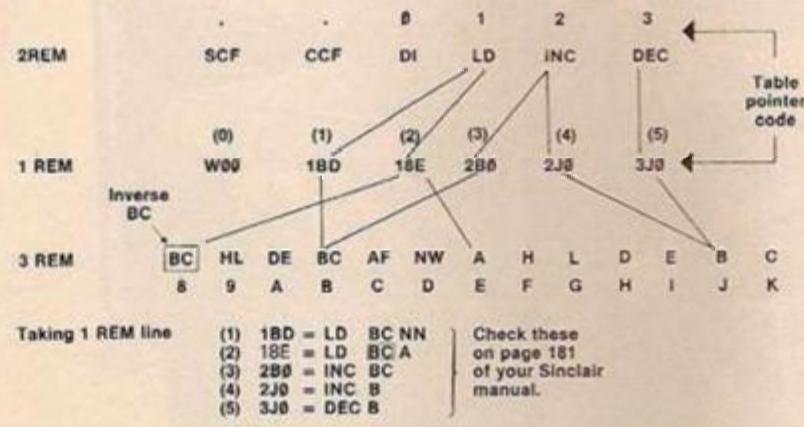


Figure 5. Basic listing.

```

6 LET G=17540          ED CB IX IY table start G
7 LET R=26514          Pointer table start A
8 LET N=17265          Command table start N
9 LET P=17466          Extension table start P
10 LET C=26             The address limits of code to
11 LET D=C/C             be disassembled
12 LET E=D+D             1st item
13 FOR J=D-D TO A       2nd item Pointer
14 PRINT AT 7,D-D;CHR$ PEEK W 3rd item table
15 TAB 7;PEEK J;TAB 16;"B";J;TAB 16
16 LET I=A+3;PEEK J
17 LET K=PEEK I
18 LET L=PEEK (I+D)
19 LET M=PEEK (I+E)
20 IF L=C+E+D THEN GOTO 90
21 IF L=C+E+E THEN GOTO E+C-D
22 IF L=C+E THEN GOTO 50
23 LET I=P+((L-C)+E)
24 LET J=N+((I-E)+E)
25 PRINT CHR$ PEEK I;CHR$ PEEK (I+D);CHR$ PEEK (I+D+E)
26 IF J>49 THEN GOTO 42
27 IF J>59 THEN GOTO 57
28 LET I=P+((L-C)+E)
29 LET J=I+((L-C)+E)
30 GOSUB 60
31 IF M>63 THEN GOTO 63
32 IF M>57 THEN GOTO 57
33 IF M>51 THEN GOTO 71
34 IF M>C+C THEN GOTO G-P
35 LET I=2+P+((M-C)+E)
36 GOSUB 60
37 SCROLL
38 IF J>P THEN GOTO G+C-P
39 NEXT J
40 PRINT PEEK (J+D);;""
41 LET J=J+D
42 RETURN
43 LET C=J+D
44 GOSUB 46
45 LET B=D
46 GOSUB 36
47 PRINT PEEK (J+D)+256*PEEK (J+D+256)
48 PRINT PEEK (J+D)+256*PEEK (J+D+256+256)
49 LET J=J+E
50 GOSUB 36
51 GOSUB 36
52 PRINT PEEK (J+D)+256*PEEK (J+D+256+256)
53 PRINT PEEK (J+D)+256*PEEK (J+D+256+256+256)
54 LET J=J+E
55 GOSUB 36
56 GOSUB 36
57 PRINT PEEK (J+D)+256*PEEK (J+D+256+256+256)
58 LET J=J+E
59 GOSUB 36
60 GOSUB 36
61 PRINT PEEK (J+D)+256*PEEK (J+D+256+256+256+256)
62 LET J=J+E
63 GOSUB 36
64 GOSUB 36
65 GOSUB 36
66 GOSUB 36
67 PRINT PEEK (J+D)+256*PEEK (J+D+256+256+256+256+256)
68 LET J=J+E
69 GOSUB 36
70 GOSUB 36
71 GOSUB 36
72 GOSUB 36
73 IF PEEK (J+D)>126 THEN GOTO 74
74 PRINT PEEK (J+D);
75 GOSUB 64
76 PRINT PEEK (J+D)-256;
77 GOSUB 64
78 PRINT CHR$ PEEK I;CHR$ PEEK (I+D);Print extension
79 FOR H=G TO G+100 STEP E+D
80 IF PEEK (H+D)-C=((PEEK H)-C)
81 E-C)) THEN LET B=PEEK (H+D+E)-C
82 NEXT H
83 GOSUB 59
84 GOSUB 59
85 PRINT AT 7,D-D;CHR$ PEEK (F+D);TAB 16;"B"
86 TAB 7;PEEK (F+D);TAB 16;"B"
87 LET F=F+D
88 GOSUB 59

```

Figure 7. Command table. REM 2.

1	RICA	+
2	RRCA	-
3	RIA	*
4	DAA	/
5	RRA	:
6	SCF	.
7	CCF	.
8	DI	0
9	LD	1
10	INC	2
11	DEC	3
12	DJNZ	4
13	HALT	5
14	RST0	6
15	RST8	7
16	RS16	8
17	RS24	9
18	RS32	A
19	RS40	B
20	RS48	C
21	RS56	D
22	ADD	E
23	AND	F
24	CALL	G
25	CP	H
26	JP	I
27	JR	J
28	OR	K
29	POP	L
30	PUSH	M
31	RET	N
32	SBC	O
33	SUB	P
34	XOR	Q
35	ADC	R
36	SBC	S
37	IN	T
38	OUT	U
39	EXX	V
40	NOP	W
41	EX	X
42	EI	Y
43	CPL	Z

MOST OF THE Z-80 op code consists of a little over 40 commands, such as ld, inc, add and push as well as just over 30 extensions to the commands like a, sp and nz. Therefore, a block of machine code can be disassembled with the aid of a few tables.

Manual disassembly

Appropriate spaces have been left for manual disassembly of IX, IY, CB or ED codes. Where a machine-code routine contains a character set of a table of displacements, these will also be disassembled. Hence disassembled listings will also display either the Sinclair or ASCII character and the address content as shown in figure 1.

The first table has 256 blocks of data to act as pointers to the second and third tables which provide the mnemonics of the assembly language. The first part of the block should point to a position in the command table, the second and third parts to a position in the extensions table, that is:

Id (command) b (1st extension) c (2nd extension)
= Id b, c

Sometimes there is no extension and in other cases one, see figure 2. The program will work on a ZX-81 with a minimum of 3K memory. Your initial task is to produce the Rem statements in figure 4. The first Rem contains 768 bytes — you will not have to tap them all in. Enter fast mode and type in 100 characters. It is easier if you type in numerals, see figure 3.

Line editing

Edit line 1 and change the line number to 2. Edit line 2 and change the line number to 3.

Figure 6. Pointer table. REM 1.

0	W00	43	390	86	1H6	129	EEK	172	QF0	215	800	
1	1BD	44	2G0	87	1HE	130	EEH	173	QG0	216	NQ0	
2	18E	45	3G0	88	1IJ	131	EEI	174	Q60	217	V00	
3	2B0	46	1GL	89	1IK	132	EEF	175	QE0	218	IQD	
4	2J0	47	Z00	90	1IH	133	EEG	176	KJ0	219	TEL	
5	3J0	48	JPS	91	1II	134	EE6	177	KK0	220	GQD	
6	1JL	49	1MD	92	1IF	135	EEE	178	KH0	221	030	
7	+00	50	1WE	93	1IG	136	REJ	179	KI0	222	OEL	
8	XCC	51	2M0	94	1I6	137	REK	180	KF0	223	900	
9	E9B	52	260	95	1IE	138	REH	181	KG0	224	NR0	
10	1E8	53	360	96	1FJ	139	REI	182	K60	225	L90	
11	3B0	54	16L	97	1FK	140	REF	183	KE0	226	IRD	
12	2K0	55	,00	98	1FH	141	REG	184	HJ0	227	XV9	
13	3K0	56	JQS	99	1FI	142	RE6	185	HK0	228	GRD	
14	1KL	57	E9M	100	1FF	143	REE	186	HH0	229	M90	
15	-00	58	1EW	101	1FG	144	PJ0	187	H10	230	FL0	
16	40S	59	3M0	102	1F6	145	PK0	188	HF0	231	A00	
17	1AD	60	2E0	103	1FE	146	PH0	189	HG0	232	NX0	
18	17E	61	3E0	104	1GJ	147	PIO	190	H60	233	I60	
19	2A0	62	1EL	105	1GK	148	PFO	191	HE0	234	IXD	
20	2H0	63	,00	106	1GH	149	PG0	192	NN0	235	VA9	
21	3H0	64	1JJ	107	1GI	150	P60	193	LB0	236	GXD	
22	1HL	65	1JK	108	1GF	151	PE0	194	IND	237	040	
23	*00	66	1JH	109	1GG	152	SEJ	195	I0D	238	QL0	
24	JOS	67	1JI	110	1G6	153	SEK	196	GND	239	B00	
25	E9A	68	1JF	111	1GE	154	SEH	197	MB0	240	NT0	
26	1E7	69	1JG	112	16J	155	SEI	198	EEL	241	LC0	
27	3A0	70	1J6	113	16K	156	SEF	199	600	242	ITD	
28	2I0	71	1JE	114	16H	157	SEG	200	N00	243	=00	
29	3I0	72	1KJ	115	16I	158	SE6	201	N00	244	GTD	
30	1IL	73	1KK	116	16F	159	SEE	202	IOD	245	MC0	
31	:00	74	1KH	117	16G	160	FJ0	203	020	246	KL0	
32	JNS	75	1KI	118	500	161	FK0	204	GOD	247	C00	
33	19D	76	1KF	119	16E	162	FHO	205	GOD	248	NU0	
34	1W9	77	1KG	120	1EJ	163	FI0	206	REL	249	1M9	
35	290	78	1K6	121	1EK	164	FF0	207	700	250	IUD	
36	2F0	79	1KE	122	1EH	165	FG0	208	NPO	251	Y00	
37	3F0	80	1HJ	123	1EI	166	F60	209	LA0	252	GUD	
38	1FL	81	1HK	124	1EF	167	FE0	210	IPD	253	030	
39	/00	82	1HH	125	1EG	168	QJ0	211	ULE	254	HL0	
40	JOS	83	1HI	126	1E6	169	QK0	212	GPD	255	D00	
41	E99	84	1HF	127	1EE	170	QHO	213	MA0	Data in blocks of three.		
42	19W	85	1HG	128	EEJ	171	QIO	214	POL			

Continue until you have produced Rems 1 to 7. Then type:

8 REM 123 3456 (26 characters)

Save the code so far produced by Save "1". To check, type:

PRINT PEEK 17282, PEEK 17283

This should give two answers, both 118. Anything else is an error. Look for patterns in the Rem statements to help find the error.

Type in the following for one long Rem statement.

POKE 16511, 2
POKE 16512, 3

Then type

2 Slow,

3 Fast,

LIST

POKE 16510,0 (prevents you from editing this line) and

SAVE "2"

Next enter the data loader. Type:

2 For A = 16514 to 17281

3 Scroll

4 Input B\$

5 Poke A, Code B\$

6 Print A; TAB B; Peek A, CHR\$ PEEK A

7 Next A

You will probably think initially that the first few lines have not entered because the cursor will show in your Rem statement, but do not worry.

Note your errors

Carefully enter the Data in the Rem statement by typing Run. Make a note of any errors you make and go over them later on by Poking the correct value. The complete list is given in figure 6. Be careful about Is and Is, O/O, B/8, 6/G and 5/S. It is easy to type in the

wrong one. Compare your Rem line with that of figure 4 and correct as follows: Poke address, Code "*" — where address is the position of the error and * the correct value. That is:

POKE 16514, Code "W"

Figure 8. Bytes table REM 4

Number of ports to Z-80 op code

CB All 1's	IX All 1's EXCEPT 034 3 052 2 053 2 054 3 070 2 078 2 086 2 094 2 102 2 110 2 112 2 113 2 114 2 115 2 116 2 117 2 119 2 126 2 134 2 142 2 150 2 158 2 166 2 174 2 182 2 190 2 203 3	ED All 1's
---------------	---	---------------

The above takes into account the important Z-80 op codes to these parameters.

Figure 3.

1 REM 12345678901234567890123
45678901234567890123456789012345
67890123456789012345678901234567
8901234567890

Figure 9. Extension table. REM 3.

1	0
2	1
3	CB 2)
4	IX 3)
5	ED 4)
6	IY 5) Inverse 7 HL 6) characters
8 DE 7)	
9 BC 8)	
10 HL 9	
11 DE A	
12 BC B	
13 AF C	
14 NN D	
15 A E	
16 H F	
17 L G	
18 D H	
19 E I	
20 B J	
21 C K	
22 N L	
23 SP M	
24 NZ N	
25 Z O	
26 NC P	
27 C Q	
28 PO R	
29 DS S	
30 + T	
31 _ U	
32 SP V) Inverse 33 NN W) characters	
34 PE X	Data in blocks of two.

You may save a partially completed Rem statement, erase the quotation marks and enter Stop.

After line 2 you can carry on from where you left off, then Save "3". When you have completed the data entry into the first Rem Save "4". Enter Rems 2, 3 and 4 — figure 4 — as you would a normal Rem statement. The spaces are important, see figures 6, 7, 8 and 9.

Table check

The following will check whether your tables are correct. I assume Print Peek 16514 will give 60. Print Peek 17288 should give 55 — if not the first table length is wrong. Print Peek 17470 should give 168; anything else indicates the length of table 2 is wrong. Check the space after CPL, remembering it is in blocks of four. Print Peek 17540 should give 28 — an error showing table 3 is wrong.

When correct, delete line 5 and enter the program in figure 4. If your memory is more than 3K, change Print At 7 to Print At 20 in lines 14 and 102.

If you wish to try the program on the Spectrum, you will have to amend lines 14 and 102 as above. There is also no scroll facility, and it may work without line 39. Lastly the long Rem statement may work, but it is also possible that because the program is now sitting at the top of the memory map, you may well be able to enter the code directly.

Use printer listings as the Bible. If you have neither patience nor time, a small number of cassettes containing this ZX-81 disassembler can be obtained by post for £3 from: D R Horne, 126 Southridge Rise, Crowborough, East Sussex.

Complete Sinclair ZX81 BASIC Course

At last, a comprehensive text for your Sinclair ZX81! The complete BASIC Course is a manual which will immediately become an indispensable work of reference for all your ZX81 programming.

Whether you have never done any programming or whether you are an experienced microcomputer user, the Complete BASIC Course will provide an invaluable aid.

Not Only 30 Programs for the Sinclair ZX81: 1K —

Not only over 30 programs, from arcade games to the final challenging Draughts playing program, which all fit into the unexpanded 1K Sinclair ZX81 but also notes on how these programs were written and special tips! Great value!

Machine Language Programming Made Simple for the Sinclair —

A complete beginner's guide to the computer's own language - Z80 machine language. Machine language programs enable you to save on memory and typically give you programs that run 10-30 times faster than BASIC programs.

ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A

This book is for the programmer that needs complete answers about the ZX81. Dr Logan has examined all routines in the ROM and here he comments on each one. It covers all ROM locations from 0000H to OF54H, and includes all functions except for the routines used in the floating point calculator.

Understanding Your ZX81 ROM

A brilliant guide for more experienced programmers by Dr. Ian Logan, this book illustrates the Sinclair's own operating system and how you can use it.

SPECIAL OFFER!
FREE BLANK CASSETTE
WITH EVERY BOOK

OFFER EXTENDED TO 30 JUNE 1982



OUR GREAT
NEW
CATALOGUE
IS NOW
AVAILABLE
SEND S.A.E.

Order Form:

Orders to
The Essential Software Company, Dept BT
(Visconti Ltd.)
47 Brunswick Centre, London WC1N 1AF

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

Postcode: _____

The Essential Software Company

We are pleased to announce the opening of our new shop at the TECHNICAL LEISURE CENTRE, 1, GRANGEWAY, KILBURN, LONDON, NW6.

NEWS

GRAND OPENING -
29th 30th &
31st MAY.



Come and see our exciting range for ZX81, TRS80 VIDEO GENIE

The Complete Sinclair ZX81 BASIC Course	£17.50
Basic Course	£ 2.50
Programs on Cassette	£ 2.50
Sinclair ZX81 ROM Disassembly	£ 7.00
Part A - 0000H-OF54H	£ 7.00
Not Only 30 Programs/Sinclair	£ 6.95
ZX 81:1K	£ 6.95
Machine Language	£ 8.95
Programming Made Simple	£ 8.95
Understanding Your ZX81 ROM	£ 8.95
Postage and Packing	£ 0.70
Remittance enclosed	

3D-Adventures

3-D means that as you wander through the mazes and buildings, a full screen graphic display constantly shows your position in a perspective format as though you were actually there! This "rat's eye" view adds an entirely new dimension to adventure.

English language commands can be entered at any time to manipulate your environment. The command sets are extensive and sophisticated.

Deathmaze 5000 and Labyrinth allow the traditional one and two word commands. Asylum incorporates our Advanced Language Interpreter (ALI), which allows full sentence input. Deathmaze and Labyrinth consist of over 550 locations! Asylum tops 1200 locations!

Deathmaze 5000 places you on the top floor of a five storey building. Each floor is a maze of twisting passageways. Floors are connected by elevators and open pits. You have but one goal.

ESCAPE ALIVE! Where is the only door out of this nightmare? Monsters, bats, mad dogs, hunger, and many more horrors plague your every step as you struggle to escape.

TAPE £10⁹⁵

THE ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE COMPANY
(Visconti Ltd.)
47 Brunswick Centre, London WC1N 1AF

Asylum places you on a cot in a small room. Periodically, a janitor lobbs a hand-grenade through the window of your locked door. What you do next could mean survival and escape! It could also mean permanent residence in the home for Deathmaze survivors! To leave, you will have to deal with guards, fellow survivors, doctors, the infamous Crazed Carpenter, and much, much more. Don't expect to get out any time soon! TAPE £12

Signature: _____
I have a _____ microcomputer Name: _____
Please send me your software catalogue. I enclose a stamped self addressed envelope.
Please send me _____
I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ _____ plus 70p post & packing.

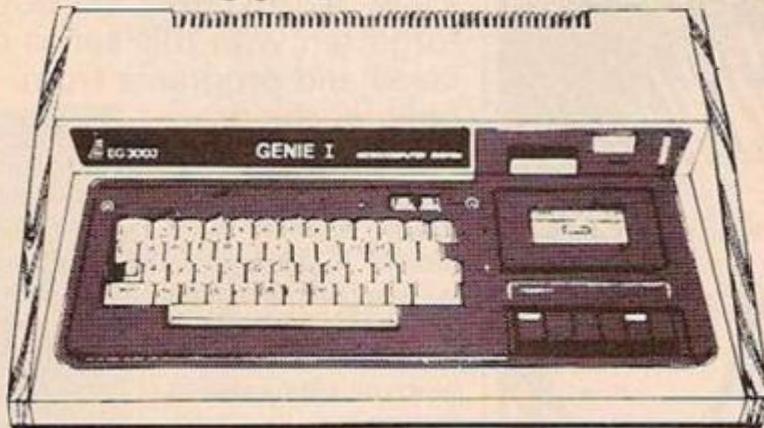
Address: _____ Postcode: _____
My ACCESS No is: _____



Labyrinth places you in a maze of gigantic proportions. But you are not alone! A minotaur searches for you, seeking a grisly meal. You must find weapons, spells, and treasures. You must deal with ghosts and cave gnomes. You must avoid the minotaur until the moment is right for the final battle.

TAPE £10⁹⁵

Wherever you are in the UK there's a Genie dealer nearby



Genie I & II Approved Dealers

AVON Microstyle, Bath, 0225 334659/319705. **BEDFORD** Comserve, Bedford, 0234 216749. **BERKSHIRE** P.C.P., Reading, 0743 589249. Castle Computers (Windsor), 07535 58115. **BIRMINGHAM** Ward Electronics, Birmingham, 021 554 0708. Consultant Electronics, Birmingham, 021 382 7247. A. E. Chapman and Co., Cradley Heath, 0384 66497/8. **BUCKINGHAMSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Newport Pagnell, 0908 610625. **CAMBRIDGESHIRE** Cambridge Micro Computers, Cambridge, 0223 314666. **CHESHIRE** Hewart Electronics, Macclesfield, 0625 22030. Mid Shires Computer Centre, Crewe, 0270 211086. **CUMBRIA** Kendal Computer Centre, Kendal, 0539 22559. **DORSET** Blandford Computers, Blandford Forum, 0258 53737. Parkstone Electrics, Poole, 0202 746555. **ESSEX** Emprise, Colchester, 0206 865926. **GLoucestershire** **HAMPSHIRE** Fareham Computer Centre, Fareham, Hampshire, Fareham, 231423. **HERTFORDSHIRE** Photo Acoustics, Watford, 0923 40698. Q Tek Systems, Stevenage, 0438 65385. Chrisalid Systems and Software, Berkhamsted, 044 27 74569. **KENT** Swanley Electronics, Swanley, 0322 64851. **LANCASHIRE** Harden Microsystems, Blackpool, 0253 27590. Sound Service, Burnley, 0282 38481. Computercat, Leigh, 0942 605730. **BEC** Computerworld (Liverpool) 051-708 7100. **LEICESTERSHIRE** Kram Electronics, Leicester, 0533 27556. **LONDON** City Microsystems, EC2, 01 588 7272/4. Wason Microchip, N18, 01 807 1757/2230. Premier Publications, Anerley SE20, 01 659 7131. **NORTH EAST** Biners Computer Services, Middlesbrough, 0642 242017. General Northern Microcomputers, Hartlepool, 0783 863871. HCCS Associates, Gateshead, 0632 821924. **NOTTINGHAMSHIRE** Midland Microcomputers, Nottingham, 0602 298281. Mansfield Computers, Mansfield, 0623 31202. East Midland Computer Services, Arnold, 0602 267079. Electronic Servicing Co., Lenton, 0602 783938. **NORFOLK** Anglia Computer Centre, Norwich, 0603 29652. Bennetts, Dereham, 0362 2488/9. **OXFORDSHIRE** Micro Business Systems, Whitney, 0993 73145. Pebbleglo Ltd. (Thame) 084421 5368. **SCOTLAND** Esco Computing, Glasgow 041 427 5497. Edinburgh: 031 557 3937. Computer and Chips, St. Andrews, 0334 76206. Scotbyte Computers, Edinburgh, 031 343 1055. Victor Morris and Co., Glasgow, 041 221 8958. **SHROPSHIRE** Tarrant Electronics, Newport 0952 814275. **SOUTH WEST** Diskwise, Plymouth (0752) 267000. West Devon Electronics, Yelverton, 082 285 3434. Bits and Bytes, Barnstaple, 0271 72789. **SUFFOLK** Elgelec Ltd., Ipswich, 0473 711164. **SURREY** Catronics, Wallington, Surrey, 01 669 6700/1. Croydon Computer Centre, Thornton Heath, 01 689 1280. **WALES** Tryfan Computers, Bangor, 0248 52042. **WEST MIDLANDS** Allen TV Services, Stoke on Trent, 0782 616929. **WILTSHIRE** Everyman Computers, Westbury, 0373 823764. B&D Computing (Swindon), 0793 762449. **YORKSHIRE** Media 5 Ltd, Sowerby Bridge 0422 33580. Advance TV Services, Bradford, 0274 585333. Huddersfield Computer Centre, Huddersfield, 0484 20774. Comprise, Bradford, 0274 668890. Superior Systems Ltd., Sheffield, 0742 755005. Photo Electrics, Sheffield, 0742 53865. Ebor Computer Services (York) 0904 791595. **NORTHERN IRELAND** Business Electronic Equipment, Belfast, 0232 46161. Brittan Laboratones, Belfast 0232 28374.



Sole Importers:

TOWE
electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE.
Telephone: 0629 4995. Telex: 377482 Lowlec G.



ZX-80 FROM

Paul Hutchinson shows that ZX-80 old-ROMers are not forgotten with this series of ideas and programs from beyond the grave.

ENTERING MACHINE-CODE routines into your ZX-80, with 4K ROM, is always a tedious process. If you have a 16K RAM you could put several of these routines into one program and save it on a cassette. This program can then be loaded at the start of each subsequent program-writing session saving a great deal of frustration.

If the routines are suitably protected and you have a record of the start addresses for each of the subroutines you can use them quite easily with the USR function.

Pause, Inkey\$ and Scroll are useful functions, which are not available directly from the old-ROM ZX-80 keyboard. These are implemented by the hexadecimal machine-code listing in program 2. The machine-code listing is 188 bytes long, each byte containing

Program 3.

```

10 LET AD=PEEK(16392)+256*PEEK(16393)-188
20 RANDOMISE
30 LET M=0
40 LET C=0
50 LET S=0
60 LET P=0
100 FOR A=1 TO 22
110 PRINT "@@00000000", "@00000000"
120 NEXT A
200 LET DF=PEEK(16396)+256*PEEK(16397)
210 LET Y=DF+M+49
215 FOR K=0 TO 100
220 LET Q=RND(15)
230 LET I=RND(15)
240 LET U=RND(15)
250 LET G=RND(15)
260 LET X=USR(AD)
400 LET Z=USR(AD+171)
404 PRINT "@00000000", "@00000000"
407 IF K>79 THEN GOTO 420
410 IF PEEK(DF+Q+669)=0 THEN POKE DF+Q+669,20
412 IF K>5 THEN POKE DF+I+669,20
414 IF K>10 THEN POKE DF+G+669,20
416 IF K>25 THEN POKE DF+U+669,20
420 LET DF=PEEK(16396)+256*PEEK(16397)
425 LET M=0
430 IF CHR$(USR(AD+130))="0" THEN LET M=1
435 IF CHR$(USR(AD+130))="1" THEN LET M=-1
437 IF PEEK(Y+1)=9 AND M=1 THEN LET M=0
438 IF PEEK(Y-1)=9 AND M=-1 THEN LET M=0
440 LET Y=Y+M
443 IF CHR$(USR(AD+130))="P" THEN GOSUB 810
445 IF PEEK(Y)=20 THEN LET C=C+1
447 IF PEEK(Y)=20 THEN GOSUB 1000
450 POKE Y,3
500 NEXT K

```

```

550 CLS
560 PRINT "YOUR TIME IS UP."
570 PRINT "YOU HAD ";C;" COLLISIONS"
580 PRINT "AND ";S;" SHOTS ON TARGET"
590 IF C>0 AND C<9 THEN PRINT "NOT BAD BUT"
600 SHIP DAMAGED"
625 IF C>8 AND C<20 AND S>35 THEN PRINT "GOOD"
630 SHOOTING BUT SHIP IS BADLY DAMAGED"
630 IF C=0 AND S>40 THEN PRINT "EXCELLENT"
634 IF C>19 THEN PRINT "YOUR SHIP NEEDS"
636 REBUILDING"
636 IF S<35 THEN PRINT "INVADERS HAVE TAKEN"
636 YOUR BASE"
640 INPUT A$
645 CLS
650 STOP
670 IF P=0 THEN LET Y=Y+4
675 LET P=P+1
680 FOR Z=1 TO RND(15)
680 IF PEEK(Y+Z*33)=20 THEN GOSUB 900
690 NEXT Z
690 RETURN
700 POKE Y+Z*33,0
705 LET S=S+1
710 LET Z=15
715 GOSUB 1100
720 RETURN
730 POKE DF+3,40
730 POKE DF+4,55
730 POKE DF+5,38
730 POKE DF+6,56
730 POKE DF+7,45
730 RETURN
740 POKE DF+26,45
740 POKE DF+27,46
740 POKE DF+28,57
740 RETURN

```

BEYOND THE GRAVE

two hexadecimal digits, and will take time to insert — but should prove worthwhile.

This program gives protection and a limited editing capability which is useful for loading long routines. Enter the listing two digits at a time. After every tenth entry you can alter mistakes before continuing. A full listing is produced for a final check. I suggest that you save the hexadecimal loader on cassette before entering the listing so that it can be used for other collections of useful routines if necessary.

Once the listing is correctly entered you can delete all of the lines except line 10. Before saving the listing add a few Rem lines to give a record of the routine start addresses. E.g.,
1000 REM LET Z=USR(AD) WILL CALL THE PAUSE ROUTINE
1010 REM CHRS(USR(AD+130)) SIMULATES INKEY\$
1020 REM LET X=USR(AD+171) CALLS THE SCROLL ROUTINE

When you load the program at a later date the start addresses are there for your convenience and the Rem lines can be deleted if you wish when you compose your games program.

The array in line 1 is a dummy into which the routine is placed. Since the array starts with the element A(0) and each element consists of two bytes, the required array size is NB/2-1 where NB is the number of bytes of machine code to be entered. In the listing NB=188 so we need Dim(93).

The routine is protected by the execution of lines 2 and 3 which, after line 1 has reserved the first 188 bytes of variables, move the Vars pointer from its normal position at the start of the variables to the location of E-Line at the end of the variables, as shown in the ZX-80 operating manual. Since the array has been incorporated into the program area of the RAM the ZX-80 no longer treats it as a variable. Consequently the Run and Clear commands can be used in future without deleting the machine code. Line 10 gives the address of the first byte of the routine, i.e., Vars - NB and should be retained.

The Pause routine occupies the first 130 bytes, from AD+0 to AD+129. This routine also scans the numerical keys and returns the appropriate value. It is consequently much more than a simple pause as it can be used in a similar way to an Inkey\$ routine. Whenever Usr(AD) appears in your program, however, a pause is automatically executed. The duration of the pause can be altered by Poking (AD+21).

Once you have entered the listing and removed the loader try the following short program:

```
10 LET AD=PEEK(16392)+256*PEEK(16393)
   - 188
20 FOR X=1 TO 20
30 POKE AD+21,25*X
```

```
1 DIM A(93)
2 POKE 16392, PEEK(16394)-1
3 POKE 16393, PEEK(16395)+(PEEK(16394)=0)
10 LET AD=PEEK(16392)+256*PEEK(16393)-188
20 FOR I=AD TO PEEK(16392)+256*PEEK(16393)-1
25 PRINT I
30 INPUT A$
40 PRINT A$
45 POKE I, 16*CODE(A$)+CODE(TLS(A$))-476
50 IF PEEK(16421)<15 THEN GOSUB 500
55 NEXT I
60 PRINT
65 PRINT
70 PRINT "IS IT ALL CORRECT? Y OR N"
80 INPUT A$
90 IF NOT A$="Y" THEN GOSUB 1000
100 IF NOT A$="Y" THEN GOTO 70
130 CLS
200 FOR I=AD TO AD+187
210 LET B=PEEK(I)
220 PRINT I, CHR$(B/16+28), CHR$(B-(B/16)*16+28),
230 NEXT I
240 STOP
500 PRINT
505 PRINT "CHECK SO FAR. N/L TO CONTINUE, C TO
   MAKE CORRECTION"
510 INPUT A$
520 IF A$="C" THEN GOSUB 1000
530 IF A$="C" THEN GOTO 505
535 CLS
540 RETURN
1000 PRINT
1010 PRINT "INPUT ADDRESS TO BE CORRECTED, N/L,
   VALUE, N/L"
1015 PRINT
1020 INPUT Z
1030 INPUT B$
1040 PRINT
1050 POKE Z, 16*CODE(B$)+CODE(TLS(B$))-476
1060 PRINT Z; " CORRECTED"
1070 RETURN
```

Program 1.

```
60 PRINT USR(AD)
100 NEXT X
```

Line 30 alters the length of the pause; note how it increases as the value Poked rises towards 255 and then returns to a low value before lengthening again. If a numerical key is depressed during execution, line 60 prints its value, otherwise -1 is printed. Play with this depressing different keys and combinations of keys to see how it responds.

If you now alter line 60 to:

```
60 IF USR(AD)=-1 THEN PRINT X
```

it should print X unless you press a numerical key. Now try adding these lines:

```
50 LET A=USR(AD)
60 IF A=-1 THEN LET
   X=X-1
70 PRINT X
```

Games programs become much easier. Try:

```
10 as above
20 FOR X=1 TO 20
50 LET A=USR(AD)
60 PRINT X, CHRS(USR(AD+130))
70 IF USR(AD+130)=63 THEN STOP
100 NEXT X
```

Provided a key is held down when the screen blinks, line 60 will print the corresponding character. Line 70 also uses the Inkey\$ routine

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

and checks for the input of the character whose code is 63, i.e., the Z key. Inputting Z will terminate the program. Try depressing two keys together; you will see that only one responds and that some have higher priority than others. For example, holding a 1 and a 0 always prints the 1, while depressing a 1 and a Z always prints the Z. This too could be useful in games.

The final routine at AD+171 to AD+187 is a screen scroll. To see how it works change line 70 to:

```
70 IF USR(AD+130)=63 THEN LET J=USR  
(AD+171)
```

Now when Z is held a single line, scroll is executed. If line 70 is repeated as line 80 two lines are scrolled.

The Invaders game illustrates how you can use these routines. The program creates invaders, *, at the bottom of the screen and moves them upwards towards your ship, the shift W graphic, after each pause. You can move the ship right or left using the 0 and 1 keys. To fire at an invader directly below your ship use the P key.

Your gun has a maximum range of 15 lines and uses a random number, so close invaders are usually easily hit but distant invaders are often missed. Note: @ represents shift A. Some variables are:
DF is the start location of the display file
C records the number of collisions
S records the number of shots on target
Y is the position of your ship in the display file
The next program uses the Pause to flash some "curious characters" on to the screen. The Poking in lines 20 to 50 and 120 load the

AD+0	E5	2A	10	40	ED	4B	24	40	04	AF
AD+10	B9	3E	76	28	02	77	23	10	FC	11
AD+20	FF	32	26	BF	01	FE	F7	ED	78	F6
AD+30	E0	6F	2F	FE	01	9F	B4	F5	A3	5F
AD+40	CB	00	CB	04	38	ED	41	ED	78	17
AD+50	17	9F	E6	18	C6	20	32	23	40	D9
AD+60	06	2A	10	FE	3E	0F	D3	FF	3E	EC
AD+70	06	19	2A	0C	40	CB	FC	CD	AD	01
AD+80	3E	F3	04	2B	FD	35	23	18	00	CD
AD+90	AD	01	06	1D	00	00	10	FC	00	D9
AD+100	15	20	AF	7B	1E	78	E1	13	1E	0A
AD+110	8E	28	04	23	1D	20	F9	EB	2B	C9
AD+120	7D	7B	77	6F	AF	B7	BB	BD	8E	7E
AD+130	01	FE	FE	26	00	ED	79	1F	38	06
AD+140	2E	92	37	17	19	04	2E	6B	ED	78
AD+150	F6	E0	E6	DF	2B	37	23	1F	38	FC
AD+160	3C	7E	20	05	CB	00	38	EC	AF	6F
AD+170	C9	2A	0C	40	3E	76	23	ED	B1	2B
AD+180	22	0C	40	21	25	40	34	3C		

Program 2.

interrupt register with a series of values from 0 to 46. Line 110 prints the "curious character" and the subroutine at 500 to 570 produces an enlarged version on an eight-by-eight matrix.

The large matrix is a repeat of the pattern produced by the single character, where individual black/white elements of the character are reproduced by a different patterned character in the enlarged version. If you wish to see this more clearly replace the Pause line with 160 Input A\$ and use the newline to increment the values.

The interrupt register is normally loaded during initialisation with the decimal value 14 and the ZX-80 uses this in a mysterious way to address the character generator, which starts at the address 3584(d). By loading different numbers into this register the ZX-80 is fooled into using other areas of the ROM as the character generator; hence the characters.

The Pause is employed in a way which

enables you to exit from program execution, returning the ZX-80 to its correct generator, by holding down the 0 key. To confuse family and friends you could use the Break key after a few characters have been produced. This will terminate the execution but leave an incorrect value in the interrupt register; consequently after depressing any other key the program listing returns in gibberish. Do not despair. The keyboard remains functional and if you hit the Run and Newline keys once more the program will execute once again. Try changing some of the lines to see if you can work out what is going on, e.g., try:

110 PRINT A

or

110 PRINT "A"

and

100 FOR A=0 TO 255

Also try 510 LET V=PEEK(3584+L+8*A)

If you only have 1K of RAM you can still produce flashing characters. The machine-code listing occupies only 188 bytes and you could store it on cassette. Enter the following short program to create the curious characters.

10 LET AD=PEEK(16392)+256*PEEK(16393)
— 188

20 POKE 17000,62

30 POKE 17002,237

40 POKE 17003,71

50 POKE 17004,201

100 FOR A=0 TO 46

105 CLS

110 PRINT CHR\$(A)

120 POKE 17001,A

150 LET X=USR(17000)

160 LET B=USR(AD)

170 NEXT A

ZX-81 owners do not need line 10 and should use a suitable Pause in line 160.

THE BUFFER MICRO SHOP (NEXT TO STREATHAM STATION)

NEW SOFTWARE SHOP EXCLUSIVELY FOR

ZX81

PROGRAMS, GAMES, "ADD-ONS"

MOST OF THE MAIL ORDER ITEMS ADVERTISED
IN THIS MAGAZINE AVAILABLE OVER THE COUNTER

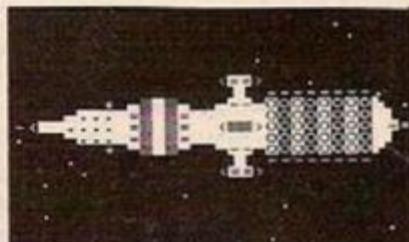
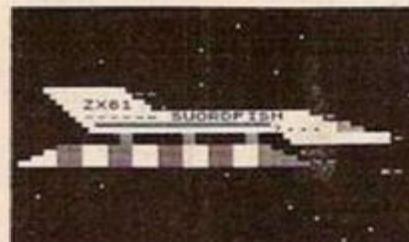
LOADING PROBLEMS? TRY OUR INTERFACE
BUSINESS & TECHNICAL DATA HANDLING PROGS;
PROPER KEYBOARDS; CONSOLES; VDUS

The BUFFER Micro Shop,
374a Streatham High Road,
London SW16
Tel: 01-769 2887

VIC 20

16K

ZX81



SUBSPACE STRIKER . . . It comes from out of nowhere and then vanishes back into the ether. With your deadly Antimat torpedoes, you unleash havoc in the federation spacelanes.

ZOR . . . Two mighty robots are designed for one purpose — to fight to the death. In the style of a mediaeval duel, you must do battle with the champion of 'ZOR' to save your planet.

ENCOUNTER . . . Would you know what to do if you encountered extraterrestrial beings? In this exciting game, you are abducted by aliens and the space invaders play YOU!

STARQUEST . . . A voyage of discovery and adventure in the cosmos. With the help of your onboard computer, you seek a habitable planet amidst the perils of deep space.

A delightful and exciting change from the usual variations of popular arcade games. Full screen animated graphics like you have never seen. Good value too at only £9.50 for VIC 20 and £5.50 for ZX81 per full 16K game. For further details of these and other programmes, send SAE.

PIXEL

Pixel Productions 39 Ripley Gdns., London SW14 8HF

"Best explanation I've seen... this is a must" *

"Best independent software package for the ZX81"

*Suzzy -
Don't forget to
tell them to write for
our new ZX Spectru
catalogue*

Fred -



MACHINE LANGUAGE MADE SIMPLE FOR YOUR SINCLAIR

Syntax* Magazine said: "It's the best explanation of Machine Language for Machine Language beginners I've seen. Its friendly style is painless reading and simple analogies help make this language clear. This introduction is a must."

Available as a quality paperback, 160 pages, £9.75 including post, pack and V.A.T.

UNDERSTANDING YOUR ZX81 ROM by Ian Logan

Dr. Ian Logan was the 1981 winner of the Rosetta Stone Award*, given to the best independent product, software package or application for the Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, for his perceptive insights into the way the ZX81 ROM operates.

This book explains ZX80 Machine Language in terms of the ZX81 ROM, giving numerous examples of routines from the ROM, and explains the structure and organisation of the ROM, including routines from the ROM you can use yourself.

A special section explains how to use machine code routines in your own BASIC programs.

Available as a quality paperback, 164 pages, £9.75 including post, pack and V.A.T.



ZX81 ROM DISASSEMBLY PARTS A & B

Dr. Logan is also the author of these two titles (see above) which are an invaluable source of information for the serious ZX81 Machine Language programmer.

Part A lists all locations and subroutines in the ROM from OOOOH to OF54H and covers all the operating functions of the ROM except the floating point calculator.

Part B lists all locations from OF55H to 1DFFH and covers all the routines involved in the 'evaluation of an expression' and a detailed explanation of the 'floating point calculator'. Co-authored by Dr. Frank O'Hara.

Part A, 30 pages, £7.80 including post, pack and V.A.T.

Part B, 84 pages, £8.80 including post, pack and V.A.T.

Other titles available:

Not only 30 programs for the Sinclair ZX81: 1K

Not only over 30 programs, from arcade games to the final challenging Draughts playing program, which all fit into the unexpanded 1K Sinclair ZX81 but also notes on how these programs were written and special tips! Great value!

120 pages, £7.75

Complete Sinclair ZX81 Basic Course

The Complete Basic Course is a 240 page in-depth comprehensive text for complete beginners and experienced programmers. Over 100 programs and examples illustrate the use and possibilities of the Sinclair ZX81. This is an invaluable reference guide for all ZX81 owners.

256 pages, £18.30

Special Discount for ordering more than 1 title

If you order more than one title at a time, you get a discount of 80p per additional title:
If you order 2 books, deduct 80p from the total; order 3 books and deduct £1.60; order 4 books and deduct £2.40!!

Orders to Melbourne House Publishers, 131 Trafalgar Road, Greenwich London SE10
Correspondence to Glebe Cottage, Station Road, Cheddington, Leighton Buzzard, BEDS LU7 7NA

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

The Complete Sinclair ZX81 BASIC Course	£18.30	<input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Course Programs on Cassette	£3.30	<input type="checkbox"/>
Not Only 30 Programs/Sinclair ZX81:1K	£7.75	<input type="checkbox"/>
Machine Language Programming Made Simple	£9.75	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A	£7.80	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part B	£8.80	<input type="checkbox"/>
Understanding Your ZX81 ROM	£9.75	<input type="checkbox"/>

Remittance enclosed £ _____

Less Special Quantity Discount £ _____

QUIZ

ANIMAL CRACKER

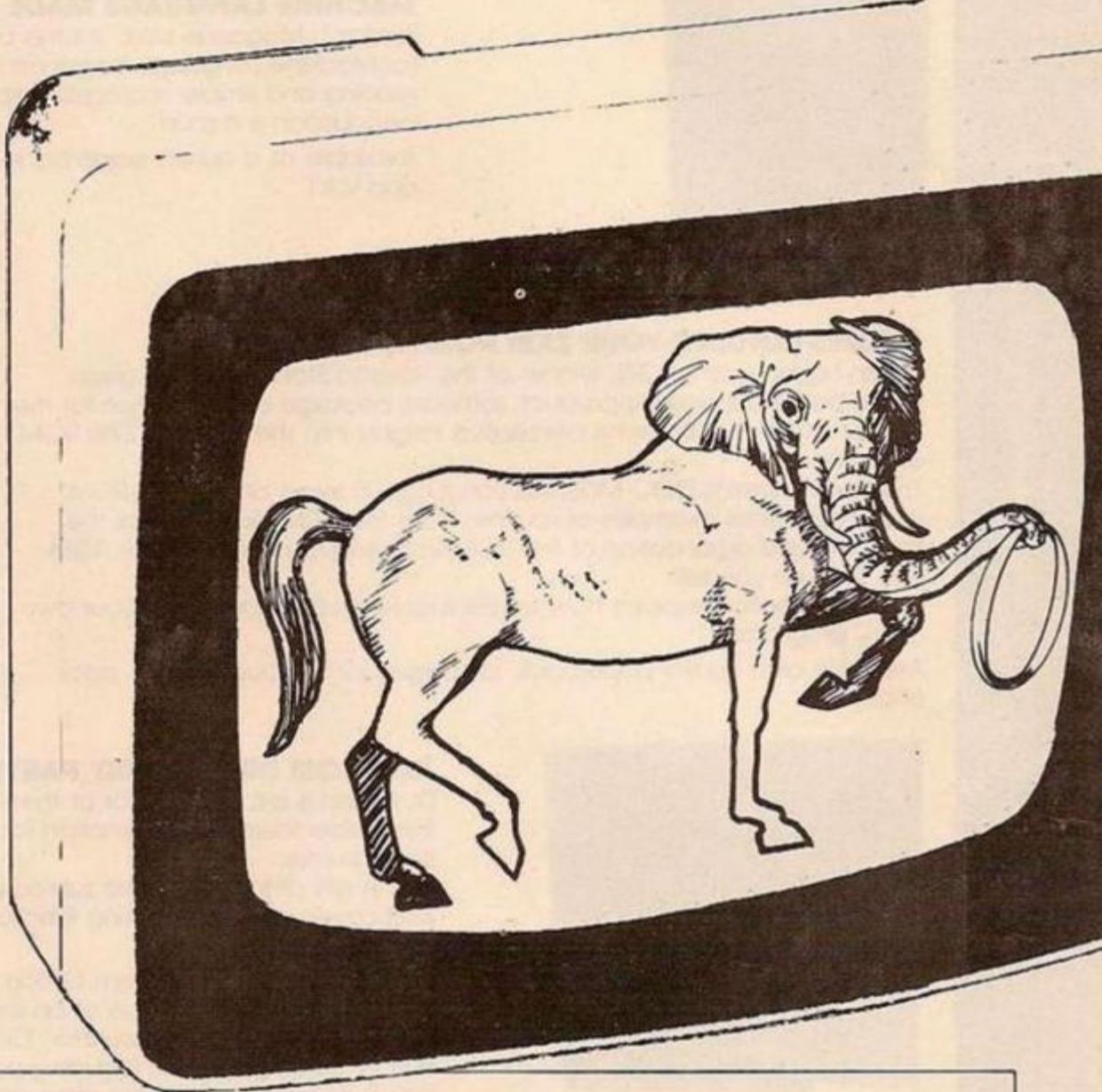
Learning from its mistakes is how Richard Lancaster's Genie game in standard Basic guesses the name of the animal you have in mind.

THIS PROGRAM should interest and amuse both adults and children. Essentially this is a "think of an animal" game, although it could equally well be any other object. The computer tries to guess what you thought of, but what makes the game interesting is that the program learns from its mistakes. After each wrong guess it increases its knowledge. Figure 1 illustrates how this works in practice.

After every wrong guess the program asks what the answer was and also how it could distinguish between the new animal and the animals it already knows. In this way the program increases its knowledge and appears to learn from its mistakes.

The program starts out knowing only one animal, an elephant, but it adds to this after each try. The way this is achieved is to build up a Binary Decision Tree, a technique widely used in larger computers. The B-tree consists of a number of nodes — questions, and a number of leaves — animals. Each node or question has two pointers associated with it, a Yes pointer and a No pointer. Each of these will point to either another question or to an animal. This can be represented diagrammatically as in figure 2.

Every time a new animal is added a new question is also inserted and so the B-tree grows larger. The program is only restricted



```
10 CLEAR 7000
20 DEFINT Y,N:L=2:C=1:DEFSTR Q: DIM Q(250),Y(250),N(250):Q(1)-
"AN ELEPHANT"
30 CLS:PRINT"GUESSING GAME (C) R H LANCASTER 1982"
40 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER SELECTION L - LOAD DATA FROM CASSETTE"
50 PRINTTAB(16)"S - SAVE DATA ON TO CASSETTE"
60 PRINTTAB(16)"I - INITIALISE PROGRAM"
65 PRINTTAB(16)"Q - QUIT GAME"
70 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="S" THEN 500 ELSE IF A$="L" THEN 600 ELSE IF
A$="Q" THEN END ELSE IF A$<>"I" THEN 70
80 CLS:PRINT:"HAVE YOU THOUGHT OF AN ANIMAL ";A$
100 IF Y(C)=0 AND N(C)=0 THEN PRINT "IS IT ";Q(C);":":INPUT A$:ELSE
GOTO 210
110 IF A$="" THEN 100 ELSE IF ASC(A$)=89 THEN PRINT"I GUESSED
CORRECTLY":GOTO 240
120 IF ASC(A$)<>78 THEN 100
125 Q(L)=Q(C)
130 INPUT "WHAT WAS IT ";Q(L+1)
140 PRINT "WHAT QUESTION COULD I USE TO DISTINGUISH "
```

```

150 PRINT "BETWEEN ";Q(L); " AND ";Q(L+1): INPUT Q(C)
160 PRINT "WHAT WOULD THE ANSWER FOR ";Q(L+1); " BE": INPUT A$
170 IF A$="Y" THEN Y(C)=L+1:N(C)=L
180 IF A$="N" THEN N(C)=L+1:Y(C)=L
190 L=L+2
200 GOTO 240
210 PRINT Q(C);: INPUT A$
220 IF A$="Y" THEN C=Y(C) ELSE IF A$="N" THEN C=N(C)
230 GOTO 100
240 INPUT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY AGAIN ";A$: IF A$="Y" THEN CLS:C=1:GOTO 80
250 CLS:GOTO 40
500 CLS:PRINT@650,"READY CASSETTE FOR SAVING DATA ";: INPUT A$
510 PRINT#-1,"GUESSING GAME DATA",L
520 J=INT(L/5)+1
530 FOR I=1 TO J:K=5*(I-1)+1
540 PRINT#-1,Q(K),Y(K),N(K),Q(K+1),Y(K+1),N(K+1),Q(K+2),Y(K+2),
N(K+2),Q(K+3),Y(K+3),N(K+3),Q(K+4),Y(K+4),N(K+4)
550 NEXT I
560 PRINT#-1,"END OF DATA"
570 CLS:GOTO 240
600 CLS
605 CLS:PRINT@650,"READY CASSETTE FOR READING DATA ";: INPUT A$
610 ON ERROR GOTO 700
620 INPUT#-1,A$,L
630 IF A$<>"GUESSING GAME DATA" THEN ERROR 22
640 J=INT(L/5)+1:FOR I=1 TO J:K=5*(I-1)+1
650 INPUT#-1,Q(K),Y(K),N(K),Q(K+1),Y(K+1),N(K+1),Q(K+2),Y(K+2),
N(K+2),Q(K+3),Y(K+3),N(K+3),Q(K+4),Y(K+4),N(K+4)
660 NEXT I
670 INPUT#-1,A$
680 IF A$<>"END OF DATA" THEN ERROR 22
690 GOTO 80
700 PRINT@714,"TAPE ERROR - PLEASE TRY AGAIN":RESUME 605

```

by the amount of string storage space available in your machine.

Although the program was written as an animal guessing game it could be used for almost any sort of guessing. The program serves as a good example of a learning program and also illustrates the use of Binary Decision Trees. The program may be terminated by replying N when asked

Do You Want to Try Again

in which case the program will give you the option of saving all the animals and questions already entered into the program. The data is blocked up into records of five questions before being written to the cassette tape to speed up the reading and writing operations.

Important Variables

Q(n) This holds the nth node. Each node will be either a question — e.g., has it got a trunk — or the name of an animal — an elephant.

Y(n) This holds the number of the next question to be asked if the answer to the current question is Yes.

N(n) This holds the number of the next question to be asked if the answer to the current question is No.

Note: Y(n) and N(n) will both contain zero if Q(n) is the name of an animal.

L Is the next free element of array Q.

C Contains the number of the current question being asked.

Figure 1.

GUESSING GAME © R H LANCASTER 1982
ENTER SELECTION L LOAD DATA FROM CASSETTE
S - SAVE DATA ON TO CASSETTE
I - INITIALISE PROGRAM

? I

HAVE YOU THOUGHT OF AN ANIMAL? Y

WAS IT AN ELEPHANT? N

WHAT WAS IT? A HORSE

WHAT QUESTION COULD I USE TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN AN ELEPHANT AND A HORSE? DOES IT HAVE A TRUNK?

WHAT WOULD THE ANSWER FOR A HORSE BE? N

HAVE YOU THOUGHT OF AN ANIMAL? Y

DOES IT HAVE A TRUNK? N

IS IT A HORSE? N

WHAT WAS IT? A BULL

WHAT QUESTION COULD I USE TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN A HORSE AND A BULL?

DOES IT HAVE A RING THROUGH ITS NOSE?

WHAT WOULD THE ANSWER FOR A BULL BE? Y

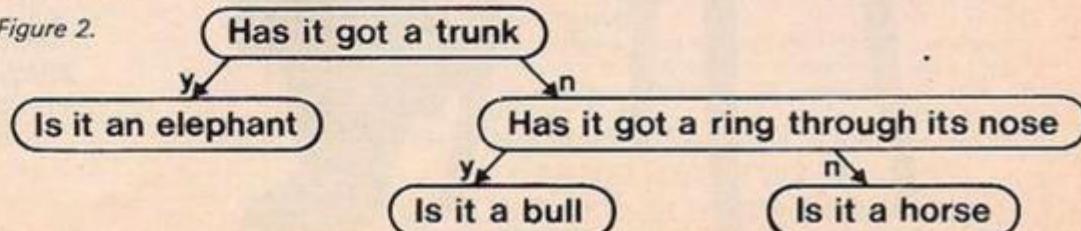
HAVE YOU THOUGHT OF AN ANIMAL? Y

DOES IT HAVE A TRUNK? N

DOES IT HAVE A RING THROUGH ITS NOSE? Y

IS IT A BULL?

Figure 2.



With the Home Computer from Texas Instruments, you can converse in the five major languages: BASIC, PASCAL, TI-LOGO, ASSEMBLER and it speaks English!



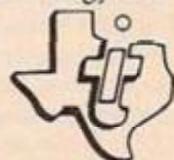
When you compare the TI-99/4A Home Computer to its competition, you'll find it is a truly remarkable machine. For a start, it enables you to use the most important programming languages. Something that is difficult to find on other comparable computers. What's more, it has a large 16 K Byte RAM memory capacity, expandable to 48 K Byte. With the addition of certain peripherals and a Solid State Software® Module a total combined RAM/ROM capacity of 110 K Bytes is available. The TI-99/4A Home Computer plugs into an ordinary TV set and can be expanded into a complete computing system with the addition of peripherals such as two ordinary domestic cassette recorders, remote control units, disk memory drives, speech synthesiser, and thermal printer. Via an RS 232 interface option, other peripherals such as communication modems, impact printers and



plotters can be attached. With its high resolution graphics with 32 characters over 24 lines in 16 colours (256 x 192 dots), three tones in five octaves plus noise, and BASIC as standard equipment and options such as other programming languages - UCSD-PASCAL, TI-LOGO and ASSEMBLER - and speech synthesis, you'll find that the TI-99/4A Home Computer more than compares with competition. Especially when the starting price is £340 or less. When you want to solve problems there are over 600 software programs available worldwide - including more than 40 on easy-to-use Solid State Software® Modules.

After all, from the inventors of the microprocessor, integrated circuit and microcomputer, it's only natural to expect high technology at a realistic price.

The TI-99/4A Home Computer: another way we're helping you do better.



We'll help you do better.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS HOME COMPUTER STOCKISTS

ABERDEEN Dixons ALTRINCHAM Boots ASHFORD Rumbelows BARNET Rumbelows BASILDON Rumbelows BASINGSTOKE Boots BATH Boots, Microstyle BEDFORD Carlow Radio, Rumbelows, Boots, Comserve BILLERICAY Rumbelows BIRKENHEAD Dixons BIRMINGHAM Dixons, Comet, Heward's Home Stores, Boots BLACKPOOL Boots BLETCHLEY Rumbelows BOREHAMWOOD Rumbelows BRADFORD Ackroyd Typewriters BRAINTREE Rumbelows BRENTWOOD Rumbelows BRIGHTON Game, Boots BRISTOL Dixons BROMLEY Rumbelows, Boots BROMYARD Acoutape Sound CAMBRIDGE Rumbelows, Dixons, Heffers CANTERBURY Rumbelows, Dixons CARDIFF Boots, Dixons, Computer Business Systems CARLISLE Dixons CHELMSFORD Dixons, Rumbelows CHESTER Boots CHINGFORD Rumbelows COLCHESTER Rumbelows CORBY Computer Supermarket CREWE Midshires CROYDON Boots, Dixons, Allders DARTFORD Rumbelows DERBY Datron Microcentre, Boots DORRIDGE Taylor Wilson DUNSTABLE Rumbelows EASTBOURNE Rumbelows EDINBURGH Robox, Esco, Texas Instruments, Dixons, B.E.M. ENFIELD Rumbelows EXETER Peter Scott, Boots, Dixons GLASGOW Boots, Esco, Robox, Dixons GT. YARMOUTH Rumbelows HANLEY Boots HARLOW Rumbelows HATFIELD Rumbelows HEMEL HEMPSTEAD Rumbelows, Dixons HITCHIN Rumbelows HODDESDON Rumbelows HULL Radius Computers, Boots, Dixons, Peter Tutty ILFORD Boots IPSWICH Rumbelows KINGSTON Dixons LEEDS Dixons, Boots, Comet LEICESTER Dixons, Boots LEIGHTON BUZZARD Computopia LETCHWORTH Rumbelows LINCOLN Dixons LIVERPOOL Dixons, B.E.C. Beaver Radio, Computerworld LONDON: Balham Argos Bow Rumbelows Brent Cross Dixons, Boots Camden Town Rumbelows City Road Sumlock Bondain Clerkenwell Star Business Machines Curtain Road Eurocalc Ealing Adda Computers EC1 Argos EC2 Mountaindene Edmonton Rumbelows Finchley Road Star Business Machines Fulham Mondial Goodge Street Star Business Machines Hackney Rumbelows Hammersmith Dixons Hendon Futronic Holborn Dixons Hounslow Boots KENSINGTON HIGH STREET Video Palace Knightsbridge Video Palace, Harrods, Futronic (at Chiesmans) Loughton Rumbelows MARBLE ARCH Star Business Machines Moorfield Dixons Moorgate Star Business Machines New Bond Street Dixons OXFORD STREET Selfridges, H.M.V., Dixons Regent Street Star Business Machines TOTTENHAM COURT Road Landau, Eurocalc VICTORIA STREET Futronic (at Army & Navy) Wandsworth R.E.W. WOOD GREEN Boots, Rumbelows Woolwich Rumbelows LUTON Dixons, Rumbelows MAIDSTONE Dixons, Boots, Rumbelows MALDON Rumbelows MANCHESTER Orbit, Boots, Dixons MIDDLESBROUGH Boots, Dixons MILTON KEYNES Rumbelows, Dixons NEWBURY Dixons NEWCASTLE Boots, Dixons NORTHAMPTON Dixons NORWICH Dixons, Rumbelows NOTTINGHAM Bestmoor, Dixons, Boots ORPINGTON Rumbelows OXFORD Science Studio PETERBOROUGH Boots PLYMOUTH J.A.D., Dixons PORTSMOUTH Boots, Dixons POTTERS BAR Rumbelows PRESTON Dixons RAMSGATE Dixons RAYLEIGH Rumbelows READING Dixons RENFREW Comet ROMFORD Rumbelows, Dixons RUSHDEN Computer Contact SANDY Electron Systems SCARBOROUGH Video + SHEFFIELD Datron Microcentre, Dixons, Video + Wigfalls SITTINGBOURNE Rumbelows SLOUGH Boots, Texas Instruments SOUTHAMPTON Dixons, The Maths Box SOUTHHEND Rumbelows, Dixons, Futronic (at Keddies) ST. ALBANS Rumbelows STEVENAGE Dixons, Rumbelows STRATFORD Rumbelows SUDBURY Rumbelows SWANSEA Dixons TONBRIDGE Rumbelows WALTHAM CROSS Rumbelows WALTHAMSTOW Rumbelows WARE Rumbelows WARRINGTON Boots WATFORD Computer Plus, Computer Centre, WELWYN GARDEN CITY Rumbelows WETHERBY Bits & Pieces WOLVERHAMPTON Dixons WOODFORD Rumbelows

Also available at Greens within major branches of Debenhams.

PUT YOUR MICRO TO WORK!



CONTROL MACHINES, ROBOTS, FACTORY OR HOME

Have you ever wanted your MICRO to control a machine for you, or manage your house? If so, the MDR 'MICROCOMPUTER CONTROL INTERFACE' will give you isolated channels of OUTPUT (8A @ 250 volts) and switch sensing INPUTS.

Available now for connection to PET USER, PORT, RS232 and IEEE488, allowing expansion up to more than 900 channels.

Supplied complete with connecting cables, full data and guarantee from £12.54 per channel. Complete preprogrammed systems or individual components available. Write or phone for details.

M D R (INTERFACES) LTD.

Little Bridge House, Dane Hill,
Nr. Haywards Heath, Sussex RH17 7JD.
Telephone: 0825-790294.



ZX81 ADVENTURE SPECIALISTS

C2: VOLCANIC DUNGEON/HANGMAN £4.50

A) VOLCANIC DUNGEON: Rescue if you can, the Elfin Princess. Mythical monsters, pits, fiery caverns, diminishing strength and water make your quest anything but easy. FULL 16K PROGRAM** SAVE GAME ROUTINE** SINGLE KEY ENTRY** "Volcanic Dungeon is terrific value and I would recommend it to anyone." *Mrs. Thomas, Cornwall.*

B) HANGMAN: Deluxe version of the classic game. Play against an opponent, or the computers 400 word vocabulary. Good graphics.

C3: ALIEN INTRUDER/HIEROGLYPHICS £5.00

A) ALIEN INTRUDER: You awaken to find you are the only survivor on the Explorer Class 3 Starship. Can you escape before you also fall victim to the Alien monstrosity that devoured the crew? There are many ways to end this adventure but only one way to survive! FULL 16K PROGRAM** INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS** SAVE GAME ROUTINE**

B) HIEROGLYPHICS: Decode the ancient 39 symbol alphabet in time to save the famous explorer, "Wullie Makeit" from a sandy grave. FULL 16K PROGRAM** ANIMATED GRAPHIC DISPLAY** RANDOM CODE**

C4: WUMPUS ADVENTURE/MOVIE MOGUL £5.00

A) WUMPUS ADVENTURE: FOR 1 TO 4 PLAYERS! Seek the famous creature in the most dangerous Wumpus hunt ever. All the usual features are there SUPERBATS* PITS* TREMORS* SWAMPS* MAGIC ARROWS** PLUS Exciting new features: EVIL GOBLINS that will try to sacrifice you to the Wumpus. GIANT SERPENTS* WUMPUS MUCK* MAGIC SPRINGS** FULL 16 PROGRAM** RANDOM & PRESET CAVE PATTERNS** YOU CONTROL THE LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY** GREAT FUN FOR YOU AND YOUR FRIENDS**

B) MOVIE MOGUL: Guide your film through the often hilarious traumas of production. Use your budget wisely and you may make a fortune. Success depends on many factors and not just luck. FULL 16K PROGRAM***

ORDERS: Plus 50p P&P or large S.A.E. for list to:

CARNELL SOFTWARE,

4 STAUNTON ROAD, SLOUGH, BERKS. SL2 1NT.

The above are also available from:
BUFFER MICROSHOP, STREATHAM, LONDON.

This month Tony Edwards tackles graphics conversion from Basic to Basic — by far the hardest task facing a programmer.

IF A PROGRAM is written for a microcomputer which has high-quality graphics, such as an Apple or UK101, it will be impossible to translate it directly for a machine with a smaller graphics set, such as a TRS-80.

Nevertheless, it is still possible to translate graphics if you know what the screen display of the original program should look like. You can then program a similar display for your machine, more in keeping with its graphics capabilities. This requires that you understand not only the graphics symbols used in the original program but also your micro's machine language. The tables with this article

will help but first let us consider a direct translation.

Program 1 is a simple game program where the player uses keys 5 and 8 to catch falling bricks. It did not work on my computer so I marked lines 60, 110, 125 which appeared to be syntax errors as suggested in the first part of this series — April 1981 — and proceeded to alter them.

Most were straightforward. Line 60 is a random-number selection and, in my Basic, requires a Random to set the seed of the random-number generator. So I added a new line 0 to do this. I also took the opportunity to clear the screen at the start of the run and, as the original program was in integer Basic, all variables were defined as integers by Defint A-Z in this new line.

Line 110 obviously prints a Chr\$ 137 — whatever that may be — somewhere on the screen. It then prints another unknown shape, Chr\$ 128, somewhere else. This is difficult to translate directly, but knowing the game it is reasonable to assume that one is the brick and the other is the catcher. Furthermore, as the direction controls affect E — see lines 80 and 90 — the Chr\$ 128 must be the brick.

The statement to be found at line 110:
PRINT AT D,B

does not mean anything to me, but noting that B is randomly selected at the start and that D changes as the game proceeds, it is easy to write a routine to cause a brick to drop and another to move the catcher horizontally.

Line 125 is more difficult as it prints a Chr\$ 23 at some point on the screen. This point is seen to be the point of the catch. So, instead of Chr\$ 23, I printed an asterisk.

Finally in line 160 the Stop is valid in my Basic, but as it is at the end of the program I substituted an End. Thus my new program is as shown in program 2. Note that the extra +1 in lines 120 and 125 is to compensate for the fact that in line 110 I have changed the length of the catcher.

The new program worked well — even to the point of reproducing the screen flicker. It is, however, still far from perfect. Lines 120 and 125 and 130 and 140 could be better programmed as could the delay in lines 20 and 30. The CLS in line 100 causes a flicker which should be removed. These changes are not really part of the translation, but satisfy the demands of good programming technique —

BASIC

GRAPHICS CONVERSION

Figure 6.

CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL
0	@	32		128	@	160	
1	A	33	!	129	A	161	!
2	B	34	"	130	B	162	"
3	C	35	#	131	C	163	#
4	D	36	\$	132	D	164	\$
5	E	37	%	133	E	165	%
6	F	38	&	134	F	166	&
7	G	39	!	135	G	167	!
8	H	40	(	136	H	168	(
9	I	41	)	137	I	169)
10	J	42	*	138	J	170	*
11	K	43	+	139	K	171	+
12	L	44	,	140	L	172	,
13	M	45	-	141	M	173	-
14	N	46	.	142	N	174	.
15	O	47	/	143	O	175	/
16	P	48	0	144	P	176	0
17	Q	49	1	145	Q	177	1
18	R	50	2	146	R	178	2
19	S	51	3	147	S	179	3
20	T	52	4	148	T	180	4
21	U	53	5	149	U	181	5
22	V	54	6	150	V	182	6
23	W	55	7	151	W	183	7
24	X	56	8	152	X	184	8
25	Y	57	9	153	Y	185	9
26	Z	58	:	154	Z	186	:
27	[	59	;	155	[	187	;
28	\	60	<	156	\	188	<
29	=	61	=	157	=	189	=
30	>	62	>	158	>	190	>
31	?	63	?	159	-	191	?

Figure 2.

CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL
32	!	64	@	33	!	65	A
34	"	66	B	35	£	67	C
36	#	68	D	37	%	69	E
38	\$	70	F	39	&	71	G
40	(	72	H	41	)	73	I
42	*	74	J	43	+	75	K
44	-	76	L	45	-	77	M
46	.	78	N	47	/	79	O
48	0	80	P	49	1	81	Q
50	2	82	R	50	2	83	S
51	3	83	S	51	3	84	T
52	4	84	U	53	5	85	V
53	5	85	W	54	6	86	X
54	6	86	X	55	7	87	Y
55	7	87	Y	56	8	88	Z
56	8	88	Z	57	9	89	DEL

Figure 1.



```

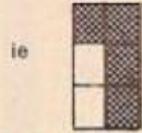
10 PRINT "USE KEYS 5 AND 8 TO CATCH BRICKS"
20 FOR S=500 TO 1 STEP-1
30 NEXT S
40 LET E=15
50 FOR A=0 TO 20
60 LET B=INT(RND*25)
70 FOR D=0 TO 20
80 IF INKEY$="5" THEN E=E-1
90 IF INKEY$="8" THEN E=E+1
100 IF E<0 THEN LET E=0
110 IF E>31 THEN LET E=31
120 CLS
130 PRINT AT D,B,CHR#137, AT 20,E,CHR#128
140 IF D=20 AND B=E THEN LET S=S+1
150 IF D=20 AND B=E PRINT AT 20,E,CHR#23
160 NEXT D
170 NEXT A
180 PRINT "THAT'S ALL SCORE",S
190 STOP

```

Program 1.

Graphic Block Codes

Block Code = 128 +



1	2
4	8
16	32

$$\text{ie } = 128 + 1 + 2 + 8 + 32 = 187$$

Figure 3.

such improvements should be made in the course of developing any program.

This has been a very straightforward translation, but it serves to show how simple graphics can be translated with the help of the same techniques used for non-graphics. However the real challenge arrives when we consider translating more complex graphics.

Some programs rely almost completely on extensive graphics for their impact. A typical example would be the popular game Android

```

9 RANDOM DEFINT A-Z CLS
10 PRINT "USE KEYS 5 AND 8 TO MOVE"
11 FOR S=500 TO 1 STEP-1
12 NEXT S
13 E=15
14 FOR A=0 TO 20
15 B=RND*25
16 FOR D=0 TO 12
17 IF INKEY$="5" THEN E=E-1
18 IF INKEY$="8" THEN E=E+1
19 IF E<0 THEN LET E=0
20 IF E>31 THEN LET E=31
21 CLS
22 PRINT AT D,B,CHR#137, AT 20,E,CHR#128
23 IF D=20 AND B=E THEN LET S=S+1
24 IF D=20 AND B=E PRINT AT 20,E,CHR#23
25 NEXT D
26 NEXT A
27 PRINT "YOUR SCORE IS",S
28 STOP

```

Program 2.

Figure 5. MEANING

- Q DOWN CURSOR
-] CURSOR RIGHT
- CURSOR UP
- CURSOR LEFT
- S HOME CURSOR
- ♥ CLEAR SCREEN
- R REVERSE FIELD
- OFF REVERSE FIELD

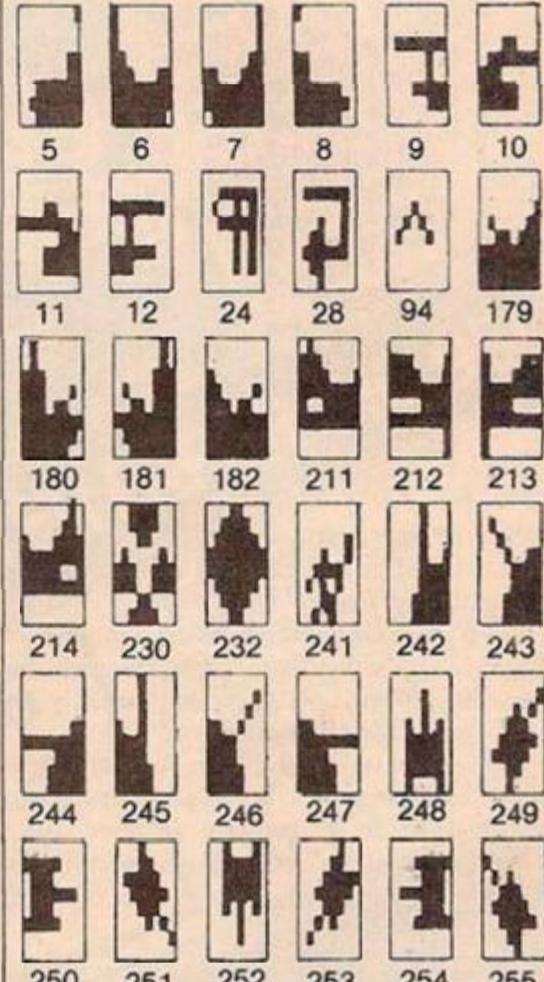


Figure 5.

Nim which is available for the TRS-80/Genie microcomputers. The programming of the game of Nim is very simple, but it is the actions of the androids which gives the game its charm.

In a case such as this I would advise against any attempt at direct translation. Rather you should use the idea to form the basis of a new program for your computer. Conceiving the idea for a program is often the most difficult part; once you have grasped the idea programming it is rarely that laborious.

The problem remains of how to understand the concept of a program from a listing. If you are lucky a friend or a fellow member of your computing club may be able to show you the program up and running on the machine it was written for. However, it is more likely that you only have the listing to go by so you must understand the graphics used.

The standard code known as the American Standard Code for Information Interchange, or ASCII for short, is based on a seven-bit binary sequence providing 127 different codes — both 0000000 and 1111111 are considered as "null". The eighth bit is used for parity checking. Most microcomputers have character sets based on this code, usually with some additional non-alphanumeric characters.

Figure 1 gives the standard ASCII set except for codes 0 to 31 which are used as special control functions. A similar basic set will be found on most micros, usually with code 35 as # rather than £. All the figures in this article are printed in reverse.

Figure 2 shows the character set for a TRS-80. The Genie has a similar set except for codes 91 to 94 which, on the Genie, are [,], and <. On both these machines codes 96 to 127 are non-displayable and the upper-case letters are displayed in their place. A point to note, however, is that A and "a" both appear as A on the screen but are not equal if compared as string characters using the ASC comparison.

On these machines codes 128 to 191 are pixel characters whose values are calculated by adding the individual values of the pixels which are switched on — see figure 3. Codes 192 to 255 are known as space compression codes and are used to print a series of blanks. The formula for the calculation of the number of blanks is:

$$\text{Number} = \text{Code} - 192$$

That is, Code 192 prints zero blanks and code 255 prints 255-192 which equals 63 blanks.

The TRS-80 and Genie have screens consisting of 16 lines of 64 characters and both have the facility to use a 32-character mode. Important control codes are 14 cursor on, 15 cursor off, 23-32/64 characters. This is for the TRS-80 only — this function is hardware-

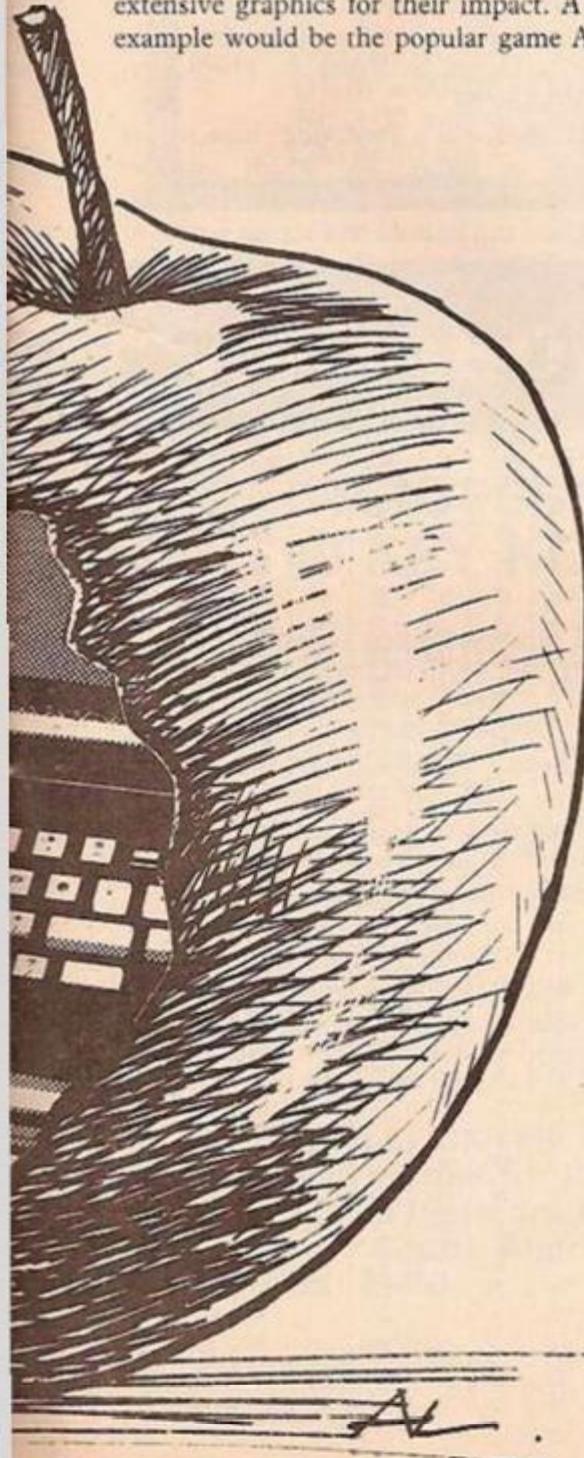
switched on the Genie, 28 home cursor to top left, 30 erase to end of line and 31 erase to end of frame.

The Pet has a screen format of 25 lines of 40 characters and its set is shown in figure 4. No lower-case characters are shown, but these can be produced by Poke 59468,14 and using the graphic codes. To revert to graphics, Poke 59468,12. The Pet uses Chr\$(147) to clear the screen and also uses some special characters as control codes and these are reproduced as figure 5.

The Apple can provide regular, reversed and flashing graphics and figure 6 shows the codes. Codes 64 to 159 are the same as 0 to 95 but flash. There are no lower-case characters. The screen format is 24 lines of 40 characters, and there are both high- and low-resolution graphics modes. In low-resolution mode there are 40 by 48 graphic blocks which can be switched on or off, but high-resolution mode special characters can be developed from a 280 by 192 screen.

The various modes are switched using the commands HGR2, Text, and GR and by Pokes in the memory area 16297 to 16302. Some special functions which may be encountered on the Apple are Call-936 which

(continued on next page)



CODE	SYM-BOL																
0	@	32		64	□	96	■	128	▣	160	▬	192	▬	224	▬	256	
1	A	33	!	65	◆	97	■	129	▣	161	▬	193	◆	225	▬	257	
2	B	34	”	66	□	98	■	130	▣	162	▬	194	▬	226	▬	258	
3	C	35	#	67	□	99	□	131	▣	163	▬	195	▬	227	▬	259	
4	D	36	\$	68	□	100	□	132	▣	164	▬	196	▬	228	▬	260	
5	E	37	%	69	□	101	□	133	▣	165	▬	197	▬	229	▬	261	
6	F	38	&	70	□	102	■	134	▣	166	▬	198	▬	230	▬	262	
7	G	39	'	71	□	103	□	135	▣	167	▬	199	▬	231	▬	263	
8	H	40	(	72	□	104	■	136	▣	168	▬	200	▬	232	▬	264
9	I	41	)	73	□	105	■	137	▣	169	▬	201	▬	233	▬	265
10	J	42	*	74	▣	106	□	138	▣	170	▬	202	▬	234	▬	266	
11	K	43	+	75	▣	107	■	139	▣	171	▬	203	▬	235	▬	267	
12	L	44	.	76	□	108	■	140	▣	172	▬	204	▬	236	▬	268	
13	M	45	-	77	▣	109	■	141	▣	173	▬	205	▬	237	▬	269	
14	N	46	-	78	▣	110	■	142	▣	174	▬	206	▬	238	▬	270	
15	O	47	/	79	□	111	□	143	▣	175	▬	207	▬	239	▬	271	
16	P	48	0	80	□	112	■	144	▣	176	▬	208	▬	240	▬	272	
17	Q	49	1	81	▣	113	■	145	▣	177	▬	209	▬	241	▬	273	
18	R	50	2	82	▣	114	■	146	▣	178	▬	210	▬	242	▬	274	
19	S	51	3	83	♥	115	■	147	▣	179	▬	211	♥	243	▬	275	
20	T	52	4	84	□	116	□	148	▣	180	▬	212	▬	244	▬	276	
21	U	53	5	85	▣	117	■	149	▣	181	▬	213	▬	245	▬	277	
22	V	54	6	86	▣	118	■	150	▣	182	▬	214	▬	246	▬	278	
23	W	55	7	87	▣	119	□	151	▣	183	▬	215	▬	247	▬	279	
24	X	56	8	88	◆	120	■	152	▣	184	▬	216	◆	248	▬	280	
25	Y	57	9	89	□	121	■	153	▣	185	▬	217	▬	249	▬	281	
26	Z	58	:	90	◆	122	□	154	▣	186	▬	218	◆	250	▬	282	
27	[	59	-	91	田	123	■	155	▣	187	▬	219	▬	251	▬	283
28	\	60	<	92	▣	124	■	156	▣	188	▬	220	▬	252	▬	284	
29	]	61	=	93	□	125	■	157	▣	189	▬	221	▬	253	▬	285
30	!	62	>	94	π	126	■	158	▣	190	▬	222	▬	254	▬	286	
31	-	63	?	95	▣	127	■	159	▣	191	▬	223	▬	255	▬	287	

Figure 4.

(continued from previous page)

clears the screen and Call-958 which clears to the end of the frame.

Apple programmers have to use a number of Pokes in both low and high memory for graphics control and these can usually be safely ignored in translation.

The control sets used for the popular single-board machines, the UK101 and Superboard II, are difficult to delineate as there are a number of monitors in use which use different sets. However, the character set is constant

Figure 9.

CODE	SYM-BOL	CODE	SYM-BOL	CODE	SYM-BOL	CODE	SYM-BOL	CODE	SYM-BOL	CODE	SYM-BOL
0	□	32	!	64	Ω	96	＼	128	—	160	■
1	■	33	!	65	ε	97	ε	129	—	161	■—◆
2	—	34	!"	66	ε	98	ε	130	—	162	—◆
3	◆	35	#	67	ε	99	ε	131	—	163	◆
4	+	36	\$	68	ε	100	ε	132	◆	164	+
5	%	37	%	69	ε	101	ε	133	—	165	%
6	£	38	£	70	ε	102	ε	134	—	166	£
7	;	39	;	71	ε	103	ε	135	—	167	;
8	‘	40	‘	72	ε	104	ε	136	○	168	‘
9	’	41	’	73	ε	105	ε	137	—	169	’
10	*	42	*	74	ε	106	ε	138	—	170	*
11	+	43	+	75	ε	107	ε	139	—	171	+
12	,	44	,	76	ε	108	ε	140	—	172	,
13	-	45	-	77	ε	109	ε	141	—	173	-
14	.	46	.	78	ε	110	ε	142	×	174	.
15	/	47	/	79	ε	111	ε	143	×	175	/
16	5	48	5	80	ε	112	ε	144	↙	176	5
17	1	49	1	81	ε	113	ε	145	↙	177	1
18	2	50	2	82	ε	114	ε	146	↙	178	2
19	3	51	3	83	ε	115	ε	147	↙	179	3
20	4	52	4	84	ε	116	ε	148	↙	180	4
21	5	53	5	85	ε	117	ε	149	↙	181	5
22	6	54	6	86	ε	118	ε	150	↙	182	6
23	7	55	7	87	ε	119	ε	151	↙	183	7
24	8	56	8	88	ε	120	ε	152	◆	184	8
25	9	57	9	89	ε	121	ε	153	◆	185	9
26	:	58	:	90	ε	122	ε	154	◆	186	:
27	>	59	>	91	ε	123	ε	155	◆	187	>
28	<	60	<	92	ε	124	ε	156	◆	188	<
29	=	61	=	93	ε	125	ε	157	◆	189	=
30	>=	62	>=	94	ε	126	ε	158	◆	190	>=
31	<=	63	<=	95	ε	127	ε	159	◆	191	<=

SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE	SYMBOL	CODE
█	0	█	32	█	64	█	96	█	128	█	160	█	192	█	224	█	256	█	288
█	1	█	33	█	65	█	97	█	129	█	161	█	193	█	225	█	257	█	289
█	2	█	34	█	66	█	98	█	130	█	162	█	194	█	226	█	258	█	290
█	3	█	35	█	67	█	99	█	131	█	163	█	195	█	227	█	259	█	291
█	4	█	36	█	68	█	100	█	132	█	164	█	196	█	228	█	260	█	292
█	5	█	37	█	69	█	101	█	133	█	165	█	197	█	229	█	261	█	293
█	6	█	38	█	70	█	102	█	134	█	166	█	198	█	230	█	262	█	294
█	7	█	39	█	71	█	103	█	135	█	167	█	199	█	231	█	263	█	295
█	8	█	40	█	72	█	104	█	136	█	168	█	200	█	232	█	264	█	296
█	9	█	41	█	73	█	105	█	137	█	169	█	201	█	233	█	265	█	297
█	10	█	42	█	74	█	106	█	138	█	170	█	202	█	234	█	266	█	298
█	11	█	43	█	75	█	107	█	139	█	171	█	203	█	235	█	267	█	299
█	12	█	44	█	76	█	108	█	140	█	172	█	204	█	236	█	268	█	300
█	13	█	45	█	77	█	109	█	141	█	173	█	205	█	237	█	269	█	301
█	14	█	46	█	78	█	110	█	142	█	174	█	206	█	238	█	270	█	302
█	15	█	47	█	79	█	111	█	143	█	175	█	207	█	239	█	271	█	303
█	16	█	48	█	80	█	112	█	144	█	176	█	208	█	240	█	272	█	304
█	17	█	49	█	81	█	113	█	145	█	177	█	209	█	241	█	273	█	305
█	18	█	50	█	82	█	114	█	146	█	178	█	210	█	242	█	274	█	306
█	19	█	51	█	83	█	115	█	147	█	179	█	211	█	243	█	275	█	307
█	20	█	52	█	84	█	116	█	148	█	180	█	212	█	244	█	276	█	308
█	21	█	53	█	85	█	117	█	149	█	181	█	213	█	245	█	277	█	309
█	22	█	54	█	86	█	118	█	150	█	182	█	214	█	246	█	278	█	310
█	23	█	55	█	87	█	119	█	151	█	183	█	215	█	247	█	279	█	311
█	24	█	56	█	88	█	120	█	152	█	184	█	216	█	248	█	280	█	312
█	25	█	57	█	89	█	121	█	153	█	185	█	217	█	249	█	281	█	313
█	26	█	58	█	90	█	122	█	154	█	186	█	218	█	250	█	282	█	314
█	27	█	59	█	91	█	123	█	155	█	187	█	219	█	251	█	283	█	315
█	28	█	60	█	92	█	124	█	156	█	188	█	220	█	252	█	284	█	316
█	29	█	61	█	93	█	125	█	157	█	189	█	221	█	253	█	285	█	317
█	30	█	62	█	94	█	126	█	158	█	190	█	222	█	254	█	286	█	318
█	31	█	63	█	95	█	127	█	159	█	191	█	223	█	255	█	287	█	319

Figure 7.

and is shown in figure 7. The Superboard II has the same graphics set except for the 36 character shapes shown in figure 8. The Superboard's screen format is 16 lines of 51 characters and UK101 format is a 25 by 25 square.

The Sorcerer's character set is very large as there are in fact 18,446,744,073,709,550,000 different graphics shapes available — or so the manual says — but they can be quickly defined by stating that each shape consists of an eight-by-eight matrix of switchable points. Of these the standard 128 characters of the alpha-

Figure 10.

CODE	SYM-BOL																
0		32	0	64		96	π	128		160	□	192	▀	224	▀	224	
1	▀	33	1	65	♣	97	□	129	a	161	▀	193	▀	225	▀	225	
2	▀	34	2	66	♦	98	▀	130	b	162	▀	194	▀	226	▀	226	
3	▀	35	3	67	■	99	#	131	c	163	▀	195	▀	227	▀	227	
4	▀	36	4	68	♦	100	S	132	d	164	▀	196	▀	228	▀	228	
5	▀	37	5	69	♣	101	%	133	e	165	▀	197	▀	229	▀	229	
6	▀	38	6	70	♣	102	&	134	f	166	▀	198	▀	230	▀	230	
7	▀	39	7	71	●	103	!	135	g	167	▀	199	▀	231	▀	231	
8	▀	40	8	72	□	104	□	136	h	168	▀	200	▀	232	▀	232	
9	▀	41	9	73	?	105	□	137	i	169	▀	201	▀	233	▀	233	
10	▀	42	▀	74	□	106	+	138	j	170	▀	202	▀	234	▀	234	
11	▀	43	▀	75	□	107	*	139	k	171	▀	203	▀	235	▀	235	
12	▀	44	▀	76	□	108	♣	140	l	172	▀	204	▀	236	▀	236	
13	▀	45	▀	77	♦	109	⊗	141	m	173	▀	205	¥	237	▀	237	
14	▀	46	●	78	♦	110	▀	142	n	174	▀	206	●	238	▀	238	
15	▀	47	▀	79	♦	111	▀	143	o	175	▀	207	▀	239	▀	239	
16	▀	48	▀	80	↑	112	▀	144	p	176	▀	208	▀	240	▀	240	
17	▀	49	▀	81	◀	113	▀	145	q	177	▀	209	▀	241	▀	241	
18	▀	50	▀	82	□	114	▀	146	r	178	▀	210	▀	242	▀	242	
19	▀	51	▀	83	♥	115	▀	147	s	179	▀	211	▀	243	▀	243	
20	▀	52	▀	84	□	116	▀	148	t	180	▀	212	▀	244	▀	244	
21	▀	53	▀	85	♦	117	▀	149	u	181	▀	213	▀	245	▀	245	
22	▀	54	▀	86	♦	118	▀	150	v	182	▀	214	▀	246	▀	246	
23	▀	55	▀	87	⊗	119	▀	151	w	183	▀	215	▀	247	▀	247	
24	▀	56	▀	88	↓	120	▀	152	x	184	▀	216	▀	248	▀	248	
25	▀	57	▀	89	□	121	▀	153	y	185	▀	217	▀	249	▀	249	
26	▀	58	▀	90	♣	122	▀	154	z	186	▀	218	▀	250	▀	250	
27	▀	59	▀	91	♦	123	▀	155	ä	187	▀	219	o	251	▀	251	
28	▀	60	▀	92	♦	124	▀	156	ä	188	▀	220	▀	252	▀	252	
29	▀	61	▀	93	♥	125	▀	157	ä	189	▀	221	▀	253	▀	253	
30	▀	62	▀	94	♥	126	▀	158	ä	190	▀	222	▀	254	▀	254	
31	▀	63	▀	95	♥	127	▀	159	ä	191	▀	223	▀	255	▀	255	

MANSFIELD COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

79 Ratcliffe Gate, Mansfield Notts. NG18 2JB

Telephone (0623) 31202; 9.00 am - 10.00 pm

STOCKIST OF:- ZX81, Acorn, Vic 20 and
Genie Computers.

Epson & Seikosha Printers.

B/W, Green, Amber & Colour Monitors.

Comprehensive Range of Software & Books.

MAIL ORDER Prices inc. of V.A.T. & P&P.

Tape Recorder - tested for BBC, Acorn & ZX81

£24.95

Data Cassettes (pack of 10) C12

£ 5.50

Data Cassettes (pack of 10) C30

£ 6.50

Paper for ZX81 Printer (6 rolls)
for only £10.95.

Send S.A.E for price lists.

For friendly advice, service
and demonstrations call and
see us

OPEN WED 9.00 am - 12.00 pm

THUR 9.00 am - 12.00 pm

FRI 9.00 am - 12.00 pm

SAT 9.00 am - 5.30 pm

MCE

ZX HARDWARE....

PROFESSIONAL 40 KEY KEYBOARD

- All legends and graphics in 2 colours
- No soldering to ZX81, just plug in
- Proper typewriter keys
- RAM/Printer compatible

Kit £19.95 Built £24.95 Case £10.20

Repeat key add on TBA.

Range of in/out ports, music boards, motherboards, D to A converter boards write for catalogue.

23 Way double sided, gold female edge connector, wirewrap type £2.95

Male connector £1.25

Ribbon cable £1.40 per metre

Mastering Machine code book £5.50

Programming for real application £6.50

Tape for real applications £11.25

HARRIS & LOCKYER ASSOCIATES
(Sole distributors for Redditch Electronics)
Dept YC, 33 Pedmore Close,
Woodrow South, Redditch, Worcs.
Tel (0527) 24452

Prices included VAT + P+P. Overseas add £1.80 postage.
Delivery 3 days for in stock items else allow 28 days.
Official orders welcome. Send s.a.e for FREE catalogue.

NEW ZX PRODUCTS FROM PRINT'N'PLOTTER



Illustrated
at every
stage

**ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING
MADE EASY**

Professionally-produced full
colour A4, 24 page Manual
packed with ZX Graphics
Programming techniques
Information Graphics.
Sketchpads. Saving your 'Art'
Graphics Stringing and ZX
Printer Graphics.

Only £1.50

ZX PRINTER PAPER £10.95!

**GOOD NEWS
FOR
PRINTER
OWNERS**

ZX PRINTER PAPER
Five rolls of Printer paper -
identical to Sinclair's but a
quid cheaper! each roll is
approximately 65 feet long
- excellent printing
standard... fast delivery

£10.95 for 5 rolls.

Also available:

Print 'n' Plotter Jotters - 100 pages of Print and Plot
grids in fully-bound Pad. only £3.50.
Print 'n' Plotter Films - The re-usable transparent film
version of the Jotter ideal for copying graphics from
photos, illustrations, charts etc
only £2.25.

Post today to: Print 'n' Plotter Products (Y5) 19 Borough High Street
London SE1 9SE (or detail your requirements in a letter).

Please forward me Manuals @ £1.50 each.

..... Packs of Printer Paper @ £10.95 each.

..... Print 'n' Plotter Jotters @ £3.50 each.

..... Print 'n' Plotter Films @ £2.25 each

All prices include U.K. VAT, postage and packing.

Remittance enclosed. Please bill my Access/Barclaycard/Visa

No: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

**Print'N'Plotter
Products**

PROJECT

BLOWING YOUR OWN EPROM

WHEN ROBERT HEINLEIN wrote *The Door into Summer* he described Programmable Read Only Memories (PROMs) in these words:

Here is where the Thorsen memory tubes came in . . . No need to go into the theory of an electronic tube that even Bell Labs doesn't understand too well. The point is that you can hook a Thorsen tube into a control circuit, direct the machine through an operation by remote control, and the tube will "remember" what was done and can direct the operation without a human supervisor a second time, or any number of times . . . Frank's square head could easily hold a hundred Thorsen tubes, each with an electronic memory of a different household task.

Not bad for 1957. Read Only Memories (ROMs) have progressed enormously in the last four or five years. Prices have dropped, capacity has increased and, most important of all, the ease with which you can program and subsequently change a program in one of these devices has altered out of all recognition.

A ROM is an integrated circuit into which a certain bit pattern has been built at the time of its manufacture. The program is inserted by means of a photo-mask for each circuit layer; this is an expensive process unless the maker intends to produce several thousand chips.

For a smaller number of ROMs it is usually economical for an equipment manufacturer to buy Programmable Read Only Memory (PROM) chips. These have a fusible link in each cell and the bit pattern can be set in the chip once and for all by blowing selected fuses to create open circuits where required. The information stored in the PROM can be changed only by blowing more fuses, and creating more "on" states in the bit pattern.

Eventually, having started with a device set completely to off states, you would end up with the opposite — a chip full of on states. Both of these methods were fine once a manufacturer was in full-scale production but of little use in a research-and-development laboratory.

One type of ROM can be reprogrammed during operation in the computer; however, Electrically Alterable Read Only Memory chips are slow and still expensive. An EPROM-like device is CMOS Random Access Memory which is now available with small lithium batteries built on to the chip to keep the program contents of the integrated circuits intact when the main power to the computer is switched off. Like the EAROM this is still an expensive method of maintaining a program but it has many advantages and is likely to follow most other pieces of hard-

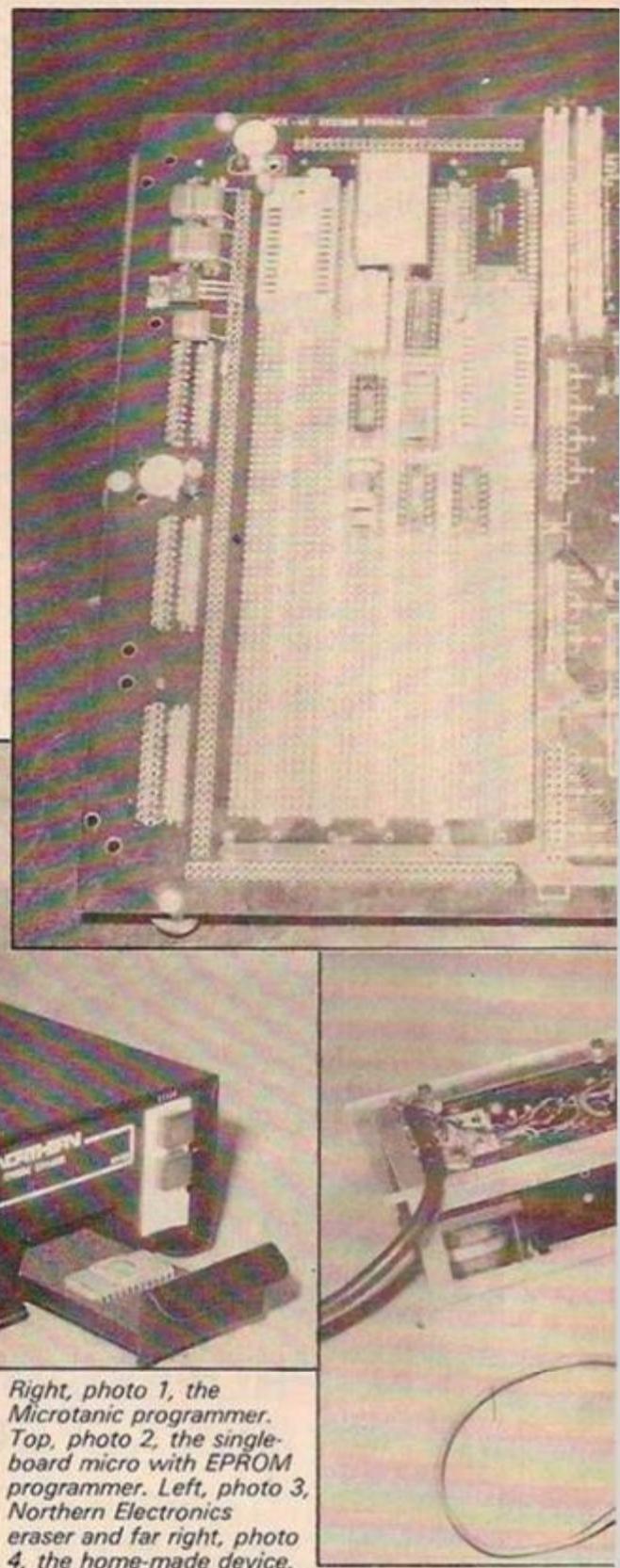
ware in becoming very much cheaper. The most common ROM chips are now EPROMs.

Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory (EPROM) or Electrically Programmable chips were developed to allow the same integrated circuit to be used more than once. EPROMs have a multitude of uses. In addition to their most common function — storing a monitor program that contains the essential start-up instructions for the computer — EPROMs have been used for holding mathematical look-up tables, wave-form data, identity codes for securing computer terminals against unauthorised use, and data for speech synthesis.

Upper and lower gates

Typically an EPROM consists of thousands of Field Effect Transistors (FETs) each having two gates. The lower gate floats and controls the state of the FET — binary 1 or 0, on or off — while the upper gate selects the transistor when it is to be read by the computer.

Programming the EPROM is carried out by injecting a charge on to the lower gate. The charge is put on to the gate by applying a powerful 25V pulse for one-twentieth of a second and the gate is so well insulated that the charge will remain for several years without leaking away.



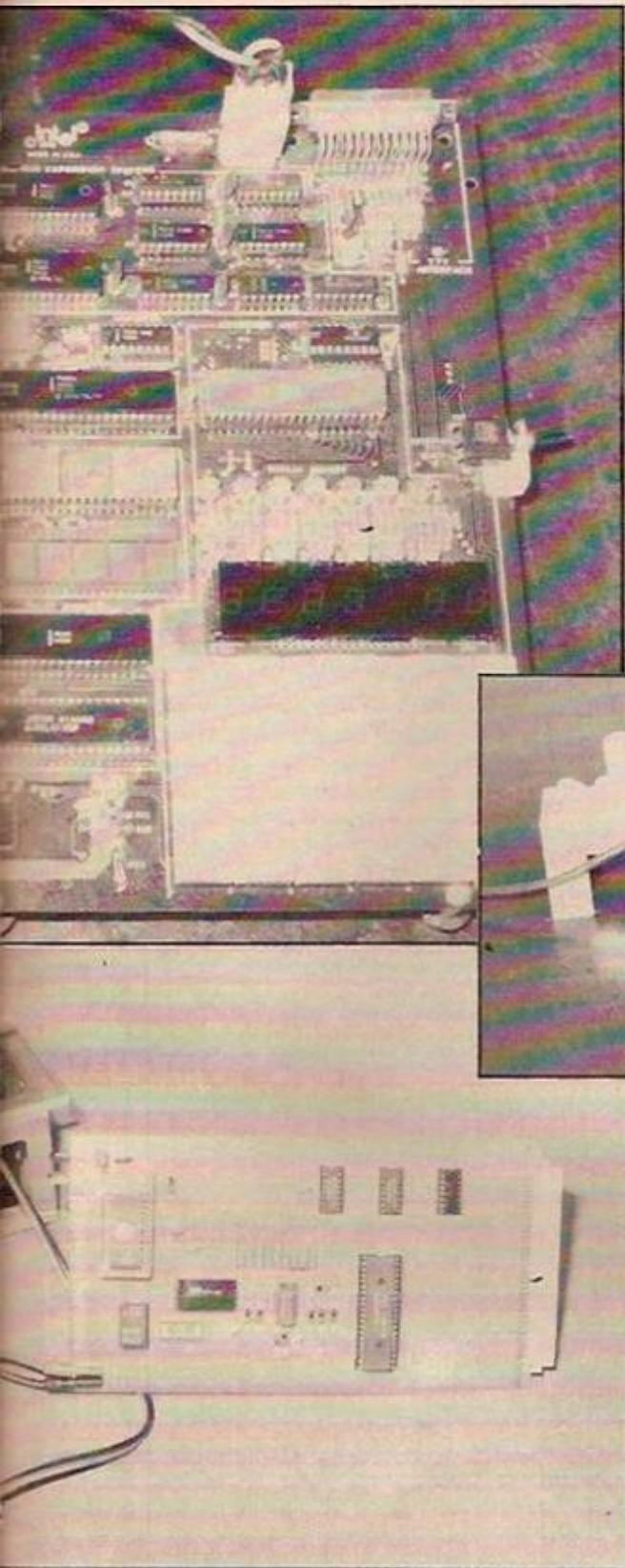
Right, photo 1, the Microtanic programmer. Top, photo 2, the single-board micro with EPROM programmer. Left, photo 3, Northern Electronics eraser and far right, photo 4, the home-made device.

Erasing the EPROM consists only of exposing the surface of the silicon chip to strong ultra-violet light which allows the charge on all the lower gates to leak away.

If you are considering programming your own EPROMs I suggest that you standardise on chips such as the 2716, 2516, 2732 and 2532. Use integrated circuits that need a single 5V supply rather than the older 3V models, and convert your computer if necessary — the three-rail chips are becoming increasingly expensive as demand drops.

Another advantage to the modern integrated circuits is their capacity to be programmed a single location at a time. The older 2708 EPROM required you to program all of the 1K memory in a single run.

EPROM programmers are available for many personal computers. The "standard" amateur design tends to use a timer in the computer to produce the programming pulse of 50ms. and three eight-bit ports for the data and address lines.



Photograph 1 shows the EPROM programmer available from Microtanic Software Ltd for the Tangerine Microtan computer. This programmer works well and is easy to use. Unlike many of the more economical devices, it plugs into the motherboard of the Tangerine system and does not require drooping lengths of ribbon cable.

The board could be made even more convenient by the addition of an on-board 25V supply for the programming voltage but that would have put the price up and it is relatively easy to use either three PP3 batteries connected in series of a mains power-supply unit.

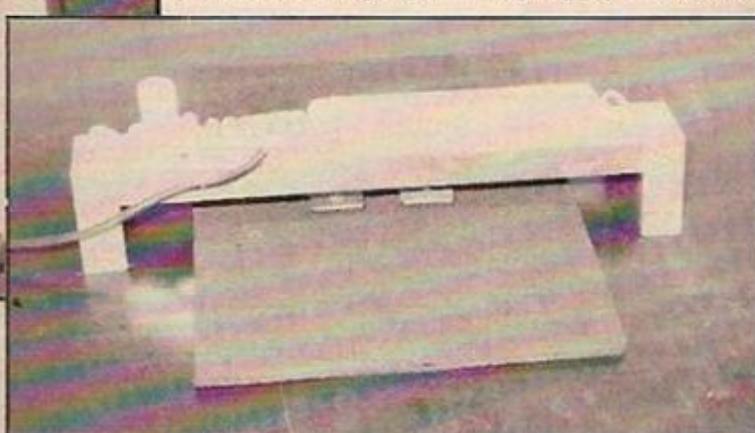
Photograph 2 shows another approach; a single-board 8085 evaluation computer adapted for use as an EPROM programmer. The software to control the programmer is held in the large CMOS RAM package and the board accepts data to be programmed through an RS-232 interface.

Remember that the CPU in the EPROM programmer is immaterial to the information

HANDICAPPED COMPETITION
In Information Technology Year, *Your Computer* is sponsoring a competition to aid the handicapped. The competition, which is divided into two sections, is to design a device which helps disabled people to use a microcomputer to overcome their handicaps. All entrants to the competition must write up to 2,000 words describing such a device. In addition, entrants over the age of 18 will be expected to show a prototype device in action. More information about the competition and its rules will be found in *Your Computer*, April edition. The competition closes on August 31.

that you wish to program into the EPROM. A programmer based round an 8085 CPU can handle 6502 machine code as well as Z-80 or 8080 code. The two Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) sockets allow one EPROM to be copied into RAM on the board before it is programmed into another EPROM in the second ZIF.

Two important warnings are necessary about EPROMs. You must never reverse the programming voltage and that includes oscillation on the programming supply line caused



by a mechanical contact closing. The switch bounce can cause ringing which will destroy an EPROM.

The Microtanic Software Programmer uses a relay to switch both the 5V and 25V supplies but is careful to debounce the contacts and prevent negative voltages appearing on the line. Secondly, you should check that the programmer software can never allow the computer to lock up with the programming voltage applied to a location on the EPROM. This too will destroy the EPROM, either partly or completely. The software should be able to cope with system resets, keyboard interrupts without deviating from the 50ms.

When you find that the program you have written does not work, you will want to erase the EPROM and start again. You can do this as many times as you like — EPROMs do not wear out from reprogramming.

The erasure characteristics of the 2732 are such that loss of charge on the floating gates begins to occur when the chip is exposed to light with a wavelength shorter than 400nm. Sunlight and fluorescent tubes emit light in the region 300 to 400nm. Constant exposure to room-level fluorescent lighting could erase a typical 2732 in about three years. Direct sunlight would take less time, wiping the bit pattern stored in the chip in approximately one week.

The window of the EPROM should be covered with an opaque label to prevent an accumulation of ultra-violet energy which could make random bits unreliable in operation before any full-scale erasure was noticeable.

EPROM erasers use mercury discharge tubes to provide a source of ultra-violet at a

wavelength of 254nm. To completely "wash" a 2732 EPROM you will need to provide a dose of ultra-violet of about 15 Watt-seconds per square centimetre. The power of various ultra-violet lamps varies widely but the two erasers shown in this article will provide this dose in about 10 minutes when the EPROM is approximately 1in. from the tube.

The EPROM eraser shown in photograph 3 is made by Northern Electronics, Mossley, Lancashire and is a compact unit about 3.5in. by 7.5in. by 2in. in size. The unit uses a Phillips ultra-violet lamp with a claimed life in excess of 3,000 hours. The drawer in which the EPROMs are placed activates a microswitch when it is almost fully closed and this switches on the ultra-violet lamp.

The UV1B eraser will wash six EPROMS at a time although the erasing time rises as devices are placed close to the ends of the ultra-violet lamp. It will erase four chips at once in eight to 10 minutes.

The UV1B is a neat, safe, and satisfactory device which should have a long life. The only part that will deteriorate with use is the lamp, and replacements currently cost about £11. The whole eraser costs about £45.

Home-made approach

A home-made approach is shown in photograph 4. The fluorescent tube is clear and has no powder coating to obstruct the mercury discharge light. The tube is mounted on a section of aluminium channel with an 8W choke on the top and legs at each end to raise the lamp away from the EPROMs. The ultra-violet tube is available from Anderman and Company Ltd, Laboratory Supplies Division, Central Avenue, East Molesey, Surrey KT8 0QZ — telephone 01-979 8112 — and is known simply as a short-wave tube 254nm.

The main disadvantage to the second eraser is the lack of any interlock to prevent you looking at the ultra-violet light. You should be aware that this light can burn your skin and could cause a condition similar to snow-blindness if you look at the tube for any length of time.

I use the old oven timer shown in the photograph to control my eraser; both to prevent overexposure of the EPROMs and to save the lamp.

CONCLUSIONS

- Programming your own EPROMs is not difficult or time-consuming.
- At 50ms. for each byte, it takes approximately three and a half minutes to "blow" a 4K 2732 chip.
- The knowledge that you have the ability to fix a well-used program incorruptibly in read-only memory, and have it instantly available, is a real leap forward in your own personal computer technology.

SHARP MZ-80K / MZ-80A / MZ-80B

Functional cassette software by Dale Hubbard

Buy 2 at £19.95 - take 1 at £5.95 FREE!!!

All programs in Standard Sharp Basic for 48k RAM upwards.

All programs supplied with exhaustive and attractively bound documentation.

DATABASE

The program that everyone needs. Facilities include sort, search, list, delete, change, totals, save file, line print if required, etc. etc. Can be used in place of any card index application.

£19.95

STOCK CONTROL

All the necessary for keeping a control of stock. Routines include stock set up, user reference no., minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record, and more.

£19.95

MAILING LIST

A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulation of names & addresses & other data, with selective printing to line printer. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of that detail is known. Will print labels in a variety of user-specified formats.

£19.95

DECISION MAKER

A serious program that enables the computer to make a sound decision for you based on various criteria. If you want to buy a car, hi-fi, house, etc., or you don't know which woman to marry then you need this one.

£5.95

INVOICES AND STATEMENTS

Ideal for the small business. A complete suite of programs together with generated customer file for producing crisp and efficient business invoices and monthly statements on your line printer. All calculations including VAT automatic and provision for your own messages on the form produced.

£19.95

RUBIK SOLVER

It's not our policy to offer games but we make an exception here for a program to solve the cube from ANY position. Shorthand notation makes learning the solution by heart possible for most active brains.

£12.95

THE CATALOGUER

This dedicated database is ideal for use in any situation where a catalogue could be utilised. E.g. stamp collection, coins, photos, slides, books, records etc.

£19.95

SPECIAL
HARDWARE OFFER!!
MAIL ORDER ONLY
MZ-80A PLUS ANY 3
PROGRAMS
£477 + VAT
LIMITED STOCKS -
HURRY!!!

COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS

A gem of a program, all for cassette, with the following features:-

Daily Journal	Sales Ledger
Credit Sales	Purchase Ledger
Cash Sales	Bank Account
Credit Purchases	Year to Date Summary
Purchases - other	

A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance.

£19.95

HOME ACCOUNTS

£19.95

Runs a complete home finance package for you with every facility necessary for keeping a track of regular and other expenses, bank account, mortgage, H.P. etc etc etc!! You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

CHOPIN - LES ETUDES

Six beautiful studies from Opus 10 and 25 performed for you live by Mr. Sharp - Spellbinding!!!

£5.95

MOTOR ACCOUNTANT

Find out exactly what that car is costing you and keep a data file with all your expenses therein! £5.95

RECIPE FILE

Let all those computer widows have a bash! The wives will really enjoy the fun of this program designed to keep all her recipes. Will even suggest a menu for a day/week! Excellent value.

£19.95



Access Welcome

Send cheque or P.O. or Cash (registered) or Credit Card no. to:

Gemini Marketing Ltd

Dept YC7 Quay House Quay Road Newton Abbot Devon TQ12 2BU

Or telephone us with your credit card order on (0626) 62869

All orders despatched by return - no waiting.

All prices include VAT and post & packing except Hardware. Full range of Sharp peripherals available - please 'phone for quotations.

Please state machine type (A.K. or B) when ordering software.

RESPONSE FRAME

Do you have a problem? Your manual is incomprehensible or you just cannot get the hang of that programming trick you tried — whatever it is, Tim Hartnell will do his best to answer your queries. Please include only one question per letter and mark them "Response Frame".

REAL KEYBOARD

■ I own a ZX-81 computer and have just decided to add a real keyboard. I have several push-to-break switches. Could these be used with the ZX-81 to make a real keyboard.

R Beeston,
Kippax, Leeds.

YOU NEED push-to-make switches. You can buy these separately very cheaply, or buy a second-hand keyboard to adapt. There are a number of very good keyboards on the market for the ZX-81, starting from around £20 — see June's *Your Computer* — and you may well decide it is a better bet to buy one of these than to make your own. If you do buy a second-hand one, keep in mind that the ZX-81 does not use the ASCII code which most keyboards were built for, so you will have to bypass the ASCII bits. A non-ASCII keyboard may well be cheaper, and is ideal. Henry's in Edgware Road in London often have suitable second-hand keyboards in stock, as do many other electrical hobbyist stores.

SELF-STARTER

■ Much of the ZX-81 software advertised in your magazine is self-starting. Could you please explain how this is achieved.

Martin Kuhn,
Stevenage, Herts.

ALL YOU HAVE to do, is make the first line of the program

SAVE "PROGRAMNAME"
and the program will Run automatically on being Loaded.

LOAD OF LABOUR

■ I have recently purchased a Sinclair ZX-81 computer with a 16K RAM pack, and have to agree with their claim that a complete novice can write a program within an hour. However, I am having great difficulty with saving and loading. I have been getting your magazine since January, and have tried the suggestion put forward by one reader of disconnecting the microphone plug and holding it, but this does not help. I can load some pre-recorded programs, but I am puzzled to find that, with some cassettes, only two of the three programs will load. Surely they should all be equally acceptable? Just once, in several attempts, one particular 16K program loaded properly — a game called Labyrinth. But on trying it again last weekend it loaded only partially. That is, the listing came up, but with the

letters slightly distorted, and a great many of them incorrect as if a very bad typist had typed in the program, and with a "black road" trailing off the bottom of the screen. Of course it refused to run.

From this information, could you suggest what is likely to be wrong?

E M Worth,
Bournemouth.

MANY ZX-81 OWNERS have loading problems. The solution is to experiment with your computer and recorder. The basic steps I suggest include always using computer-quality, C-12 or C-15, cassettes and cleaning the heads with liquid, not a tape, every time before you load and save. Ensure the leads from the tape recorder do not overlap the lead connecting the power supply to the computer. Write a short, two-line program, and save it. Practise loading it back over and over again, adjusting the volume a fraction each time. When you achieve a successful load, mark the spot on the volume control, so you can set it again in the future. When you manage to successfully load a commercial tape, save it yourself on a separate tape, and always use this to load from. You should have far greater success loading from your own tapes than from those prepared by others.

BBC CONFUSION

■ I have ordered a BBC Microcomputer which I should be receiving in the next two months. Since I already knew ZX-81 Basic, I decided to learn some BBC Basic before the machine arrived, and bought the *BBC/NEC 30-Hour Basic*. After reading it, I found a report on the BBC's graphics in your April issue and after reading that, I was totally confused. Could you explain the difference between Move and Draw? Why the coordinates for the upper right-hand corner are 1280,1024? Why when in Mode 0 the resolution is 640 by 256 and why BBC Basic's Plot has three numbers after it whereas ZX-81 Basic has only the co-ordinates?

Stephen D King,
Caspalocco, Rome.

MOVE MOVES THE CURSOR to the position specified, and so Move 0,0 will move it to the bottom left-hand corner. If you do not specify a cursor location the computer assumes you want to start in the bottom left-hand corner, and will Draw from that position. Draw produces a line from the current cursor position to the new position, so

MOVE 50,50;DRAW 50,50 will move the cursor to location 50,50 and then draw a line from that point to 100,100.

The BBC Basic's Plot command has three parameters because the first specifies the kind of Plot you want. For example, if X and Y are the co-ordinates Plot 4,X,Y will move to the position X,Y while Plot 0,X,Y will move to X and Y relative to the last point the cursor occupied. A full description of the various Plot commands is in the BBC manual.

No matter what mode the computer is in, the co-ordinate numbers do not need to be reformatted, so a graphics program written for one mode will automatically be correct for any other graphics mode. This makes mode interchange very simple.

PET ON VIC

■ I own a Vic-20 which I bought a few weeks ago. Previously I had access to the school's old-ROM 2001 series 8K Pet. Can I use the Pet games on the Vic-20?

A Rashid,
Bradford.

THE COMMODORE machines have good compatibility. The main differences are in screen Pokes and general display organisation. The relatively coarse graphics of the Vic will mean you will have to simplify and rewrite the program output. Apart from this, you should have no problems entering the programs into your Vic. The colour organisation, location and colour Pokes are, however, unique to the Vic so if you want colour, you will have to add this later to the programs you enter which were originally written for the Pet.

MUSIC SYSTEM

■ I am a newcomer to computing and would appreciate your advice on what kind of system to purchase. I have done some programming in Basic on a Commodore Pet while on an Employment Rehabilitation course, but am doubtful that I could afford this system, and at present I am more attracted to a ZX-81. I am looking for a computer system to replace my existing card index of music recordings. I need a system which will search through a file for any name or title which I enter, and give me enough information to find a recording from the records and tapes which I possess. The system should also be able to give me lists of various types, in a logical sequence. For example, I would periodically require a "stock list" in artist name order, subdivided into albums, 45 rpm singles and tape recordings. Naturally I would also need to be able to update the file each time I purchased or made a new recording. I have about 600 singles, 150 LP discs, and 200 C-90 and C-60 tapes, a total of

between 10,000 and 12,000 records. I would be willing to spend up to about £400 on a computer system. Could you please tell me whether the ZX-81 would be able to cope with my needs, and if not what system would you suggest?

R E Hollings,
Scarborough, Yorkshire.

MY INITIAL REACTION is that, if your card system works well, and you can find any record within a minute or so, to forget completely about computerising the system. Have you thought how long it would take to get the information into a computer? The typing involved would be equivalent to typing a very large book, but with much greater care needed than just straight typing. If you are willing to face this daunting task, please read on. The input/output demands you specify are not very difficult. Any computer, including a ZX-80, could handle the sorting and splitting up into categories you specify, although the memory you will need for your task is quite formidable. A single track would require the following information to be stored: Medium (LP, 45 or tape), name of tape/album, name of artist, name of track, location of track, reference number or code. Multiply this by 12,000 and you will need a massive amount of memory, certainly more than would fit on a 16K or even a 64K ZX-81. The ZX Spectrum may prove ideal once Sinclair introduces the Microdrive storage system. You could of course store the data on a cassette but as a cassette is a serial device, that is you have to look through everything in order, the time involved would not be worth it. You really need a disc-based system to fulfil your needs, and you may well find this takes you far beyond your financial resources.

MACHINE CODE

■ I am 14 years old and I own a 16K ZX-81. Please could you recommend a book to introduce me to machine-code programming. At the moment the subject baffles me. Also, in the March edition of *Your Computer*, line 600 of Molecules was only half-printed in my issue. I buy your magazine regularly, and I think it is great.

D Frampton,
Bridgewater, Somerset.

THANKS FOR THE comment on the magazine. I have heard good reports about two books, with several people saying that what they cannot understand from one book is made clear in the other. They are *Mastering Machine Code On Your ZX-81* by Toni Baker at £7.50 and *Machine Language Made Simple* at £8.95. Both books are available from most computer shops. *Programming The Z-80*, by Rodney Zaks, is ideal for further reading. Line 600 in the program Molecules should read: 600 IF D>9 THEN PRINT AT

19,5+(P*2-1);CHR\$ 136

Sumlock

Manchester



microcomputer world

SHARP

First and foremost

MZ 80A 48K COMPUTER £549.00 (inc VAT)

THE NEW FULL KEYBOARD COMPUTER FROM SHARP

*COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE PACK:

EDUCATION — HANGMAN, GEOGRAPHY, ARITHMETIC

GAMES — LUNAR LANDER, TEN-PIN BOWLING,

SPACEFIGHTER, IDENTIKIT, CLEVER CRIBBER

D-DAY, BREAKOUT, STAR TREK, SCRAMBLE,

SPACE INVADERS

HOME FINANCE — HOME BUDGET, BANK RECOUL,

BANK LOAN, MORTGAGE

BASIC TUTORIAL — BASIC TUTORIAL 1

BASIC TUTORIAL 2

BASIC TUTORIAL 3

BASIC TUTORIAL 4

PLUS BASIC BASIC and THE BASIC ENCYCLOPAEDIA

two very useful additions to your library

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON SHARP HARDWARE parts and labour

VIC 20

VIC 1001	VIC 20 computer	£189.95	VIC 2803	Programmers reference guide	£14.95
VIC 1530	C2N cassette deck	£44.95	VP 014	Spiders from Mars ctg.	£24.95
VIC 1515	VIC printer	£230.00	VP 010	Amok	£6.99
VIC 1540	Single floppy disc	£396.00	VP 026	Alien blitz	£7.99
VIC 1210	3K RAM cartridge	£29.95			
VIC 1110	8K RAM cartridge	£44.95			
VIC 1111	16K RAM cartridge	£74.95	SC 09	Stack Accessories	£11.50
VIC 1212	Programmers aid ctg.	£34.95	SC 12	Paddles (1 pair)	£28.00
VIC 1212A	Super expander ctg.	£34.95	SC 11	Light pen	£14.95
VIC 1213	Machine code monitor ctg.	£34.95	SC 14	Analogue joystick	£19.84
VIC 1311	VIC joystick	£7.50	SC 16	Low cost RS232 interface	£37.95
VIC 1312	VIC paddles (1 pair)	£13.50	GPA	Games port multiplexer	£19.84
VIC 2501	Introduction to Basic (1)	£14.95	SC 13	Games port adaptor cable	£44.00
VIC 1901	Avenger ctg.	£19.95	SC 06	Rom switch board	£56.00
VIC 1902	Star battle ctg.	£19.95	SC 15	Full RS232C interface	Memory expansion board —
VIC 1904	Super slot ctg.	£19.95		with 3K RAM expandable with	
VIC 1905	Jelly monsters ctg.	£19.95		chips to full VIC capacity (29K)	£56.35
VIC 1906	Alien ctg.	£19.95	VIC KIT2	Hi resolution and toolkit	
VIC 1907	Super lander ctg.	£19.95		command single ROM to fit in	
VIC 1909	Road race ctg.	£19.95		SC15	£33.25
VIC 19	Rat race ctg.	£19.95	DUST COVERS for VIC 20 and C2N		
VIC 2801	Learn computing with VIC 20	£1.95	(approved CBM product)		£3.75
VIC 2802	VIC revealed	£10.00			per set

COMPLETE LIST OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AVAILABLE BY REQUEST

We only advertise what we have in stock at the time.

All items are ex stock. Telephone/mail order

despatched within 24 hours. Carriage free U.K. mainland

Sumlock Manchester

Dept YC1

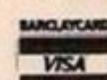
Royal London House

198 Deansgate

Manchester

M3 3NE

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PARKING WATSON ST. N.C.P.



keep up to date
join our free mailing list

061 834 4233

FINGERTIPS

Fingertips is our regular calculator column covering calculator news, programming hints and examples of unusual applications. The column is written and compiled by calculator enthusiast David Pringle who is glad to hear of any of your ideas. *Your Computer* pays £6 for each of your contributions published.

SHARP'S FANFARE for its new PC-1500 Basic programmable pocket computer claims that: "This machine is capable of many of the functions which only a few years ago would have filled a warehouse with tubes, wires and engineers".

The company has undoubtedly introduced the most advanced machine of its sort. Although I have no doubt that it is a computer you may need very large pockets.

This latest solid-state marvel, fitted to its printer and cassette interface, tips the scales at over three pounds and measures around a foot long. I would rather call it a briefcase computer.

At first sight the PC-1500 is quite

David Pringle puts the new Sharp PC-1500 pocket computer through its paces to see if it lives up to the claims its manufacturer has made for it.

similar to the PC-1211. The same QWERTY keyboard, uncluttered by the current vogue of sub- and superscript functions and with quite reasonable key spacings, makes entry fingering easy. The positioning of a few of the keys has changed and a longer space bar helps. Significantly there are six new user-definable keys just below the enlarged 26-character LCD, which may define up to 18 different functions or Basic phrases to a single keystroke.

The powerful Def key assigns 10 of the most commonly used Basic keywords to the top QWERTY line of the keyboard and may also be used to run any program which has been labelled by a character from the other two alphabetic lines.

The interior changes are more significant. The old pair of four-bit CMOS chips operating in tandem has been usurped by a single new eight-bit processor with a consequent increase in calculation speed. Most importantly, the 16K of system ROM contains a new enhanced Basic.

The user has 2.6K of RAM available — 1,850 bytes in the main data and program memory, 624 in fixed memory and 188 in the reserve memory. Data and programs are fully merged apart from the locations for numeric and character variables A to Z and A\$ to Z\$ respectively in the fixed memory. Data starts filling up memory at the opposite end from programs, which are ordered strictly according to their Basic line number.

Calculator enthusiasts must take great care, without the pampering of individual program registers and passwords. The only statement separating programs in memory is an End and there is nothing to prevent the insertion of a line in the wrong program by virtue of bad numbering. Maximum program capacity corresponds to 1,850 steps, not an immense enlargement on the 1,424 available on the PC-1211. This may be increased to a very acceptable 5,946 steps with the optional CE-151 4K RAM module or the new 8K RAM.

The mode of operation is displayed on the LCDs. Program mode enables the writing and editing of program lines. As in all Basic each line must be numbered but this machine is user-friendly. For example, type in the garbage:

10!FA>10GOTOY
and on Entering, the line is accepted as:

10 : IF A>10 GOTO Y
If the entered statement does not make any sense or refers to an invalid condition then an Error display appears and the Sharp displays the offending line on pressing the **◀** key.

Direct editing is performed within the Delete and Insertion keys in conjunction with a cursor which roams freely throughout program memory. Accompanied by the new Tron debugging mode for step-by-step analysis of program running these features form one of the best editing combinations that I have seen on a small machine.

The new Sharp Basic is surprisingly advanced. The number of available statements and functions have doubled since the PC-1211.

The 1500 can now handle one- or two-dimensional arrays with a maximum of 256 columns and/or rows, although the required number of memory locations is $n(\text{columns}) \times n(\text{rows})$ — arrays are memory intensive. These arrays may be in numeric or character variables and must be declared by the Dim statement. A character array, A\$, of X rows and Y columns is declared as Dim A\$(X,Y)

*Z where Z is the string length. It is also possible to use the fixed memory locations as a one-dimensional array up to 26 characters long. In this case the array must be named @ or @\\$ and need not be declared.

(continued on next page)

THE SHARP PC-1500



FINGERTIPS

(continued from previous page)

Character string handling has been improved by the insertion of many new commands which Micro buffs will recognise such as Len\$, which evaluates the number of characters in a specified string; Str\$, which allows numeric characters to be included in strings; Inkeys\$, Mid\$ etc. A new Data statement enables the input of values for any combination of character and numeric variables so long as its partner the Read statement is suitably formatted.

All of the Data elements of a program are grouped together in one block of memory, so the lines

10 DATA 1, "and", 3
20 READ A, C\$, D

and

10 DATA 1, "and"
20 READ A
30 DATA 3
40 READ C\$, D

are equivalent. A useful Restore command will set the next Read statement back to the beginning of the Data file.

New On Gosub and On Goto statements allow computed transfer of program control. The range of available standard numeric functions is identical to the PC-1211, so the 1500 still lacks hyperbolic and statistical functions and factorials.

Display programming is extremely versatile on the 1500 as each one of the 7 by 156 Liquid Crystal squares making up the display may be addressed via the GCursor and GPrint commands. GCursor spec-

ifies the relevant column and GPrint one of the 156 possible combinations of activated squares in that column. Graphic design, though, is more flexible on the printer available with the CE-150 interface. This device has a rotatable printing head containing four ball pens leaving the user with a choice of four different colours. A range of different character sizes are available, although the 58mm. width of paper means that program listings in large character sizes are nearly incomprehensible.

The user has almost complete control over the position and direction of movement of the printer head with respect to the paper hence anything from biorhythm graphs and pie charts to tulips and daisies may be drawn. One point to note is the advice on replacing the ball points in their case after use lest they dry out. Ignore this at your peril, as did your intrepid reviewer with inevitable results. Still, it is a small price to pay for getting away from the hole burning tactics of other printers.

The CE-150 interface comes with a cassette attachment too — all that is required is a reasonable quality recorder with Ear, Mic and Remote jacks. The software allows for the saving and recalling of programs and data on tape as well as the Chaining of programs too large to fit in the 1500's memory. I had trouble loading on to the cassette.

The available cassette software is at present limited to one package of

	ZX-81	Casio 702	HP-41 CV	Sharp 1500
User RAM	1,024	1,680	2,233	1,850
Extra RAM	16K	—	4.1K	4K
Price per K of extra RAM	£1.87	—	£33.04	£9.99
Speed per 1,000 cycles of a basic I/O loop in seconds.				
Casio 501	TI-58	HP-25	Sharp 1500	
25.7	191	320	31	

Comparison table.

15 useful mathematical programs. More are promised. The computer comes equipped with instruction and applications manuals. Much attention has been paid to the instruction manual in an attempt not to scare off the first-time user. The first half of the manual is condescending — "Pressing this key will cause the sleeping electronic genie to awaken (don't expect a puff of smoke!)" — and the second half is a trifle terse. This is still one of the best guidance books I have seen. The applications manual contains 52 programs, many with plotting routines, many interesting.

There is no doubt that the PC-1500 is a formidable machine. I started off as a sceptic about pocket computers programmable in Basic. A great deal of thought has gone into the product — even nice little touches such as providing a holder on the underneath of the printer for

the detachable cover which hides the multi-pin connector for the 1500.

Hopefully the micro industry will stand up and take note of the innovations which Sharp has brought with it from its calculator experience. It is a very quick housekeeper, almost keeping up with the lightning Casio calculators which have much less of an operating system to worry about. The retail price of £169.95 for the 1500 and £149.95 for the CE-150, though, must put the machine between two stools. Calculator aficionados will find this expensive and probably scorn the Basic. The micro user will probably feel that he is going down market in spite of the fact that this looks a very well constructed machine.

I can only say that I look forward to the future peripherals that are promised with the 1500 and that it is a significant advance for the pocket computer.

VIC COMPUTERS

* SPECIAL OFFER -

Buy a VIC 20 and cassette for just £225, usual price over £240

* DEMONSTRATION -

No obligation. Demo in your own home

* TRAINING -

Starting September 1982
a new series of evening courses

* BACK-UP -

Complete software and hardware support. Tapes, extras, RAM, cartridges, etc.

* PHONE -

Romford 64954 for immediate attention, details and orders

BARCLAYCARD



MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDERS ARE WELCOME

* WE STOCK -

GENIE, TAPES, RAMS, EPROMS, ZX81 SOFTWARE, CHIPS. ATOM TAPES AND COMPLETE RANGE OF VIC 20 TAPES AND CARTRIDGES



UK101 - VIDEO GENIE

HI RES GRAPHICS

A superb ready-built unit that produces ACORN ATOM compatible 156 x 192 graphics. Eleven different graphic and alpha numeric displays.

UK101 only £59.95

TRS80 & GENIE send SAE for further details

COMPUTER COURSES

Are you like many other people who would like a computer but know absolutely nothing about them?

Ring ROMFORD 64954 and ask for details about our evening courses for the absolute beginner.

14 CHARLTON ROAD ROMFORD, ESSEX

Tel: Romford 64954

COMPUTER
USER AIDS

SHARP COLOUR SENSATION

WITH
FREE
SOFTWARE

SHARP CE-150
4-colour Graphic
Printer PLUS
£20 software
voucher
£130.39 + VAT

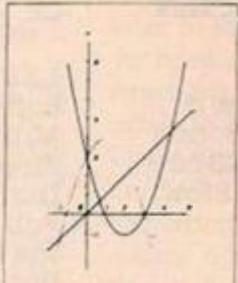
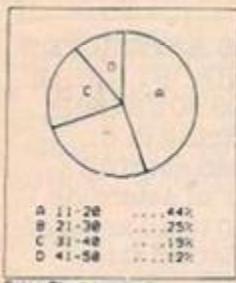


SHARP PC-1500
'BASIC' Pocket
Computer PLUS
£20 software
voucher
£147.78 + VAT;
Total £169.95

RAM Memory Expansion Modules PLUS £10 Software voucher :—
4K £43.43 + VAT = £49.95 8K £69.52 + VAT = £79.95

SHARP 1500 COMPUTER SYSTEM

Up to 11.5K user memory (3.5K PC-1500 + 4K CE-151/8K CE-155) maintained during power-off and battery change
16K Extended BASIC language for powerful programming (PLUS CE-150 8K Graphics BASIC)
Four Colour high resolution (500 x 200) printer/plotter with 9 type sizes and 4 print directions (CE-150)



TWO cassette control for bulk data & program storage with remote control (CE-150)

Full range of science and math functions (statistics with MiCROL software)
Up to thirty-six separate programs immediately accessible
Twenty-six character LCD display doubles as 1092 point mini-graphic display with BASIC program control



January Sales Attained (display)

256 frequency tone generator with BASIC repetition, frequency and duration control

Built-in month, date, hours, minutes and seconds clock, usable in BASIC programs

One and two dimensional arrays (numeric and text)

Full range of text manipulation functions (LEFT, RIGHT, LEN, VAL, MID, CHR, ASC etc)

Ergonomic QWERTY typewriter-style keyboard with separate numeric keypad 'Advanced' programming capabilities with PEEK, POKE, CALL etc

Sixty-way system expansion socket for optional add-ons (see below)

Three-way power option (with CE-150) — standard HP7 batteries for PC1500/EA-150 mains adaptor, CE-150 contains rechargeable batteries and is supplied with EZ-150 adaptor

350+ page User Manuals

Optional add-ons include: CE-150 printer/plotter/cassette adaptor, CE-151 4K memory module, CE-155 8K memory module, CE-153 140-key custom keyboard (Summer 82), RS232C communications interface (Autumn 82), custom cassette recorder (Autumn 82), custom system carry-case (Autumn 82). Further system add-ons will be available first from TEMPUS.

DIMENSIONS

PC-1500: 195Wx25.5Hx86Dmm (7.11/16x3.3/8") Wt 375g (0.83lb)

CE-150: 330Wx50Hx115Dmm (13x2x4inches) Wt 900g (1.98lb).

Full 12 MONTHS guarantee, with EQUIPMENT LOAN SERVICE during downtime.

*SAME DAY DESPATCH of orders — Systems by SECURICOR 24 hour service, (to attended premises only) or by first class registered post. AT NO EXTRA COST.

TEMPUS
THE PORTABLE COMPUTER PEOPLE

DEPT PCW 38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1DG.
Tel: 0223 312866

MiCROL 1500 SOFTWARE SERIES

Powerful, ready-to-run applications software on cassette, for business, science, engineering and the professions.

MiCROL 1500 Software Series products available now and under development include:

1500 PROCOS — the most powerful, practical, yet easy-to-learn software package ever developed for a portable computer.

Using PROCOS, you will be able to create powerful, reliable programs in just minutes — even if you have never programmed a computer before.

Designed for all applications involving calculations, PROCOS cuts program development time by as much as 80-90%, whilst offering user features normally only found on 'Visicalc'-type systems, helping you answer 'what if' questions and analyse trends.

Fully menu-driven for easy operation, with over forty touch commands for complete, flexible data management. The detailed tutorial manual includes examples illustrating how PROCOS can be used to create a powerful financial accounting package, a business management aid, and general purpose 'super-calculator', but the full range of applications is as wide as your imagination.

PROCOS is an expandable professional computing system. The first expansion modules (available June) include: GRAPHIX adds the easy-read clarity of graphic presentation to PROCOS. Data may be presented as displayed barcharts, printed pie and bar charts, with Autocolour options and 'note-printing' feature.

STATIX brings the benefits of statistical analysis to PROCOS. Designed for the non-technical user, STATIX helps you determine trends and predict future developments.

Available soon:

DATABASE: A powerful data management system that does not require PROCOS to run.

MiCROL 1500 Software Series products require the following hardware:

PC-1500, CE-150 and compatible standard cassette recorder, CE-151/CE-155 memory modules (CE-155 recommended)

1500 PROCOS	£34.95	1500 GRAPHIX	£17.95
1500 DATABASE	£24.95	1500 STATIX	£17.95

Incl. VAT & UK delivery



QTY	ITEM	VAT inclusive PRICE	TOTAL
	PC-1500 Pocket Calculator + £20 voucher	£169.95	
	CE-150 Four Colour Printer + £20 voucher	£149.95	
	CE-151 4K Byte RAM Module + £10 voucher	£ 49.95	
	CE-155 8K Byte RAM Module + £10 voucher	£ 79.95	

Total inc VAT

Sharp 1500 information MiCROL 1500 information

I herewith enclose a cheque or Postal Orders value £ _____
or I wish to pay by Access B'card Visa.

My number is:

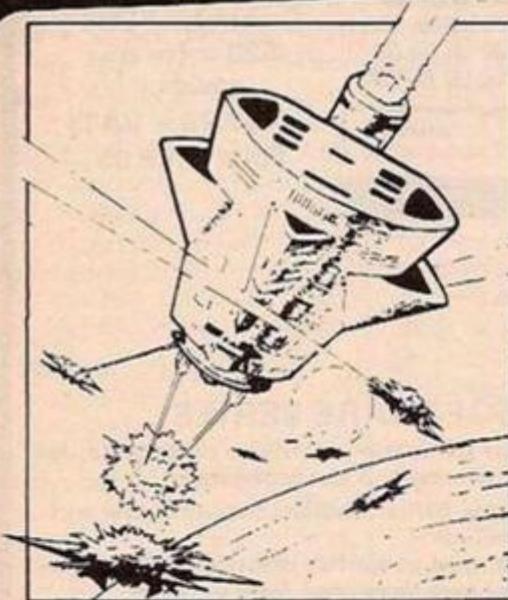
Name:

Address:

YCT



ZX-81



QS DEFENDER.

UP - DOWN - THRUST - FIRE
First and only full screen display. Software to drive QS SOUND BD. Moving Planetary surface. Up to 84 fast moving characters on screen at once. On screen scoring. Ten missiles at once. Increasing attack patterns. Requires 8K ROM, and 4K min of RAM. **£5.50.**

QS SOUND BD.

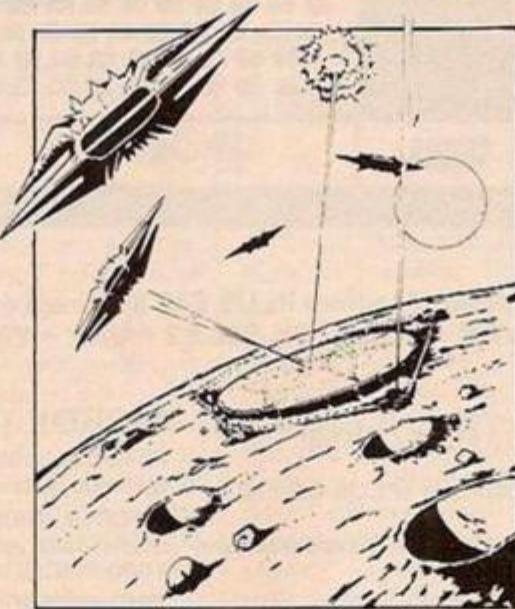
A programmable sound effects board using the AY-3-8910. 3 TONES; 1 NOISE; ENVELOPE SHAPER; + TWO 8 BIT I/O PORTS. Easily programmable from BASIC, the AY chip does most of the work leaving your computer free for other things. Signal O/P via 3.5 mm Jack socket Ports O/P via a 16 pin I.C. Socket. **£26.00.**

QS CHRS BD./

A programmable character generator giving - 128 SEPARATELY PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTERS. ON/OFF SWITCH. 1K ON BOARD RAM. Enables creation and display of your own characters to screen or printer. Demo cassette of fast machine code operation routines and lower case alphabet included. See below for ZX PRINTER listing. **£26.00.**

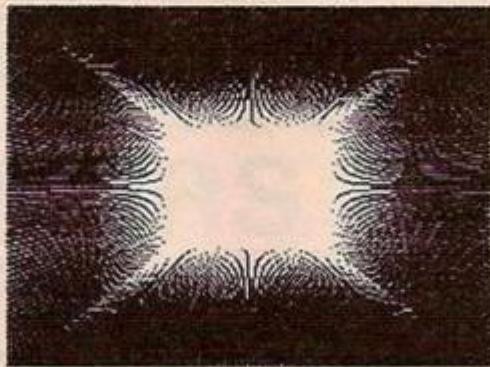
QS - LOWER CASE

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz



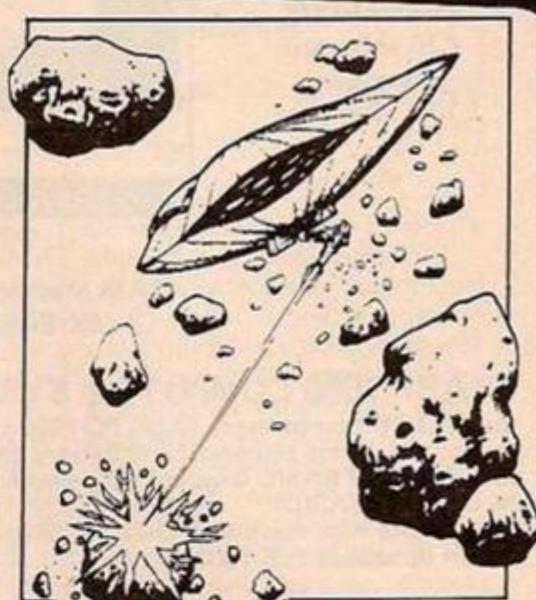
QS INVADERS.

LEFT - RIGHT - FIRE
13x7 INVADERS; High score; 3 levels of play; RND saucers; Bonus base; Drives Sound bd. & CHRS bd. Requires 7K RAM, 8K ROM + Slow. **£5.50.**



QS HI-RES BD.

A Hi-res graphics board giving - 256 x 192 PIXELS. 6K ON BD. RAM. SOFTWARE SELECT/DESELECT. MIXED TEXT AND GRAPHICS. 2K ON BOARD ROM. Resident fast machine code graphics software (in ROM) provides the following HI-RES Commands. - MOVE x, y; PLOT x, y; DRAW x, y; BOX x, y; UP; DOWN; LEFT; RIGHT; PRINT A\$; SCROLL; BLACK; WHITE CLEAR COPY. See above for ZX PRINTER listings using COPY. **£85.00.**



QS ASTEROIDS.

LEFT - RIGHT - THRUST - FIRE
Software to drive QS SOUND BD. Multiple missiles firing in 8 directions. On screen scoring. Increasing number of asteroids. Full mobility of ship to all areas of the screen. Two asteroid sizes. Bonus ship at 10,000 points. Requires 8K ROM, 4K min of RAM + SLOW function. **£5.50.**

QS 3K RAM Bd.

An extremely reliable static RAM Bd. which combines with the computer's memory to give 4K total. Plugs direct in to the rear port on your ZX Computer. **£15.00.**

QS MOTHER BOARD BD. & QS CONNECTOR.

A reliable expansion system allowing a total of any RAM pack plus two other plug in boards to be in use at once. On board 5V regulator drives all external boards. Fitted with two 23 way double sided edge connectors. Connector is 2x23 way edge connns soldered back to back. Expansion can operate in two ways - (1) COMPUTER → CONNECTOR → Any QS add on bd. (but no extra RAM pack). (2) COMPUTER → CONNECTOR → MOTHER BD → ANY RAM PACK. (2 bds to fit in mother bd.) Mother board **£12.00** Connector **£4.00.**

Special offers & news

(1) QS Mother bd. + connector + CHRS bd. + The special Graphics version of **ARCTIC COMPUTING'S ZX CHESS 11. £45.00.**

The strongest chess program with 7 levels of play.

(2) QS MOTHER BD + CONNECTOR + either SOUND or CHRS bd. **£40.00.**

STOP PRESS

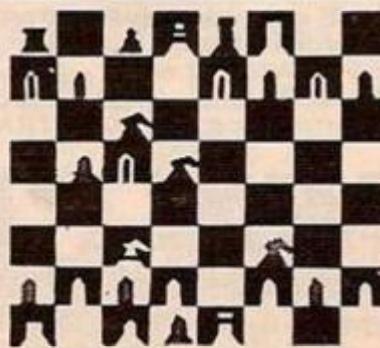
New Game, QS Scramble £5.50

POSTAL AND MONEY ORDERS TO:

QUICKSILVA: 95, UPPER BROWNHILL RD. : MAYBUSH : SOTON : HANTS : ENGLAND.

Please state Type of machine, Which ROM, Memory size, when ordering.

ALL PRODUCTS FULLY GUARANTEED.



SOFTWARE FILE

Software File gives you the opportunity to have your programs, ideas or discoveries published. We will accept contributions for any personal computer and will group programs for like machines together in the file. Please double-check your listings before sending them, and specify the memory they require. Mark your letter clearly for *Your Computer*. We will pay £6 for each contribution published.

Plotter-planner

Paul Newman,
Leiston,
Suffolk.

ZX-81

THIS ROUTINE enables a complex plot to be developed, tested, corrected and stored as a string for subsequent inclusion in another program. It includes the segment of 12 lines that are used in the main program to Plot the data. When used in conjunction with one of the plotter-planner pads currently available, a complex plot can be set up and tested in a very short time.

Plot-data can be stored as three numbers; fixed point, moving point, moving point. In this method the following rules apply:

- Data is stored as the character whose code is the co-ordinates' value.
- The first point in each group of three is the fixed point.
- If the fixed point is the X co-ordinate, then 128 is added to the character code to denote this fact.

The routine is started by Goto 1000, where the data-string variable ES is initialised. Line 1020 reminds you of the options available and asks for the fixed co-ordinate. The options available are as follows:

- Xn/Yn — for X or Y fixed point, n is its value, e.g., X7.
- T — to test the plot so far.
- N — to start afresh.
- E — to end program.

The first option leads to the fixed point

being evaluated at line 1080 and error-checked. Line 1230 is a non-jumping substitute for Pause. Line 1110 evaluates PS as X if Y was the fixed point and vice versa. The moving points are entered and printed at lines 1120 to 1150, and lines 1155 to 1165 ensure that the data just entered can be forgotten if any key other than C is pressed.

Line 1175 evaluates M1 as 63 if entering X-values and 43 for Y-values. Line 1180 error-checks the values entered. On passing all validation, the data entered is concatenated into ES at line 1190. The screen is cleared and prompts returned as before.

In the second option, line 1040 prevents plotting a null string of data and passes control to the plot routine at line 500. Line 505 preserves the data and line 510 jumps on the value of the first data-slice — line 520 for Y as the fixed point, line 560 for X. The Step constructions in lines 520 and 560 allow the data values to be in ascending or descending order. Line 550 truncates the temporary data BS, and line 560 jumps to 510 if more data is present, 630 otherwise.

Line 630 is the jump out for the Unplot feature. Lines 635 to 665 cause instructions to be placed on line 23 of the screen. If U is pressed, the user is instructed to wait in line 1320. Lines 1325 and 1330 Poke the Unplot instruction directly into the program in lines 530 and 590.

The data string BS is set to the last three data values in ES, and the plot routine is entered at line 510 — this time to unplot the

last-entered data. The exit at line 630 results in lines 1350 and 1360 Poking Plot back into the program. ES is truncated in line 1370. A jump to line 635 will give the user the chance of continuing or pressing U to unplot again.

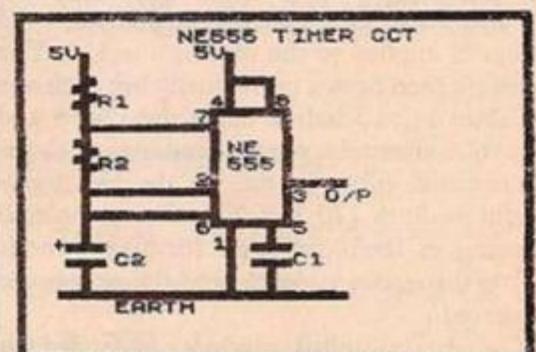
With the third option, entering N will cause the data string ES to be cleared and the program resumes at line 1020. The fourth option simply stops the program. ES will contain any data set into it.

Lines 500 to 610 form the plotter routine which should be included in your main program. You may store as many strings as you like — simply point the routine at the right one and Gosub 500.

Note that altering the program as listed above line 600 will change the addresses of the Plot instructions in the program. Bear this in mind when customising this for your own purposes and if using the Unplot feature as part of any main program.

The routine will not cater for diagonal plots — you may care to develop this. It may be more suitable for some purposes to Poke the plot data into a Rem at the top of the routine. You could thus store the data in a visible form rather than an invisible string which will, of course, be cleared by Run.

An example plot.



```

500 CLS
505 LET B$=E$  

510 GOTO 520+50*(CODE B$(1)>=12  

8)  

520 FOR J=CODE B$(2) TO CODE B$  

(3) STEP SGN (CODE B$(3)-CODE B$  

(2))+1*(B$(2)=B$(3))  

530 PLOT J, CODE B$(1)  

540 NEXT J  

550 LET B$=B$(4 TO )  

560 GOTO 510+120*(B$="")  

580 FOR J=CODE B$(2) TO CODE B$  

(3) STEP SGN (CODE B$(3)-CODE B$  

(2))+1*(B$(2)=B$(3))  

590 PLOT CODE B$(1)-128, J  

600 NEXT J  

610 GOTO 550  

630 IF R=1 THEN RETURN  

635 POKE 16416, 0  

640 PRINT AT 23, 0; "****U*** TO UNP  

LOT, OR ANY KEY"  

650 POKE 16416, 2  

660 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 660  

665 IF INKEY$="U" THEN GOTO 131  

670 GOTO 1010  

999 REM PLOTTER PLANNER  

1000 LET E$=""  

1010 CLS  

1015 LET R=0  

1020 PRINT AT 8, 0; "PLOTTER PLANN  

ER (X/Y, T, N, E)"  

1025 PRINT AT 10, 0; "FIXED CO-ORD  

INATE ****"  

1030 INPUT C$  

1035 IF C$="" THEN GOTO 1030  

1040 IF C$(1)="T" THEN GOTO 500+

```

```

510*(E$="")  

1045 IF C$(1)="N" THEN GOTO 1000  

1050 IF C$(1)="E" THEN STOP  

1060 IF NOT (C$(1)="X" OR C$(1)=  

"Y") THEN GOTO 1010  

1065 LET D$=C$  

1070 LET M1=43+20*(D$(1)="X")  

1080 LET FP=VAL D$(2 TO )  

1085 IF FP<0 OR FP>M1 THEN GOTO  

1220  

1100 PRINT AT 10, 16; D$; "  

1110 LET P$=CHR$ (61+1*(D$(1)="X  

"))  

1115 PRINT , P$; "1 "  

1120 INPUT P1  

1130 PRINT P1; " "; P$; "2 "  

1140 INPUT P2  

1150 PRINT P2  

1155 PRINT , "****C*** IF OK", , "ANY  

OTHER TO RE-DO"  

1160 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 1160  

1165 IF NOT INKEY$="C" THEN GOTO  

1010  

1175 LET M1=43+20*(D$(1)="Y")  

1180 IF P1<0 OR P2<0 OR P1>M1 OR  

P2>M1 THEN GOTO 1250  

1190 LET E$=E$+CHR$ (FP+128*(D$(1)  

)="X"))+CHR$ P1+CHR$ P2  

1210 GOTO 1010  

1220 PRINT , "****FIXED POINTS WR  

ONG FOR "; D$(1)  

1230 LET L=RND**RND**RND  

1240 GOTO 1010  

1250 PRINT , "****MOVING POINTS WR  

ONG FOR "; D$(1)  

1260 GOTO 1230

```

(continued on next page)

SOFTWARE FILE

(continued from previous page)

```

1315 POKE 16418,0
1320 PRINT AT 23,0;">>> WAIT <<
<<
1325 POKE 16675,252
1330 POKE 16652,252
1332 LET R=1
1335 LET B$=E$(LEN E$-2 TO LEN E
$)
1340 GOSUB 510
1350 POKE 16675,246
1360 POKE 16652,246
1370 LET E$=E$( TO LEN E$-3)
1390 GOTO 635

```

Voyager views

G E Malpas,
Little Stoke,
Bristol.

BBC

MY PROGRAM simulates the view from Nasa's Voyager spacecraft on its approach to Saturn. It will run on both models of the BBC Micro-computer and demonstrates the high-resolution graphics and some of the plotting capabilities of the machine.

The first part of the program at subroutine 390 describes the program; note the use of double-height teletext characters using Chr\$(141). Then the following data is read from the data file: R, the radius of the planet; M and N, the location of the planet on the screen; Inc, the angle of the rings; and finally Comp, the obliqueness of the rings.

Using this data the planet is drawn but invisibly using the VDU 19 command in line 50 and when the drawing is complete the colour is applied to the plot in line 110. The rings are then drawn individually but each one is drawn in two halves using the Plot 5 and Plot 6 commands which produces a three-dimensional effect by making the plot transparent — lines 170 and 200. The completed drawing is then displayed for five seconds before the screen is cleared and the next frame is plotted.

The data supplied produces eight frames and shows a flight towards the planet, flying over the pole and then looking down through the ring structure. The data could easily be altered to produce different flight paths.

Apart from showing the graphics capability of the BBC machine the program could be used in schools for teaching astronomy or could be used as the background for a game. However, the main problem with the program is that each frame takes about one minute to draw so it could hardly be described as animated motion.

As you like it

Roy Kay,
New Ferry,
Merseyside.

ZX-81

IF LIKE ME, you enjoy watching your ZX-81 create random patterns, this simple little program will interest you. If works on the unexpanded machine. Feed in any combination of graphics and/or other characters making 10 characters in all.

I find that a combination of just two or three graphic symbols seem to produce the most interesting patterns.

```

10 DIM A$(10)
20 INPUT A$
30 FOR J = 1 TO 640
40 LET X = INT(RND*10)+1
50 PRINT A$(X);
60 NEXT J

```

```

1 REM -VOYAGER MISSION-
2 REM BY G. MALPAS MAY 1982
10 GOSUB 390
20 MODE 4
30 READ R,M,N,INC,COMP
40 IF R=9999 THEN 270
50 VDU 19,1,0,0,0,0
60 MOVE M,N+R
70 FOR A=0 TO 360 STEP 5
80 MOVE M,N+R
90 PLOT 65,SIN(RAD(A))*R+M,COS(RAD(A))*R+N
100 NEXT A
110 VDU 19,1,7,0,0,0
120 FOR X=R*1.2 TO R*2.5 STEP 0.06
130 IF X>R*1.4 AND X<R*1.6 THEN 220
140 IF X>R*2 AND X<R*2.2 THEN 220
150 FOR Y=0 TO 180 STEP 10
160 IF Y=0 MOVE SIN(RAD(Y+INC))*X+M, X/COMP+N
170 PLOT 6, SIN(RAD(Y+INC))*X+N, COS(RAD(Y))*X/COMP+N
180 NEXT Y
190 FOR Y2=180 TO 360 STEP 10
200 PLOT 5, SIN(RAD(Y2+INC))*X+M, COS(RAD(Y2))*X/COMP+N
210 NEXT Y2
220 NEXT X
230 NOW=TIME
240 REPEAT
250 UNTIL TIME=NOW+500
260 CLG:GOTO 20
270 MODE 7:P.TAB(12,12) CHR$(141) "END OF MISSION"
280 P.TAB(12,13) CHR$(141) "END OF MISSION"
290 END
300 DATA 100,640,512,45,2
310 DATA 150,640,512,45,2
320 DATA 200,640,512,45,2
330 DATA 250,640,384,45,2
340 DATA 300,640,256,45,2
350 DATA 350,640,128,20,1.5
360 DATA 450,640,100,10,1.2
370 DATA 550,640,0,0,1
380 DATA 9999,0,0,0,0
390 MODE 7
400 P.TAB(15,5) CHR$(141)"VOYAGER"
410 P.TAB(15,6) CHR$(141)"VOYAGER"
420 P.TAB(15,8) CHR$(141)"MISSION"
430 P.TAB(15,9) CHR$(141)"MISSION"
440 P.TAB(5,12) "A series of computer generated"
450 P.TAB(5,14) "stills from the Voyager mission"
460 P.TAB(5,16) "to Saturn for the BBC computer"
470 NOW=TIME
480 REPEAT
490 UNTIL TIME=NOW+1000
500 RETURN

```

Alien attack

J Jones,
Cardiff.

ZX-81

THE OBJECT of Alien Attack is to try and shoot down the randomly moving aliens without being invaded. You have three lives. The keys used are the cursor keys to move left and right and the shift key to fire. If you shoot all 128 aliens, another batch appears. The R key starts a new game.

To input the program type in the Rem statement in line 1. Note that this should not be typed as it appears but as a series of characters. Type in the hexadecimal loader, program 3, and run it.

Now type in the machine code but missing out the first column as this is just the address at which it is stored. You can input several pairs of figures at a time before hitting New-line. Read the numbers across, not down the columns. For those who have not encountered machine code before these are hexadecimal

SOFTWARE FILE

numbers — see page 155 of the ZX-81 manual.

Enter lines 100 onwards of the game listing and Save this several times. Type Run 100.

If it does not work then check your Basic listing. If this is not at fault then enter program 4, substituting the addresses between which you wish to check for start and end. Type Run 9000 and check that this agrees

with my listing of machine code. You can correct any mistakes by changing the value for A in line 10 to the offending address and entering the correct figures. I would recommend Saving this several times again before testing.

If everything is satisfactory, lead the program from the cassette — to reset the high score which becomes part of the program —

and delete lines 11 to 17. Do not delete line 10 — this will cause a system crash. Enter lines 10 to 40 of the game program. Start the cassette recorder recording and type Run.

The program will Save itself. If you wish to break in you will have to do so at the end of the game or losing a life as this is the only time that the break key is operative.

```

1 REM <512 CHARACTERS>
10 PRINT AT 5,5;"ALIEN ATTACK",
J.JONES";TAB 5;
11
20 SAVE "ALIEN ATTACK"
30 INPUT A$
40 PRINT AT 0,0;
100 RAND
110 LET L=USR 16540
120 LET L=RND ** RND ** RND
130 LET L=USR 16576
140 LET L=RND ** RND ** RND
150 LET L=USR 16576
160 PRINT AT 11,11;"GAME OVER";
AT 11,11;"GAME OVER";AT 0,0;
170 IF INKEY$<>"R" THEN GOTO 16
0
180 GOTO 100

```

MACHINE CODE

16514	01	00	FF	FF	21	00	DF	FF
16520	20	00	00	00	E0	FF	DE	FF
16530	E1	7E	23	E5	40	FF	C8	D7
16536	18	2A	CD	92	10	30	28	34
16546	37	2A	00	10	38	10	1C	1C
16554	1C	00	00	2D	00	FF	34	37
16562	2A	00	1C	10	10	1C	1C	1C
16570	00	00	00	00	00	FF	FD	36
16578	22	01	01	00	02	2A	00	46
16586	11	2A	35	19	00	7E	FE	76
16594	28	23	23	00	20	78	B1	88
16602	F3	2F	11	3F	00	36	ED	ED
16610	10	04	3E	09	77	AF	00	00
16618	05	23	77	23	23	23	09	09
16626	77	F2	2A	00	40	11	FE	77
16634	10	05	05	23	7E	2A	00	23
16642	19	05	07	03	F6	3C	40	40
16650	FA	36	B4	10	22	3E	00	36
16658	11	07	03	19	19	40	E0	2A
16666	15	3E	00	32	20	29	40	02
16674	40	11	21	00	29	32	40	19
16682	23	7E	FE	B4	32	F0	E5	29
16690	3D	40	54	5D	20	20	19	19
16698	29	00	19	00	29	20	40	29
16706	00	E1	19	6F	32	20	40	5E
16714	56	00	19	7E	00	00	C8	03
16722	88	00	19	FF	40	00	00	9C
16730	AF	00	52	00	20	00	01	B1
16738	20	00	2A	00	00	00	18	03
16746	23	0B	FF	ED	00	00	02	B4
16754	2A	01	20	FF	00	00	36	78
16762	00	00	7D	FF	00	00	00	BB
16770	00	00	13	FF	00	00	05	F7
16778	00	00	20	FF	00	00	28	FE

16786	75	26	1B	36	15	22	3C	40
16794	25	36	68	16	11	2A	3C	40
16802	25	7E	FE	76	28	68	2A	3C
16810	49	36	15	23	36	88	C1	10
16818	CC	CD	5B	02	CB	44	20	15
16826	2A	3C	40	11	DF	FF	19	7E
16834	FE	B4	20	07	E5	CD	03	42
16842	E1	18	02	36	9B	2A	0C	40
16850	01	00	03	23	7E	FE	76	28
16858	FF	FE	9B	20	1C	36	80	11
16866	DF	FF	19	77	FE	B4	20	07
16874	E5	CD	03	42	E1	18	06	FE
16882	00	20	02	36	9B	D5	11	21
16890	19	06	78	B1	20	40	00	00
16898	C3	1E	41	2A	0C	26	11	00
16906	00	19	7E	3C	FF	77	D1	05
16914	36	1C	2B	18	F5	06	06	E1
16922	E5	D5	35	08	C5	19	0C	2A
16930	0C	40	11	07	00	06	11	04
16938	40	1A	4E	B9	38	2A	20	26
16946	23	13	10	F5	00	5D	00	11
16954	07	00	19	54	00	00	01	00
16962	09	EB	01	06	ED	ED	B0	2A
16970	0C	40	11	07	00	ED	11	B4
16978	40	01	05	00	3E	3E	00	C1
16986	3E	40	30	20	40	40	1C	3A
16994	E1	00	00	10	00	00	1C	E1

LISTING 3

```
1 REM <FOR MACHINE CODE>
10 LET A=16514
11 LET A$=""
12 IF A$<>"" THEN INPUT A$
13 PRINT A$
14 POKE A, CODE A$*16+CODE A$(2
) -476
15 LET A$=A$(3 TO )
15 LET A=A+1
17 GOTO 12
```

LISTING 4

```

9000 FOR N=START TO END STEP 8
9010 PRINT TAB 0;N;
9020 FOR M=N TO N+7
9030 LET L=PEEK M
9040 PRINT " ";CHR$ (28+INT (L/2
6));CHR$ (28+L-16*INT (L/16));
9050 NEXT M
9060 NEXT N

```

Ragtime RAM

*Ian Greenshields,
Emsworth,
Hampshire.*

VIC-20

THE PROGRAM PLAYS a ragtime tune in two-part harmony on the unexpanded Vic-20. The music is stored in the Data statements which

are read into the integer variable arrays D1%, D2%, P1%, P2%. The information contained is as follows:

D1% lines 100 to 120 — duration of bass notes
D2% lines 200 to 220 — duration of treble notes
P1% lines 300 to 330 — pitch of bass notes
P2% lines 400 to 440 — pitch of treble notes

Lines 18 to 70 play the tune while allowing independent control over the duration of each

of treble and bass notes. Integer variables must be used on the 3.5K Vic as these use less memory than floating-point variables.

The listing for an alternative tune plays a traditional baroque air. The programs should be easily convertible for three-part harmonies by means of the third sound voice although the memory limitation of the unexpanded Vic will make the maximum length of the music much shorter.

```

1 REM ** RRGTIME FOR 3.5K VIC20
2 REM ** (C) IAN GREENSHIELDS
3 REM ** w STEVE TUCKER
4 DIM D1X(110),D2X(200),P1X(110),P2X(200)
5 X=0
6 READ D1X(X):IF D1X(X)=-1 THEN 9
7 X=X+1:GOTO 6
8 Y=0
9 READ D2X(Y):IF D2X(Y)=-1 THEN 12
10 Y=Y+1:GOTO 10
11 X=0
12 READ P1X(X):IF P1X(X)=0 THEN 15
13 X=X+1:GOTO 13
14 Y=0
15 READ P2X(Y):IF P2X(Y)=0 THEN 18
16 Y=Y+1:GOTO 16
17 10 POKE 36878,10:52=36875:53=36876

```

(continued on page 85)

SOFTWARE SCOOP!! OUR PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE**STAR WARS II UNEXPANDED VIC**

Shoot down enemy space craft using your powerful lazer weapon. Words cannot describe this 'seen to be believed game'. The best I have seen yet for the VIC. For use on keyboard or joystick.

£7.00

NAVAL ATTACK UNEXPANDED VIC

With a stunning graphic display of mountains, golden beaches and deep blue sea, you are assigned to attack a vehicle convoy. Your onboard gun has a quite unique sight which allows you to destroy your target with incredible precision. A totally addictive game that will leave you trembling with excitement. Not to be missed for use with joystick or keyboard.

£7.00

MAZEMEN UNEXPANDED VIC.

Pacman style game for the VIC. Eat up the dots to gain points, eat the ghost when he changes; but beware he soon returns to his normal shape. For use with joystick or keyboard.

£6.00

GAMES TAPE 1 UNEXPANDED VIC

Our ever popular, highly commended 6-pack gives you the excitement of racing a formula one car, becoming a space hero, being a crack shot down at the range, being a card ace, saving the empire and beating the bandit. A mixture of animation, hi-res and lots of thrills make this package not to be missed.

£5.00

SPACE WARS/ BATTLE ZONE UNEXPANDED VIC

AT LAST!! Two exciting, 2-player (simultaneous) games for the VIC.

SPACE WARS! You must outshoot your opponent in deep space, just like the arcade game.

BATTLE ZONE! Tac Tics are all important if you are to blast your opponent off the map. Two games for the price of one. Keyboard controlled.

£6.00

LUNAR MATHS 3K EXPANDED VIC

This educational package has got to be a must for all youngsters up to the age of seven. The object is to get the 'Apollo' spacecraft to the moon and back. To do this ten selected maths questions must be answered correctly. Bright big numbers, animated graphics and music make up an outstanding educational program.

£6.00

MORE SOFTWARE SHOULD BE AVAILABLE WHEN YOU READ THIS. PHONE THE TITAN HOTLINE FOR LATEST DETAILS.

CAN YOU WRITE PROGRAMS FOR THE VIC-20?

If so pop them on a cassette and send them to the address below, or give us a ring. Top prices paid for imaginative and creative software (games & educational).

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Quantity discounts. No minimum orders. Shop window advertising and demonstration programs written to order. We also have a large selection in stock waiting for your order. Phone or write for details.

SINCLAIR SPECTRUM Software

should be available when you read this. Phone for latest details. 0249 3241 extension 39

Buy your 'TITAN' programs from your local dealer or fill in the coupon. Access holders may phone.

TITAN HOTLINES on 0225 810132 or

Correspondence to: 0249 55854

**TITAN PROGRAMS, 83 ASHWOOD ROAD,
RUDLOE, CORSHAM, WILTSHIRE,
SN13 0LG.** CUT THE COUPON

Please Send Me

<input type="checkbox"/>	STAR WARS II	£7.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	NAVAL ATTACK	£7.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	MAZEMEN	6.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	GAMES TAPE 1	£5.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	SPACE WARS/BATTLE ZONE	£6.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	LUNAR MATHS	£6.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	JOYSTICK	£7.95

C/C

I enclose Cheque/Postal Order/Cash/Access for £ _____

To Access I authorise you to debit my Access account.

My Access number is _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

SIGNATURE _____

YC3

ADD ON, PLUG IN, PRINT OUT

AMBER 2400 MATRIX PRINTER

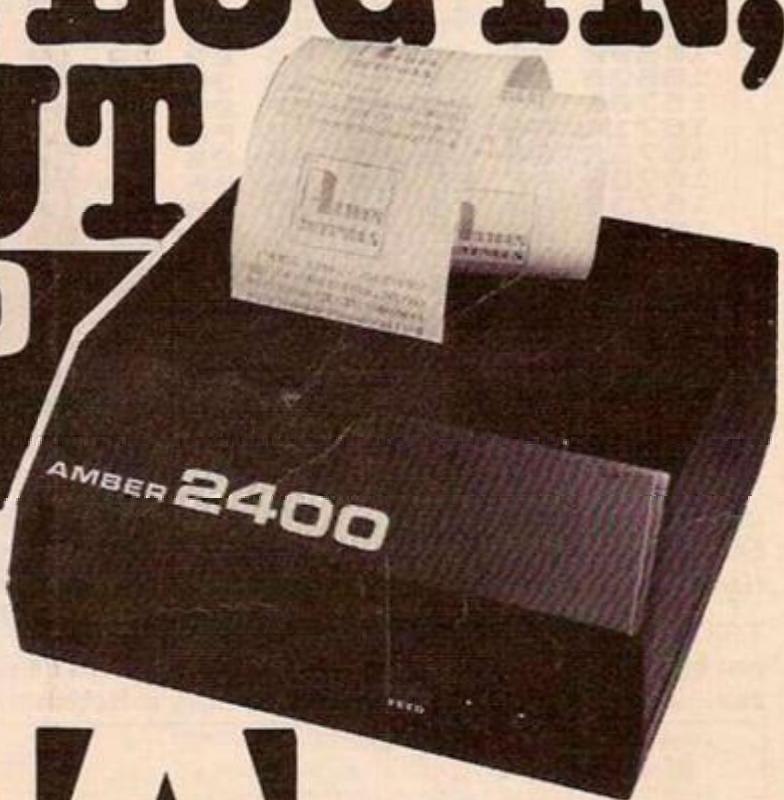
the flexible print out facility for home computers.

At long last it's possible for every home computer user to have a hard copy of program listings. The AMBER 2400 Matrix Printer is the first low-cost complete printer with the flexibility of parallel or serial inputs to make it compatible with most home computers.

Priced at just £69.99 plus VAT, the AMBER 2400 is available for the first time this August and has a most impressive specification.

- 24 characters per line standard text
- Full graphics capability - each dot is individually programmable
- Conventional 25 pin 'D' type plug
- Serial and parallel input
- CTS/Busy output
- Serial baud rate selectable from 75 to 9600 baud
- Mains Powered
- Injection moulded case for strength
- Size of just 80mm x 160mm x 160mm (H x W x D)
- Uses low-cost plain paper rolls (90ft for 45p)
- This is not a thermal or spark discharge type printer

This is the printer you need, write now telling us what computer you use, including a SAE, and we'll send you the AMBER 2400 Matrix Printer leaflet. We're also accepting advance orders for the AMBER 2400.



AMBER CONTROLS LTD.

Central Way, Walworth Industrial Estate,
Andover, Hampshire.

SOFTWARE FILE

(continued from page 83)

Course and time

*Chester Watson,
Ventnor,
Isle of Wight.*

ZX-81

THIS IS a navigational aid for yachtsmen and small-boat sailors, and fits in the unexpanded ZX-81. Because the ZX-81 may be adversely affected by a deluge of sea water, I have devised a navigational exercise for use at home before setting out.

The compass course to steer and the time taken are displayed, and all the courses for a day's sailing may be planned without the need for the usual geometrical plotting on the chart. Press Run then enter the inputs. The screen will display the course and time taken. Press Run before each new set of five inputs is entered. No correction has been made for true north or leeway.

- Input A is the compass course required in degrees.
- Input B is the direction of flow of the tide in degrees.
- Input C is the speed of the boat in knots.
- Input D is the speed of the tide in knots.
- Input E is the course distance in nautical miles.

This program was conceived upside down while applying antifouling — is there any chance of a waterproof Spectrum for mariners?

```

5 PRINT "STEER"; TAB7; "HOURS"; TAB 15;"MINUTES"
10 INPUT A
20 INPUT B
30 INPUT C
40 INPUT D
50 INPUT E
60 IF B>A THEN GOTO 90
70 LET S = B-A
80 GOTO 100
90 LET S = A-B
100 IF S<180 THEN GOTO 120
110 LET S=360-S
120 LET H= (ASN((D*SIN(S/180 * PI))/C))/PI*180
130 IF B>A AND A-B <180 THEN GOTO 170
140 IF A>B AND B-A >180 THEN GOTO 170
150 LET I = INT (A-H)
160 GOTO 200
170 LET I = INT (A+H)
180 IF I<360 THEN GOTO 200
190 LET I=I-360
200 IF I>0 THEN GOTO 220
210 LET I=I+360
220 LET J=((COS(H/180*PI))*C)+((COS(S/180*PI))*D)
230 LET K=(E/J)*60
240 LET L=INT(K/60)
250 LET M=INT K-(60*L)
260 PRINT AT 3,1;I;TAB9;L;TAB 17;M;

```

Bridge too far

*Stuart McLaren,
Bradford,
West Yorkshire.*

PETI

THE AIM OF this game is to ensure that the wolf, goat and cabbage all cross to the other side of the river intact. The problem is that you can only take one at a time, but if you leave the wolf and the goat by themselves, the wolf will eat the goat. Likewise, the goat will

eat the cabbage if given the slightest chance. There are only two solutions and the game is good for parties or impressing friends. Although run on the Pet, it should work on any other computer. Lines 1 and 51 are to clear the screen.

```
1 PRINT"■"
3 B=0
4 G$="MAN      "
5 A=1111
6 A$="GOAT      "
7 C$="WOLF      "
8 E$="CABBAGE"
9 B$="      "
10 D$="      "
11 F$="      "
12 H$="      "
13 GOSUB 1500
14 PRINT"MOVING LEFT TO RIGHT-MAN AND"
15 GOSUB 20
```

```

16 GOTO 100
20 PRINT" "
21 PRINT"      0-NO"
25 PRINT"      1-GO"
30 PRINT"      10-WO"
40 PRINT"      100-CA"
50 INPUT M
51 PRINT"■"
60 RETURN
100 A=A-M-1000
110 B=B+M+1000
115 IF A=11 THEN 170
116 IF A= 101 THEN 170

```

(continued on next page)

SOFTWARE FILE

(continued from previous page)

```

117 IF A=111 THEN 170
120 GOTO 190
170 PRINT" START AGAIN "
171 PRINT" "
172 PRINT" "
180 GOTO 3
190 IF M=0 THEN 330
195 IF M=1 THEN 250
200 IF M=10 THEN 280
210 IF M=100 THEN 310
220 GOTO 170
250 A$=" "
260 B$="GOAT"
270 GOTO 330
280 C$=" "
290 D$="WOLF"
300 GOTO 330
310 E$=" "
320 F$="CABBAGE"
330 G$=" "
340 H$="MAN"
350 IF B=1111 THEN 700
355 GOSUB 1500
360 PRINT"MOVING RIGHT TO LEFT-MAN AND"
370 GOSUB 20
380 A=A+M+1000
390 B=B-M-1000
395 IF B=11 THEN 170
396 IF B=101 THEN 170
400 IF B=111 THEN 170
470 IFM=0 THEN 580
475 IF M=1 THEN 500
480 IF M=10 THEN 530
490 IF M=100 THEN 560
495 GOTO 170
500 A$="GOAT"
510 B$=" "
520 GOTO 580
530 C$="WOLF"
540 D$=" "
550 GOTO 580
560 LET E$="CABBAGE"
570 F$=" "
580 G$="MAN"
590 H$=" "
600 GOSUB 1500
610 GOTO 14
700 PRINT" "
701 PRINT" WELL DONE KID "
705 PRINT" "
710 PRINT
720 GOSUB 1500
730 END
1500 PRINT
1501 PRINT" "
1502 PRINT" LEFT "
1506 PRINT" "
1510 PRINTA$" "
1520 PRINT" "
1530 PRINTC$" "
1540 PRINT" "
1550 PRINTE$" "
1560 PRINT" "
1570 PRINTG$" "
1580 PRINT" "
1585 PRINT
1590 RETURN

```

Verse and worse

R Newton,
Braintree,
Essex.

ATOM

WHEN RUN, the program will ask for a number of lines; this is how many lines the poem will have. The program then proceeds to write a poem, using a definition of the English language which can be decoded into Backus-Naur Form as follows:

(sentence) = :: (S2)/(S2)/(conjunction) (S2)
(conjunction) = :: after/before/then/but/and
(S2) = :: (NP) (VP)
(NP) = :: (CN)/(NPro)/(CN) of (CN)
(CN) = :: (article) (noun)/(article) (Adjg) (noun)

(Adjg) = :: (Adjective), (Adjg)/(Adjective)
(VP) = :: (Verb) (RNP)
(RNP) = :: (CRN)/(CN) of (CRN)
(CRN) = :: (article) (noun)/(article)(Adjg)(noun)
(PS)(noun)/(PS)(Adjg)(noun)
(NPro) = :: I/you/he/she/it/we/they
(PS) = :: his/her/my/our/your/its/their
(article) = :: a/the

The data at the end of the program defines the words for adjective, noun, verb, possessives, and so on, and the program simply chooses a word from this list and prints it out.

Connected with the BNF definition, here are the subroutines which produce each word or phrase:

200-206 (CN) 260-266 (CRN) 500-530 search
220-226 (Adjg) 280-286 (title
and author) for and
print word

240-250 (noun) 300 (NPro)

I have left spaces in the labels used, so that more words may be inserted simply by adding a new line and label with seven new words, all separated by commas. You will also need to change the randomiser by adding one for each new line as follows:

Type of word Empty labels Change

Adjective	e, f	220 (value of 'F')
		224 (value of 'F')
Verb	m, n, o, p	50 (value of 'B')
Noun	w, x, y	240 (value of 'C')

Also, if you are not happy with this version of the English language, it should not be too difficult to modify it to meet your personal requirements.

```

10 P.$12"ATOM POEMS"
15 DIM A10;N=7;D=13;X=?18*256;Q=X
20 G.00
30 B=A.R.%3
32 IFB Y=CH"a";GOS.500
40 B=A.R.%7
42 IFB<4 GOS.200
44 IFB>3 P." OF ";GOS.200
46 IFB>3 GOS.300
50 B=A.R.%4
52 Y=CH"i"+B;GOS.500
58 B=A.R.%4
62 IFB GOS.200;P."OF"
64 GOS.260; ,R,
80 IN."NUMBER OF LINES"Z
81 GOS.280;F.R=1 TO Z
84 GOS.30;N.R
90 IN."ANOTHER"$R
92 IF?R=CH"Y" G.10
94 END
200 Y=CH"b"; GOS.500
202 C=A.R.%2
204 IFC GOS.220
206 GOS.240;R.

```

```

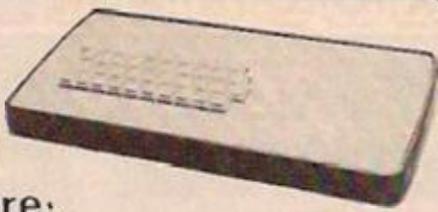
220 C=A.R.%4;F=A.R.%2
222 Y=CH"o"+F;GOS.500
224 IFC F=A.R.%2;Y=CH"o"+F;P.",";GOS.500
226 R.
240 C=A.R.%6
242 Y=CH"u"+C;GOS.500;R.
260 E=A.R.%4
261 IFE<2 Y=CH"b";GOS.500
262 IFE>1 Y=CH"h";GOS.500
264 IFE%2 GOS.220
266 GOS.240;R.
280 B=A.R.%2;X=0;P.$12
282 IFB>0 Y=CH"u";GOS.500
284 IFB GOS.260
286 Y=CH"z";P." BY ";GOS.500;R.
300 Y=CH"u";GOS.500;R.
500 DO DO X=X+1;U.?X=D;U.X?3=Y
505 X=X+3;Y=CH","
510 F.P=1 TO A.R.%N+1
515 DO X=X+1;IF?X=D X=X+3
520 U.?X=Y;N.P
525 DO X=X+1;P.$?X
530 U.X?1=Y OR X?1=D;P." "; Q=X;R.

```

(continued on page 89)

ZX81 owners

Protos



Keyboard is here:

At last! A *real*, full size keyboard in a top quality case for your ZX-81.

Simply unscrew your ZX-81 printed circuit board from its black Sinclair case and plug into Protos.

FULLY BUILT £64.95 inc. VAT

- More accurate, faster typing with bigger and *real* keys
- 40 colour coded key-tops for easy reading
- Robust, 'big' computer construction
- PCB prepared for more add-ons to come
- New edge connector provided for Sinclair and other manufacturers' peripherals
- Key legends can be changed for future new ROM functions
- Sinclair PCB fully enclosed — and room for much more

If you feel you've outgrown your ZX-81 don't sell it for peanuts and move to another system. Add it to Protos and make your ZX-81 grow.

For details, large SAE, please. For orders add £2.80 post and packing. Cheques to 'Frome Computing'.

Protos Computer Systems

Frome
Computing,
20 Ashtree
Road, Frome,
Somerset,
BA11 2SF



WRITE REAL APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS FOR THE ZX81!

THIS NEW BOOK TELLS YOU HOW . . .

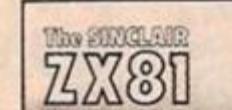
Yes, the 16K ZX81 can be used for serious applications. In his new book, Randle Hurley tells you how to write big, serious programs in BASIC. As well as providing all sorts of useful hints and tips for ZX81 owners, the book contains fully listed and documented programs, including:

WORD JUGGLER — A Word Processor with cursor control, delete, edit, reading age calculator, and space for 11,000 characters. SAFE INPUT ROUTINE — to avoid input crashes. CASH HANDLING SYSTEM. PERSONAL FINANCES — to look after your accounts — cheques, standing orders, credits, etc. BANKING — designed to run a school bank. RECORD — stores 18,000 pieces of information — more than the number of bytes in RAM! RANK ORDER — exam statistics — for analysing school results (DES requirements). And much, much, more!

£7.35

for 180 pages,
including postage and packing

The Sinclair ZX81 — Programming for Real Applications is published by the Macmillan Press and is available at good bookshops, or direct from Liz Digby Firth, Globe Book Services, Dept 1A, Hounds Mills, Basingstoke, Hants.



CASSETTE of all the above
programs — saves hours of keying!
30 minutes of data on a Sony tape.
(Must be used in conjunction
with the book).
Just £11.95 including VAT
and postage.

FOOTBALL MANAGER



Addictive Games

for
ZX81
ZX80
TRS80
VIDEO GENIE

- ★ AS MANY SEASONS AS YOU LIKE ★ 4 DIVISIONS ★
- ★ PROMOTION & RELEGATION ★
- ★ FULL LEAGUE TABLES ★
- ★ TRANSFER MARKET ★
- ★ INJURIES ★
- ★ 7 LEVELS OF PLAY ★
- ★ SAVE GAME FACILITY ★
- ★ MANAGERIAL RATING ★
- ★ PICK YOUR TEAM FOR EACH MATCH ★ F.A. CUP ★

This is NOT a mere simulation. This is an exciting and highly enjoyable game in which you play the part of a Football Manager coping with the problems and decisions involved in running your club. There are so many features it is impossible to list them here but included are form (top teams **NORMALLY** win), giant-killings, wage bills to pay, and you can even be sacked! It is a game requiring a great deal of skill, and people play it for literally hours on end (we have proof!).

WE GUARANTEE that this is one of the best computer games you've ever played!

BUT BEWARE, this game is extremely addictive!

FOOTBALL MANAGER

- IS SUPPLIED WITH INSTRUCTIONS

- OCCUPIES THE ENTIRE 16K RAM

HARDWARE REQUIRED

ZX81/ ZX80	TRS80/ Video Genie
8K ROM 16K RAM	LEVEL 11 16K RAM

To Order send Cheque/P.O. for £7.95
made payable to: ADDICTIVE GAMES
at: Dept. Y.C. P.O. Box 278
CONNIBURROW
MILTON KEYNES MK14 7NE
PLEASE STATE COMPUTER

Bridge Software

RAM Pack

FOR THE ZX81

with £1 OFF
B5 software

16K RAM £26.95 64K RAM £59.95

B5 Quality Software

FOR THE ZX81

Both RAM packs use same neat ABS plastic case (only 27 x 47 x 76mm). Supplied with foam strip connector to improve mechanical stability. Fully guaranteed. Fully compatible with ZX printer.

All-inclusive prices. When ordering, deduct £1 from price of any item of software.

NOTE 64K of the 68K RAM is user-addressable. Memory is in four areas:

0-8K Sinclair BASIC ROM (read only). 16-32K Machine code area unaffected by CLEAR, NEW, LOAD, SAVE.

16-32K BASIC program and display area.

32-48K BASIC variables and arrays and/or machine code.

SUPER INVADERS cassette (16K RAM needed)

An enhanced version of our top-scoring GALAXY INVADERS program. Now incorporates improved invader shapes, animated on screen instructions and league tables of the six highest scores obtained at each of three difficulty levels.

GALAXY INVADERS cassette and instructions (min. 4K RAM).

Still available at only £4.95. Machine code for speed. Ten difficulty levels. 20 invaders in four rows of five. Obtained the highest total assessment score of 14 games reviewed in "Your Computer" May 1982. Popular Computing Weekly (22nd May 1982) said "one of the best" invaders cassette "deservedly popular . . . an excellent version of a standard arcade game. Good value."

LYNCHMOS (Family Fun No. 2) cassette and instructions (16K RAM)

A competitive game for 2 to 6 players. The ZX81 picks turns, keeps the score and lynch the losers in animated practical! Great fun. Educational too.

FAMILY FUN No. 1 (16K RAM only)

Five family fun games. Cassette and manual with instructions, listings, program notes.

MULTIGRAPHICS 2.3 (16K RAM needed)

A friendly menu-driven package of procedures giving you full control of the ZX81 graphics functions without need for any knowledge of BASIC programming. Includes a comprehensive sketch-pad function, 3 text functions (including lower case), two SAVE procedures etc. etc. enabling you to compose two pages of graphic/text displays or one animated display. Children find it absorbing — a good introduction to computing for primary school children. Businesses use it to create shop-window advertising displays. Everyone finds it fun. "Multigraphics is most impressive and has clear instructions" (Your Computer, February 1982). Supplied with 20 page illustrated manual.

MULTIGRAPHICS 84 (64K RAM needed)

A 64K version of MULTIGRAPHICS with greatly increased display capacity.

GRAPHICS STARTER PACK (Four 1K Graphics programs)

Cassette and 12 page illustrated booklet with listings, detailed technical notes on the programs. Explains PLOT,

UNPLOT, PRINT AT, INKEY\$, GOSUB, PEEK, the ZX81 character tables etc.

STATISTICS PACKAGE (Four 1K Statistics programs)

Cassette and 8-page booklet containing listings, instructions for use, sample data and results. Computes mean, SD, variance, regression, t and F tests etc.

Send s.a.e. for further details.

Prices all-inclusive in British Isles (inc. 1st class mail).

European customers add 30p per software item; worldwide 70p (Air Mail).

Overseas customers write for details of hardware mailing charges.

BRIDGE SOFTWARE (YCL)

36 FERNWOOD, MARPLE BRIDGE, STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE SK6 5BE

Available by mail order or from leading computer stores.

Trade enquiries welcomed.

SOFTWARE FILE

(continued from page 86)

1000a, after, before, then, but, and, but, and
2000b, a, a, a, the, the, the, the
3000c, kind, lazy, bizarre, delerious, aghast, happy, absurd
3200d, existentialist, insane, primeval, enthusiastic, idle
3300, psychotic, terrified
4000e, I, you, he, she, it, we, they
5000h, my, your, his, her, its, our, their
6000i, drowned, calcified, gazed at, haggard, abducted, ate, made
6200j, protected, fought, saw, murdered, shot at
6300, infuriated, confused
6400k, despised, tortured, worshipped, devoured, faced
6500, abhorred, hated
6600l, preached at, whispered to, threw, rebuffed
6700, shouted at, allowed, abjured
7000a, hand, goat, beast, priest, aesina, agent, serpent
7200r, pumpkin, goblin, dwarf, sock, deity, otter, adder
7400s, oare, toga, knave, arm, hellbaker
7500, baker, candlestick-maker
7600t, abettor, demon, felon, felon, horseman
7700, kingdom, beercan
7800u, aeson, frog, doe, los, hog, mouse, ahouse
8000v, house, mind, hind, body
8100, phsicist, anarchist
9000z, FLO P.DISK, MEG A.BYTE, MIKE R.O.CHIP
9100, C.P.EWE, AKE O'NATUM, ANONYMOUS
9200, "TELLY" TYPE

Multicolour

Simon O'Leary,
Rickmansworth,
Hertfordshire.

BBC

MULTICOLOUR is a short yet very effective program for the model A and B BBC Micro. On a colour television in modes 1, 2 and 5, several new colours appear to be added to the standard palette.

The program prints lines radiating from the centre in different colours and certain combinations of these produce new colours and different shades of the colours such as orange, pink and mauve. In mode 2, up to about six shades of the colours can be viewed. This technique of colour generation will be important in games as well as other applications.

```
5 REM MULTICOLOUR: S.J. O'LEARY
10 FOR K=0 TO 5
20 IF K=3 THEN NEXT
30 MODE K
40 FOR J% = 1 TO 1000
50 GCOL3, RND(7)
60 MOVERND(1200), RND(1000)
70 DRAW600, 500
80 NEXT: NEXT
90 GOTO 10
```

Surrounded

Paul Beadle,
Stafford.

ZX-81

THERE IS NO way of winning outright this ZX-81 surround game. The object of the game

is to keep moving for as long as possible before you are forced to crash into one of the blocks. To start the game, press Newline. Your position is shown on the map as a star. Three blocks are then placed around you and you must now make your move. You do this by pressing the number corresponding to the

direction you have chosen, and then Newline. An incorrect move will cause the game to stop and your time will be printed. This will also happen when you are unable to move. The program uses the Val function to allow it to fit in 1K of memory. 16K ZX-81 owners must change the 11 in line 240 to 33.

```
1 REM P.B.
20 PRINT "SURROUND"
30 INPUT D$
40 CLS
100 FOR I=VAL"1" TO VAL"10"
110 PRINT "ten inverse spaces"
120 NEXT I
130 LET Q=PEEK VAL"16396"+VAL"256" * PEEK VAL
"16397"+VAL"1"
140 LET T=VAL"0"
150 LET X=VAL"5"
155 LET Y=X
160 PRINT AT Y,X;"*"
165 FOR I=VAL"1" TO VAL"3"
170 LET A=X+INT(RND*VAL"3")-VAL"1"
175 IF A>VAL"9" OR A<VAL"0" THEN GOTO VAL"170"
180 LET B=Y+INT(RND*VAL"3")-VAL"1"
185 IF B>VAL"9" OR B<VAL"0" THEN GOTO VAL"180"
190 IF A=X AND B=Y THEN GOTO VAL"170"
200 PRINT AT B,A;" (inverse 0) "
205 NEXT I
210 INPUT D$
215 IF CODE D$>VAL"36" OR CODE D$<VAL"33" THEN
```

(continued on next page)

SOFTWARE FILE

(continued from previous page)

```

GOTO VAL"400"
220 LET V=X+(D$="8")-(D$="5")
230 LET W=Y+(D$="6")-(D$="7")
240 IF PEEK (Q+V+VAL"11")*W)=VAL"180" THEN GOTO
    VAL"400"
250 PRINT AT Y,X;" (inverse space) "

```

```

260 LET X=V
270 LET Y=W
280 LET T=T+VAL"1"
290 GOTO VAL"160"
400 CLS
410 PRINT"TIME=";T
420 RUN

```

Sea battle

Lakith Leelasena,
Ilford,
Essex.

BBC

THIS PROGRAM resembles Space Invaders and

is suitable for both Model A and B BBC Microcomputers. The player is given three ships and can fire any number of shots from his ship and prevent aeroplanes landing.

When a plane is shot down, the player scores a random number between one and 50. The player loses if all three ships are destroyed or if

more than 10 planes land, and the game ends.

The player can move the position of his ship to the left or the right by pressing Z and X respectively; one fires by pressing /. This program includes sound and whenever a ship is destroyed a beep is heard. The program will run in 16K.

```

10 REM AIR SEA BATTLE BY LAKITH LEELASENA
23 CLS:PRINT TAB(0,20) "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY...."
26 A$ = GET $
30 CLS:MODE 7
35 FOR P = 0 TO 40 :PRINT TAB (P,21) "--" NEXT P
40 PRINT TAB (0,23) "
50 N = 0: D=0 : E=0 : F= 3 : G =0: R= 0
55 C= RND (36) + 2
60 A = RND (36) + 2: B = 0
70 IF B < 0 THEN PRINT TAB (A,B-1) "
80 PRINT TAB (A,B) : CHR$ (-1); TAB (0,23) "SCORE = " ;N
90 SOUND 1,-10,9,3
100 IF D=1 OR D=2 THEN PRINT TAB(0,20) " (40 BLANKS) "
110 D= 0
120 PRINT TAB (C-1,20) "
130 Z$ = INKEY$ (15)
140 IF Z$ = Z THEN D = 1
150 IF Z$ = X THEN D = 2
151 IF D =1 THEN C = C -1
152 IF D =2 THEN C = C +1
153 IF C < 2 THEN C = 2
154 IF C > 2 THEN C = 39
155 IF Z$ ="/" THEN GOTO 250
160 IF B = 20 AND C = A THEN GOTO 450
170 IF F= 2 THEN PRINT TAB (0,23) "<=> <=> "
180 IF F = 1 THEN PRINT TAB (0,23) "<=> <=> "
190 IF F = 0 THEN GOTO 400
210 IF B = 20 THEN PRINT TAB (A, B) "
212 IF B = 20 THEN PRINT TAB (A, B) "
215 B = B + 1
220 IF B = 20 THEN R = R + 1
235 IF R > 10 THEN GOTO 430
236 IF B = 21 THEN GOTO 60
240 GOTO 70
250 H = 19
255 PRINT TAB (C,H) "
260 J = RND (50)
290 IF H += B AND C =A THEN GOTO 480
300 FOR V = 1 TO 15
310 SOUND 0,-15,4,0
320 NEXT V
325 PRINT TAB (C,H) "
340 IF H=0 THEN GOTO 220
350 H =H-1
360 GOTO 255
400 CLS:PRINT:PRINT "YOUR LAST SHIP IS DESTROYED"
410 PRINT "YOUR SCORE EQUALS " ;N
420 PRINT TAB(0,15) "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN"
421 C$ = GET $
422 IF C$= "Y" THEN GOTO 22
425 END
430 CLS: PRINT "MORE THAN TEN PLANES HAVE LANDED": GOTO 400
450 F = F - 1
460 IF F = 0 THEN GOTO 400
465 SOUND 0,-15,0,5
466 PRINT TAB(C-2,20) "
470 GOTO 55
480 PRINT TAB (A,B); J
490 FOR T = 1 TO 1000
500 NEXT T
510 PRINT TAB (A,B) "
515 N = N+J
520 GOTO 60
530 END

```

In the picture

I S Jones,
Criccieth,
Gwynedd.

ATOM

THIS PROGRAM allows the user to plot a picture on the screen in any of the graphic

modes using various keys to draw in different directions. First you are asked to input the graphic mode required, and then the starting position. When this information has been input the screen is set to the required graphics mode and a small dot on the screen shows where the cursor is.

To move upwards press T; downwards, B; to the left, F; to the right, H; diagonally upwards to the left, R; diagonally downwards to the left, V; diagonally upwards to the right, Y; diagonally downwards to the right, N; to cursor without drawing a line, I; to turn the drawing routine on again, O; and to end press E.

```

10 REM PICTURE PLOT
20 PRINT $12, "PICTURE PLOT"
30 INPUT "INPUT GRAPHICS MODE (0-4) ", N
40 INPUT "INPUT STARTING POSITION "/"/X : ", X, "Y : ", Y
50 CLEAR N
60 MOVE X,Y ; DRAW X,Y ; A=X ; B=Y
70 DIM LL(2), P(-1)
80 PRINT #21
90 C
100 LL0 JSR FFE6
110 STA #80
120 RTS
130 DO
140 DO
150 LINK LL0
160 IF ?#80=CH"T" THEN Y=Y+1
170 IF ?#80=CH"B" THEN Y=Y-1
180 IF ?#80=CH"F" THEN X=X-1
190 IF ?#80=CH"H" THEN X=X+1
200 IF ?#80=CH"R" THEN X=X-1 ; Y=Y+1
210 IF ?#80=CH"V" THEN X=X-1 ; Y=Y-1
220 IF ?#80=CH"Y" THEN X=X+1 ; Y=Y+1
230 IF ?#80=CH"N" THEN X=X+1 ; Y=Y-1
240 IF ?#80=CH"I" THEN I=1
250 IF ?#80=CH"O" THEN I=0
260 DRAW X,Y
270 IF I=1 THEN PLOT 14,A,B;MOVE X,Y
280 A=X ; B=Y
290 UNTIL ?#80=CH"E"
300 PRINT $6,$12
310 END

```

Scroll roles

Per Nielsen,
Hundested,
Denmark.

ZX-81

OWNERS OF THE 16K ZX-81 will have noticed how slow it can be when using the scroll function in long programs or in programs with plenty of data. Try the following:

10 DIM A(2900)

```

20 SCROLL
30 PRINT "ZX 81 IS VERY SLOW"
40 GOTO 20

```

Watch how long it takes to print the text in line 30. After running it for a while, break the program and press CLS. Notice the remarkably long time it takes to clear the screen. The reason for these long run-times is that the scroll function does peculiar things to the display file.

My machine-code program is to be used on

the 16K ZX-81. It performs the scroll function at speed and also includes a special feature: it can leave a number of top lines unscrolled thus making it possible to have, say, a headline unaffected by the scrolling. To achieve this use Poke 16417,N where N is the number of top lines you want unscrolled. 16417 is one of the unused addresses in the system variables area and is set to zero on power-up.

It is saved together with the program making it possible to include a default value

SOFTWARE FILE

for N by Poking before you save the program. Do not use the program when the display file is not in the normal 16K mode.

The special display file occurs when:

- You have less than 3.25K of memory.
- You use the normal scroll function — CLS will retrieve normal display.

The program occupies 62 bytes and can be

stored anywhere since it uses no absolute jumps. I suggest that it is stored in a Rem statement in line 1. The program can then be called Rand Usr 16514.

2A 0C 40	LD HL,(D FILE)	B7	OR A
11 21 00	LD DE,21	ED 52	SBC HL,DE
B7	OR A	44	LD B,H
ED 52	SBC HL,DE	4D	LD C,L
3A 21 40	LD A,(4021)	21 21 00	LD HL,21
47	LD B,A	19	ADD HL,DE
C6 EA	ADD A,EA	ED B0	LDIR
D8	RET C	2A 0C 40	LD HL,(D FILE)
04	INC B	01 B6 02	LD BC,02B6
19	Loop: ADD HL,DE	09	ADD HL,BC
10 FD	DJNZ,Loop	22 0E 40	LD(DF CC),HL
23	INC HL	3E 21	LD A,21
EB	EX DE,HL	32 39 40	LD (4039),A
21 D7 02	LD HL,02D7	3E 03	LD A,03
ED 4B 0C 40	LD BC,(D FILE)	32 3A 40	LD (403A),A
09	ADD HL,BC	C9	RET

Borderline case

D Clancy,
Wythenshawe,
Manchester.

ZX-81

THIS PROGRAM prints a border round the

screen. First type in a Rem statement 47 characters long and then enter the numbers in the second column using the machine-code loader. To use the routine, Poke the code of the character which you wish to be printed into location 16507 and then Rand Usr 16514. A flashing border can be produced by Poking

16507 with a character and then with a space.
1 REM (47 characters)
10 FOR N=16514 TO 16561
20 INPUT U
30 POKE N, U
40 SCROLL
50 PRINT N;"=";U
60 NEXT N

MNEMONIC	DEC CODE	HEX CODE			
Ld A,(16507)	58,123,64	3A,7B,40	Ld B,21	6,21	06,15
Ld HL,(16396)	42,12,64	2A,0C,40	Pop HL	225	E1
Ld B,32	6,32	06,20	Push HL	229	E5
Inc HL	35	23	Ld DE,33	17,33,0	11,21,00
Ld (HL),A	119	77	Inc HL	35	23
Djnz -4	16,252	10,FC	Ld HL,A	119	77
Ld HL,(16396)	42,12,64	2A,0C,40	Add HL,DE	25	19
Push HL	229	E5	Djnz -4	16,252	10,FC
Ld DE,725	17,213,2	11,05,02	Ld B,21	6,21	06,15
Ad HL,DE	25	19	Pop HL	225	E1
Ld B,32	6,32	06,20	Dec HL	43	2B
Ld (HL),A	119	77	Add HL,DE	25	19
Dec HL	43	2B	Ld (HL),A	119	77
Djnz -4	16,252	10,FC	Djnz -4	16,252	10,FC
			Ret	201	09

Clue to clues

Simon Rapley,
Grantham,
Lincolnshire.

ZX-81

THIS PROGRAM is unusual in that it is unlikely to find the correct solution to an anagram.

However, by repeatedly rearranging the letters of a string in a random order, then printing them to the screen, it may provide a visual clue to the solution of an anagram.

On a 16K machine, the program will unconditionally handle a string of up to 32 characters' length, including spaces. However, on an unexpanded machine, line 40 may have

to be rewritten so that it reads as follows:
40 LET C\$="C"
so that the display does not use up too much memory.

The generated strings are displayed on the screen, Scrolling as the screen becomes full. If key C is pressed, only one generated string will be displayed at a time.

5 REM "ANAGRAM"	65 LET S\$=A\$(E)
10 REM "BY SIMON A. RAPLEY"	70 LET T\$=T\$+S\$
15 REM "C 1982".	75 LET A\$=A\$(TO E-1) +A\$(E+1 TO)
20 LET N=0	80 IF A\$="" THEN GOTO 90
25 PRINT "LOAD LETTERS"	85 GOTO 55
30 INPUT B\$	90 LET N=N+1
35 CLS	95 IF C\$="C" THEN LET N=1
40 LET C\$=INKEY\$	100 IF N>22 THEN SCROLL
45 LET A\$=B\$	105 IF C\$="C" THEN CLS
50 LET T\$=""	110 PRINT T\$
55 LET L=LEN A\$	115 GOTO 40
60 LET E=INT (RND*L)+1	

WELCOME SPECTRUM!

RD Laboratories are pleased to continue supplying Realtime Interface Modules for economic micro control and instrumentation — suitable for all ZX Computers. Including Clive Sinclair's brilliant new ZX Spectrum!

The RD 8100 Modules can be used in many applications:

- ★ DATA LOGGING
- ★ CONTROL
- ★ AUTOMATIC TESTING
- ★ INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS
- ★ GAMES AND LEISURE ACTIVITY

The RD 8100 Module range consists of Logic Input/Output Port; Analogue Input Port; Analogue Multiplexer/Amplifier; Analogue Output Port; Light Pen Module.

For full details of the RD 8100 System, please send a stamp and your address to Department P at RD Laboratories.

R D Laboratories

5 Kennedy Road, Dane End, Ware,
Herts SG12 0LU (0920) 84380

Microgame ZX81 Simulations 16K

"2002" Navigate your space cruiser through the System of 100 Planets, trading, fighting alien patrols and coping with system failures, gravity fields and the dreaded black hole. Your creepy on-board computer, ZXAL, controls your routine systems but beware — he may turn out to be a silicon psychopath.

Soccer Supremo Run your favourite club in your own style; controlling game strategy, watching your team play other great sides in the Super League, transferring players, including star names, making boardroom decisions or delegating to solve business problems; improve facilities; spend gate money; lots of the fun and headaches of the soccer boss's lifestyle. Includes graphics.

Battle of Britain As strategic commander of nine British fighter squadrons you must track and intercept the devious enemy bomber squadrons before they reach London. Micro acts as a flight control and communications centre for patrols, missions, intelligence reports etc. Sketch map provided. May also be played on any map of SE England with a standard grid.

Kingdom of Nam As ruler of Nam you must control its economy; allocating labour; building cities, factories and ships; importing and exporting; negotiating pay claims and fighting the looming threats of inflation, strikes, starvation, over-population and revolution. How long can you stay in power?

Tycoon Start a company producing "widgets" and compete in the market against a computer controlled rival. Start small and build up your business or borrow money and start big. You have to make decisions about financing, staffing, factory space, machinery, pricing etc.

Asset Stripper Compete against your computer controlled arch-rival "KO Investments"; capitalising companies on the stock market, and bidding for takeovers to gain control of lucrative assets. Can your micro really outwit you?

All programs 16K for 1 player.
£4.95 for 1/£8.90 any 2/£12.85:3/£16.80:/£20.75:5

Please send cheque/PO to: Microgame Simulations
73 The Broadway, Grantchester, Cambridge CB3 9NQ

TWICKERS MADNESS!

ZX81 OWNERS

VIC-20
OFFICIAL STOCKISTS

We will allow £40 off the purchase price of a VIC-20 & Cassette Deck in exchange for a complete working ZX81

In stock for the VIC now: Printers, Disk Drives, Games, Stack Range, Arfon Range, Vicmen, PR Soft, Books, Aliens, Dead Frogs, Dust Covers, Taysoft, Robot Zap, etc.

Considering an Apple Package?

apple
OFFICIAL STOCKISTS

Then ring Mick or Dave on 01-891 1612 for a mind-boggling low quote — you won't believe it!

In stock now: Colour Cards, Mathemagic, Books, Printers, Disk Drives, Visicalc, Visifile, Visimadness, Dragons, Caves, The 'Mill, Word Processors

Also in stock:

Epson MX80FT2 £399 (incl VAT)
Prince 12" Green Screen Monitor £115 (incl VAT)
Haga 14" Colour Monitor £299 (incl VAT)
C15's 10-pack £4.50 (incl VAT)
C30's 10-pack £5.50 (incl VAT)

Offers available whilst current stocks last!

- ★ Computer stationery
- ★ The Alpha Numeric Tantel
- ★ Disc Library Cases
- ★ The Top Twenty Computer Books
- ★ Chips ★ Leads ★ Interfaces

PS: We've just planted an Acorn.

TWICKENHAM COMPUTER CENTRE LTD

WE'VE GOT MIKRO GEN PRODUCTS IN STOCK—SO THERE!

72 Heath Rd Twickenham Middx TW1 4BW (01-892 7896/01-891 1612)

Autoram

The sole ZX81 agent for the Arab World is interested in software, publications, add-ons, etc.

Don't miss this opportunity — ACT NOW!

Send samples of all you have to:

AUTORAM

P.O. Box 147, Jeddah,
Saudi Arabia, Tel: 6604212,
Telex 402 276 Autoram S.J.

COMPETITION CORNER

Bird catcher

BY ANTHONY ROBERTS

TO ESCAPE FROM the wizard one-eye, you must investigate his bird-filled dungeons. To start with, you must take three or more caged blackbirds from the first room — how many could you take and survive to reach freedom?

Competition results

THERE WAS A reduction in the number of entries for the Micro Gen joystick competition in May. But the standard of entries was as high as ever, making it extremely difficult to pick out a winner. However, after some deliberation, first place was awarded to Andrew Hay, Glendale, Salcombe Hill Road, Sidmouth, Devon EX10 8JS, who completed the sentence "I need a Micro Gen joystick for the ZX-81 because . . ." with "it will give me more joy and less stick". A Micro Gen joystick is on its way.

Other suggestions which caught the eye included Michael Jasztal's "My arthritic touch-sensitive keyboard cannot subdue hyper-active aliens" and Julian Stradling's "It refreshes the ports other joysticks cannot reach". R Henson explained that "My arrows are worn out" while Eric Lewis revealed "I wish to compute on a different plane".

David Appleyard said "It is a unique hands-on experience" and R Featherstone noted "I need to move around a byte". David Wakeling reported "My fingers can't fly fast enough" while S Kwiecien explained "My flight-simulator program doesn't feel right on a keyboard". D Babbage made a heart-felt plea with "The keyboard won't last much longer and the aliens are coming".

The solution to the Rodent Riddle competition in May is 13 collars. The equation you are trying to find is 'A' where $42 = (9 \times 6) \text{base}A$ and 9×6 is 42 to base 13. If you want a program to give you a solution, the cave system itself is one — as with all these puzzles. Just interpret each cave as a statement. For instance, the cave "Giant preying mantis eats one of your black mice" is easily translated as

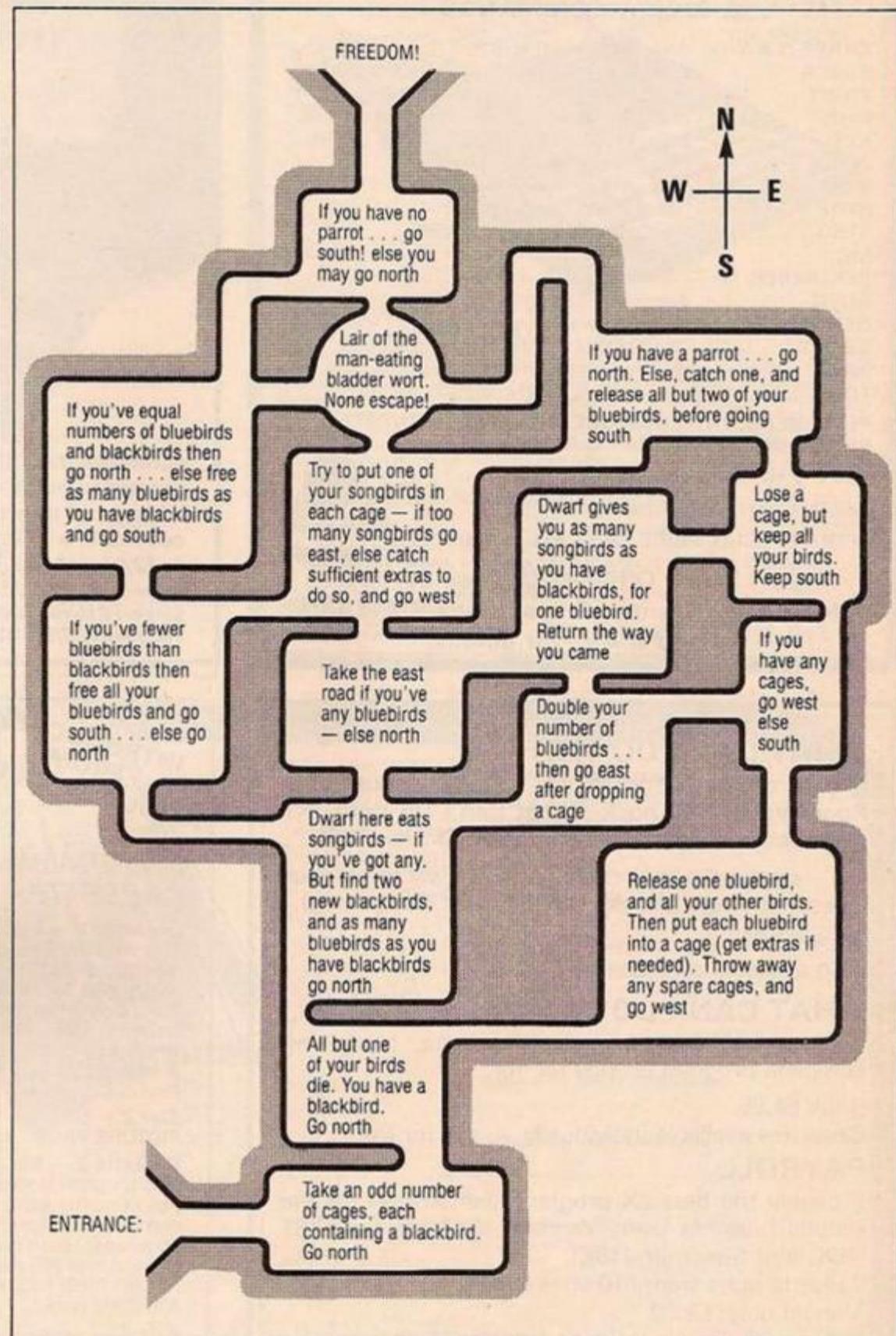
LET B=B

Solution to the May crossword.



A £15 book token will be awarded to the first correct solution drawn from the competition bag. All entries must be at the *Your Computer* offices by the last working day in July. The name of the winner, the solution, and a competition report will be published in the September issue of *Your Computer*.

If you want to set a competition for Competition Corner, remember that the simplest solution should be calculable by a short program rather than by any other form of reckoning.



and "Troll gives you as many more white mice as you have grey mice" reads as

LET W=W+G

and so on.

The first correct answer pulled out of the hat belonged to Alan Temple of 46 Fleet Road, Holbeach, Spalding, Lincolnshire PE12 8LA, who used a Vic-20 to write the following program:

10 FOR C=1 TO 81

```

20 FOR I=6 TO 9 STEP 3
30 FOR J=6 TO 9 STEP 3
40 W=I*J: B=0: G=I+1
50 IF W C THEN B=B+1: W=W-C: GOTO 50
60 W=W+G*B
70 IF W=42 THEN ?"I=";;?I;"J=";;?J:
?"W=";;?W;"C=";;?C:
80 IF W=42 THEN STOP
90 NEXT J,I,C
C = number of collars; W = number of white mice; B = number of black mice; G = number of grey mice.

```

NEW SHAPE
COMMAND

ACORN ATOM

NEW 4K EPROM PLUGS STRAIGHT
INTO UTILITY SOCKET FLASHING CURSOR
1200,600,300 BAUD CASSETTE OPERATING SYSTEM.
VISIBLE AND AUDIBLE INDICATION OF LOAD & SAVE

Draw complex graphic shapes with one instruction
using our special 'SHAPE' command

33 NEW COMMANDS

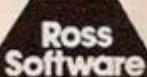
SHAPE N X,Y	- draw shape number N at X,Y
BLOCK	- draw block of any size, any graphic mode
POINT	- test if graphic point set or clear
FIND	- print lines which contain a given string
KEY	- scans keyboard for use in real time games
ZERO	- zero all basic variables
SCREEN	- set cursor to screen location (0 to 511)
STOP	- debugging program command
STRG	- print strings in graphic modes
MC	- monitor - memory change, Hex & textdump
RENUMBER	- including GOTOs and GOSUBs
AUTO	- automatic line numbering
DELETE	- delete block of program lines
VERIFY	- verify programs after recording on tape
PACK	- removes non significant spaces
TONE	- sound a note of any duration and tone

PLUS: READ,DATA,RESTORE,BSAVE,APPEND,TAPE...
BSTRG, CHAR, POP, VAR & BEEP

Fits any size memory Atom

Full Documentation included

EXTRA SPECIAL PRICE £16.95 ALL INCLUSIVE



RUSH YOUR ORDER TO: Ross Software
44 Premier Avenue, Grays, Essex RM16 2SD
Send S.A.E. for details.

WHAT CAN I DO WITH 1K?

If your answer is not much, then you must read Roger Valentine's book 'What Can I Do With 1K? (40 programs and routines for the 1K Sinclair ZX81)'.

... a splendid book and one which will repay your investment time and time again. (ZX Computing).

Book £4.95.

Also available on cassette £4.95.

WHAT CAN I DO WITH 16K? NEW

The companion volume to the above, containing complete program listings for 16K.

Book £4.95.

Cassettes available individually — ask for list.

PAYROLL

Probably the best ZX program ever written for the serious business user. Versions available for ZX81 (16K) and Spectrum (48K).

Cassette only: from £10.00 + VAT.

Manual only: £2.00.

Full maintenance contract available: £5.00 p.a.

V & H Computer Services
182c Kingston Road
Staines
Middlesex
Tel: Staines 58041



40 PROGRAMS & ROUTINES
FOR THE 1K SINCLAIR ZX81

ZX81 Workstation...

£15
INC. VAT

NEW
MODELS.
FULL
KEYBOARD
& PRINTER
VERSIONS
AVAILABLE

... is a stylish and ergonomic plinth for the ZX81. It raises and tilts the TV to avoid eyestrain, holds the 16K RAM in place and hides the wiring and power supply. This very professional unit costs £15, a built-in power switch is £3, plus postage at £2.00, inc. VAT.

Peter Furlong Products, Unit 5, South Coast Road Industrial Estate, Peaveshaven, Sussex BN9 8NA.
Telephone 07914-81637 for C.O.D. and Credit Card Sales.

INTRODUCING
FROM
AMOLL TECHNICAL
£5.45
inc P&P
PROGRAMMED & BLANK
CASSETTES DELIVERY WITHIN A WEEK

Cassette 1 — BUSINESS MAN

This superbly interesting program will keep everybody from the most discerning company director to the tea-lady's grandchildren entertained for hours. Test your skill in the world of commerce. Make board room decisions on the future of your Company, on profit margins, manning levels, the Stock Market, in fact all the wheelings and dealings of the company executive. A millionaire in 3 to 5 years? Or will you be calling in the receivers? Find out by playing BUSINESS MAN.

Side 2 — STARS MICRO CLOCK KILLER TANK
PICTURE PAGE AMOLL INFO

Cassette 2 — MICRO PROFESSOR

This program is ideal for teachers and parents. Following the success of cassette 1 we now have a new exciting and educational quiz program for 1 to 4 players to test their general knowledge. Each player has 5 questions randomly selected from a store of over 200 and these can be altered to, added to, up to 300. MICRO PROFESSOR takes up the entire ZX81 memory with the 16K RAM pack.

Side 2

Devise up to 300 questions and answers of your own such as pop music, sport, art, science, in fact — anything at all.

I enclose cheque/postal order

£..... in payment for:

Cassette 1 (5.45)

Cassette 2 (5.45)

Blank cassettes

(£3.65 per pack of 5)

C5 C10 C12 C15
(enter no. required)

Index Cards

(£1.40 per pack of 20)

(enter no. of packs required)

ALL prices include UK postage & packing

Send your order to:
AMOLL TECHNICAL, 58 COMMERCIAL ROAD,
POOLE, DORSET.

MR/MRS/MISS _____

ADDRESS _____

Tel _____

Signed _____

Date _____

ZX81 ECONOMIC KEYBOARD £11.95

Would you like an easy keyboard to use? Would you rather not pay £30 or so to get one? What you need is

A SINCLAIR USER'S ANSWER
TO A SINCLAIR USER'S PROBLEM
simple, straightforward, utterly reliable.

It is NOT a full-sized typewriter keyboard with full-travel keys to be wired up in some way to your computer. You don't need that.

IT IS:
SIMPLICITY ITSELF TO ATTACH fitting directly over
Sinclair's flat keyboard
NEAT AND UNOBTRUSIVE, in no way interfering
with any other expansion
SURE IN KEYSTROKE
FAST AND EASY TO OPERATE
ATTRACTIVE TO LOOK AT

IT HAS:
A SLIM BLACK BOARD with
ENLARGED AND RAISED KEYS which are
COLOUR-CODED AND EASY TO READ, and offers
SWIFT LOCATION OF FUNCTIONS etc.

MAKE YOUR ZX81 A REAL PLEASURE TO USE

Send cheque/P.O. for £11.95 to:

DAVID HEARTFORD
91, High Street, Evesham, Worcs. WR11 4DT

From
the
Publishers
of:



Easy Programming for the BBC Micro
Eric Deson

£4.95 (approx) ISBN 0 906812 21 6 September

Further Programming for the BBC Micro
Alan Thomas

£7.50 (approx) ISBN 0 906812 20 8 September



Shiva Publishing Limited

4 Church Lane, Nantwich, Cheshire CW5 5RQ
Telephone: (0270) 628272

Please supply me with

Cheques should be made payable to Shiva Publishing Ltd

NAME (Capitals please) _____

Full postal address _____

LTEXT AND ZTEXT ZX81 WORD PROCESSORS

lower case characters
on the ZX printer!!



£7.50
"for the pair"

No longer need you be confined to space games, battleships and the like. With these programs your ZX81 becomes a viable commercial machine. ZTEXT (upper case characters only) and LTEXT (not so fast but upper and lower case characters) are word processors which incorporate a text editor and a formatter/printer. The text editor allows you to type in and edit it. The formatter/printer takes the text and sends it to the screen or ZX printer, justifying it and formatting according to commands embedded in the text. Included in the range of commands are such useful operations as string search, string replacement and a merge facility enabling a 'skeleton' document to be filled with variable information. LTEXT caters for both upper and lower case characters. No, that is not a misprint. By utilising the high resolution graphics feature of the ZX printer Graham Asher has built a complete set of lower case characters. These programs come complete with a detailed manual.

Send 95p (Redeemable against first order) for full catalogue and
FREE listing. Please state Pet, UK101, TRS 80,
Video Genie or ZX81 on order.

All prices include VAT and P&P available from
OASIS SOFTWARE, LOWER NORTH STREET, CHEDDAR, SOMERSET.
Tel: Cheddar 743409

... DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME ...

ACCESS ORDERS
TAKEN BY PHONE
24 HOURS A DAY

OASIS
SOFTWARE

Machine Code and Data Structures

Ian Stewart & Robin Jones
with an educational program by
Eric Deson

£7.50 ISBN 0 906812 18 6 July

The ZX81 Add-On Book

Martin Wren-Hilton

£6.50 ISBN 0 906812 19 4 July

Easy Programming for the ZX Spectrum

Ian Stewart & Robin Jones

£4.95 (approx) ISBN 0 906812 23 2 August

Further Programming for the ZX Spectrum

Ian Stewart & Robin Jones

£7.50 (approx) ISBN 0 906812 24 0 September

MEMOTECH Explores the Excellence of your ZX81

THIS MONTH -
2 NEW
PAKS!



MEMOPAK 16K

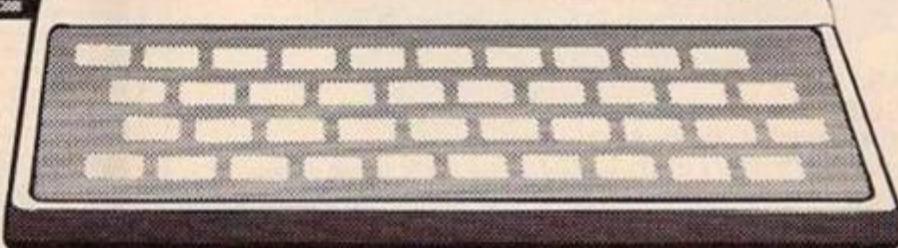
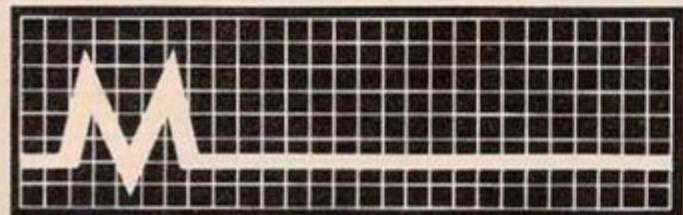
MEMOPAK 64K

MEMOPAK HRG

SINCLAIR

MEMOPAK
32K RAM

Operates in tandem
with Sinclair 16K Ram
to give a full 48K!



Memotech's Memopak Range

All five of the currently available Memopaks are housed in elegant black anodised aluminium cases, and are styled to fit wobble-free onto the back of the ZX81, allowing more add-ons (from Memotech or Sinclair) to be connected.

£68.70

plus VAT

MEMOPAK 64K MEMORY EXTENSION

The 64K Memopak extends the memory of the ZX81 by 56K, and with the ZX81 gives 64K, which is neither switched nor paged and is directly addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts commands such as 10 DIM A(9000).

Breakdown of memory areas...0-8K-Sinclair ROM. 8-16K-This area can be used to hold machine code for communication between programmes or peripherals. 16-64K-A straight 48K for normal Basic use.

£43.43 / £26.00

plus VAT

MEMOPAK 32K and 16K MEMORY EXTENSIONS

These two packs extend and complete the Memotech RAM range (for the time being!) A notable feature of the 32K pack is that it will run in tandem with the Sinclair 16K memory extension to give 48K RAM total.

£52.00

plus VAT

MEMOPAK HIGH RES GRAPHICS PACK

HRG Main Features — • Fully programmable Hi-Res (192 x 248 pixels) • Video page is both memory and bit mapped and can be located anywhere in RAM. • Number of Video pages is limited only by RAM size (each takes about 6.5K RAM) • Instant inverse video on/off gives flashing characters • Video pages can be superimposed • Video page access is similar to Basic plot/unplot commands • Contains 2K EPROM monitor with full range of graphics subroutines controlled by machine code or USR function

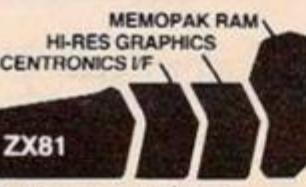
£34.70

plus VAT

MEMOPAK CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Main Features — • Interfaces ZX81 and parallel printers of the Centronics type • Enables use of a range of dot matrix and daisy wheel printers with ZX81 • Compatible with ZX81 Basic, prints from LLIST, LPRINT and COPY • Contains firmware to convert ZX81 characters to ASCII code • Gives lower-case characters from ZX81 inverse character set

Coming Soon...



A complete range of ZX81 plug-in peripherals

Digitising Tablet

RS232 Interface

We regret we are as yet unable to accept orders or enquiries concerning the above products, but we'll let you know as soon as they become available.

Access Barclaycard Holders
(0865) 722102
(24 hrs)

Please make
cheques payable to
MEMOTECH Ltd.

Please Debit my
Access/Barclaycard
account number

*Please delete whichever
does not apply

Please send me

64K RAM £68.70 + £10.30 VAT	£79.00	
32K RAM £43.43 + £6.52 VAT	£49.95	
16K RAM £26.00 + £3.90 VAT	£29.90	
HRG £52.00 + £7.80 VAT	£59.80	
CENTRONICS I/F £34.70 + £5.20 VAT	£39.90	

Packaging & Postage £2.00 per unit

Price No Total

TOTAL ENC

SIGNATURE _____

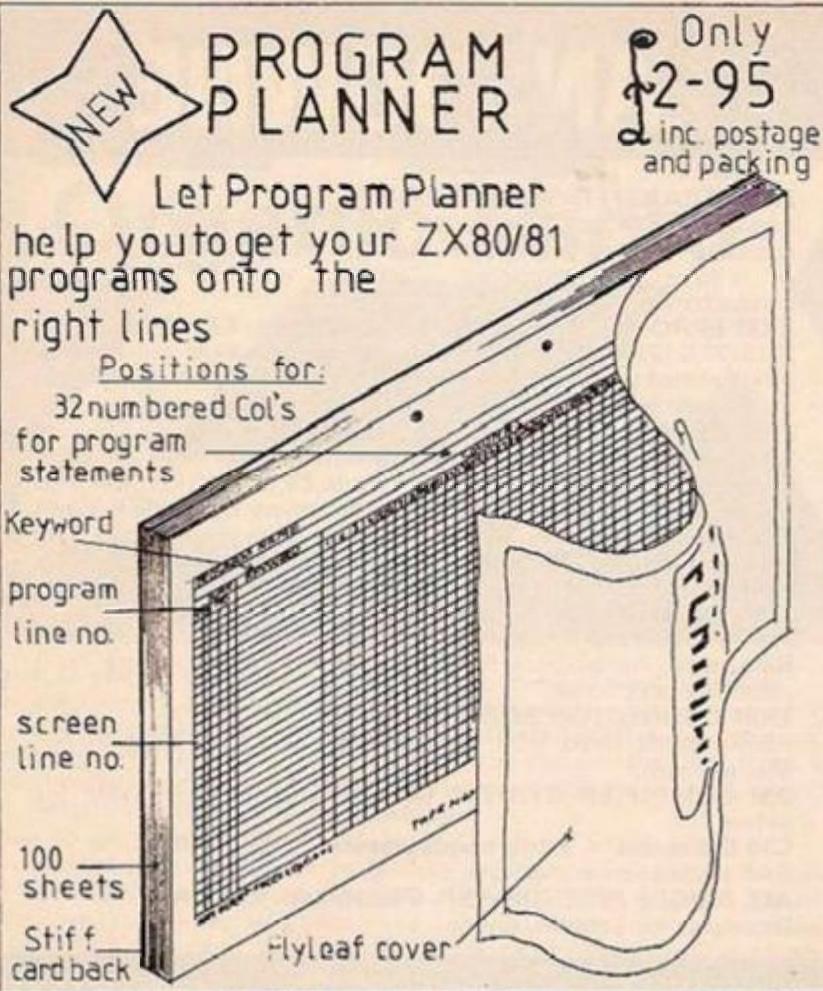
DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TELEPHONE _____

We want to be sure you are satisfied with your Memopak — so we offer a 14-day money back Guarantee on all our products. Memotech Limited, 3 Collins Street, Oxford OX4 1XL, England Tel: Oxford (0865) 722102 Telex: 837220 Orchid G



Please send me Program Planners at £2.95 each. (YC)
 I enclose cheque or PO made payable to M.L. Marshall for £
 Name
 Address

Send to: M. Marshall, 2 St Andrews, Castle Rd, Saltwood, Hythe, Kent.

Only £2.95
 inc. postage
 and packing

microoz

ZX81 (16K) Software

Will a million monkeys on a million typewriters eventually produce a Shakespearian sonnet?

The answer is Yes. And so will POET.

POET writes verse with a vocabulary of over 300 words and grammatically correct sentences using up to eight different parts of speech.

This is not a simple slogan scrawler but a sophisticated and entertaining versifier. It has four different "moods", the constancy of which you can control.

The vocabulary can be amended so for a bit of fun you can change a few nouns to names of friends and watch out! And if you keep at it long enough, it will produce a Shakespearian sonnet.

Do you have money problems?

Don't we all. But don't worry — CASHCAST can help you. CASHCAST will project your cash flow and cash balances for up to fifteen months ahead.

By estimating your income and expenses in up to eighteen different categories for each of the next fifteen months, you can use CASHCAST to project which will be your most difficult months. You can test whether you can afford a holiday or whether you will need an overdraft. By running "what if" projections, you can see how much you can afford to spend monthly on, for example, smoking or entertainment.

Very easy to use, menu-driven, with graphics, CASHCAST is a must.

To MICROOZ, Dept A, 83 Lowther Road, LONDON SW13.
 Please send me the following cassettes at £4.95 each including post and packing.

POET CASHCAST

Name

Address



MICROFEST '82

Micro Fair and Seminar for all users
HARDWARE. SOFTWARE. PERIPHERALS.

ADMISSION:
 ADULT 1.00
 CHILD (under 16) 50p
 (half price with coupon)

Exhibition and other diversions for ZX, B.B.C. Micro, VIC, TRS, Sharp, Sorcerer, Video Genie, Tangerine, Nascom, Atari, Pet and Acorn user.

- 10 Free draw for MICRO computer
- 20 Club Stands
- 30 Bring and Buy stall
- 40 Free parking
- 50 Review of Sinclair Spectrum
- 60 Lectures on small micro applications
- 70 Free Films
- 80 Bar and Refreshments
- 90 Close to centre and Piccadilly station
- 100 Free Coffee
- 110 Facilities for the Disabled



NEW software for NEW computer **ZX SPECTRUM**

Also available for ZX81 (16K).

SOUND & COLOUR ON ALL ZX SPECTRUM PROGRAMS

SEA WAR: (ZX-sp £7.00; ZX81 £6.00)

Completely new designed game for one or two players.

Attractive screen display and super control.

IQ GAME PACK I: (ZX-sp £4.00; ZX81 £3.50)

IQ GAME PACK II: (ZX-sp £4.00; ZX81 £3.50)

Each game pack contains three individual programmes. You will have lots of fun with them, and improve your IQ too.

FREE IQ GAME PACK (I or II state which when ordering) is offered to the first 222 orders of "SEA WAR" game.

Send s.a.e. for full details. Mail order only.

(All cheques and postal orders made payable to:

Panda Software,

51 Elgin Street, Shelton
 Stoke-on-Trent ST4 2RD

Please send me:

Game ZX-sp ZX-81

Sea War at £7.00 at £6.00

IQ Game Pack I at £4.00 at £3.50

IQ Game Pack II at £4.00 at £3.50

I enclose £ for above items.

My address is

My name Signed

MICROWARE

MICROWARE

Super Summer Sale
NOW ON
Genuine Reductions

NEW SHOP IN
LEICESTER
FOR
SINCLAIR
COMPUTERS

Keyboards • Ram Packs • I/O Ports •
Monitors • Graphic Boards etc. Games,
Serious, Home, Business Software, Books
& Magazines.

MICROWARE
131 MELTON ROAD, LEICESTER
TEL: 0533 681812

Holiday Closing
Our shop will only
be open on Mondays,
Fridays, Saturdays
between 28th June
and 16th July.

Shop Open
9.30-5.30
Closed Thurs.
S.A.E. Brings Catalogue

MICROWARE MICROWARE

WINNER OF THE
DAILY EXPRESS 
PHILISHAVE BUSINESS AWARD

The World's largest range of ZX Hardware at the lowest prices. Already in use in five continents.

REPEATING KEY MODULE (RKM) Kit £3.50 Built £4.95
ONE OF THE MOST POPULAR ZX ADD-ONS EVER CREATED.
Thousands of Computer owners already have this facility.
Review by SINCLAIR USER. (Also see ZXG and EZUG etc)

INVERSE VIDEO MODULE Built £4.95
PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER GENERATOR
Kit £18.95 Built £24.95

The First, the Cheapest, and still the Best.
No Motherboard, edge connector or unreliable switches used.
Doesn't interfere with printer. All ICs socketed. Keeps essential letters, commands etc
as well as providing Programmable Characters.
WHY PAY MORE?

COLOUR BOARD Kit £39.95 Built £49.95

(See Review for details)

KEYBOARD WITH REPEAT KEY & SINGLE KEY RUBOUT ETC

PRICE RANGE £18 TO £25

The first ever and still the best value. See Sinclair User.

WHY PAY MORE FOR AN INFERIOR COPY FROM FIRMS WHICH MAKE

FALSE CLAIMS

eg adverts have appeared saying Repeat Key is "Unique to ZX Computing" whereas it
certainly isn't.

I/O PORT KIT ONLY £7.95

3K MEMORY BUILT ONLY £13.95 or just £9.95 if bought with IVM or RKM built.

UK101/SUPERBOARD 2/CIE/CHALLANGER PROGRAMMABLE

CHARACTER GENERATOR

Still available for only £29.95 Kit or £39.95 Built

One of the first ever micro Prog. Char. Gens

ZX SPECTRUM EDGE CONNECTOR £3.50 ZX80 & ZX81 version only £2.20.

ZX SPECTRUM MOTHERBOARD P.O.A.

Keyboard bleeper and other products (including software) P.O.A.

S.A.E. FOR DETAILS

HAVEN HARDWARE,
4 ASBY ROAD, ASBY,
WORKINGTON, CUMBRIA CA14 4RR.

LANSDOWNE

FAST TRANSFER SYSTEM £95.00

Load your ZX81 at 20 times the standard speed and use Audio cassettes for program storage. The FTS fits in the expansion port or onto our Motherboard. Complete with all cables and connectors.

ZX81 EPROM PROGRAMMER £40.00 Built: £33.00 Kit.
2716/2732/2764/2516/2532/2564 and similar single rail Eproms programmed under software control. Software is free on cassette and is built into the FTS.

ZX81 EPROM BOARDS £11.50 each in kit form.

Two types, one with a PCB tongue, the other with an Edge connector. Both types can support up to 8K of 2716 Eproms. The one in use being switch selected and memory mapped. A Write line is provided allowing 6116 Cmos Rams to be used instead. The version with the Tongue has battery back-up circuitry (with recharge) for use with the Cmos Rams.

ZX81 MOTHERBOARD £33.50: £35.00 with auxiliary.

Fully buffered and equipped to take up to 6 expansion cards and a Ram pack. An auxiliary 5 volt regulation circuit for extra drive capability is optional.

ZX81 CONNECTOR BOARD 85 pence.

Allows cards fitted with edge connectors to be fitted to our Motherboard.

Z80 COMPUTER SYSTEM ON EUROCARDS — Write for details.

C10 Cassettes — Edge connectors — 2716s — 2732s.

SAE for full lists and prices.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P. Please add 15% VAT.
Discounts for Schools/Clubs.

LANSDOWNE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Unit 21, Borough Rd Industrial Estate,
Steeplejack Way, Darlington,
Co Durham DL1 1TG
Tel: (0725) 486000

TERMINAL SOFTWARE

FOR THE UNEXPANDED
VIC 20

TVIC 1 — Line Up 4/Panic Driver	4.99
TVIC 2 — Mazemuncher/Reversi	4.99
TVIC 1 "BRILLIANT" — Your Computer	

TERMINAL SOFTWARE

28 Church Lane,
Prestwich,
Manchester
M25 5AJ

Organic Micro

ZX81

What do you do when you want to make your micro more powerful?

You add memory. Memory is the most expensive part of a microcomputer. For example, to increase a ZX81 from 1K to 16K of RAM costs over 70% the price of the micro itself. The rest of the cost is shared between the CPU, ROM, the circuit board, the case, the keyboard, the various plugs and sockets, as well as the manufacturing and marketing expenses.

What do you do when you grow out of your ZX81, ATOM or VIC?

Throw them away or give them to your kid, and buy a more powerful machine. All you really wanted was a new CPU and a new ROM, probably the least expensive bits of integrated electronics, and yet you have normally to replace everything. One way of tackling this redundancy problem is to have a system which uses a universal bus, such as the S100. The major cost of this type of mother board system is a big case full of sockets, and a large fan-cooled power supply to cope with future expansion. The case alone will cost more than, for example, a VIC or ATOM. Although such a system allows some versatility in plugging in various boards ranging from CPU to disc controller, and allows upgrading of the computer, it is fundamentally limited by both the finite number of expansion slots and the large initial outlay.

What is so different about ORGANIC MICRO?

ORGANIC MICRO is a new concept in the packaging and organisation of a microcomputer. It relieves you of all the constraints on expansion and upgrading.

IT GROWS WITH YOU.

It consists of a family of modular units, each housed in an identical case, carefully designed to be both stylish and functional. Each unit can be equipped with different internal circuitry to perform respectively different functions. Each carries its own physical and electrical connections so that units can be connected into a linked multifunctional assembly which can be readily modified or extended. In this way a microcomputer can grow from a simple starter system into a fully fledged machine as your needs evolve. The system will always be smartly packaged at each stage of its expansion because of the way the identically packaged modules interlock. Specific requirements can be met by adding a new unit, and the CPU module can be replaced when necessary, instantly creating a new and more powerful upgraded microcomputer. The old CPU could be used as the heart of another system, there is no reason to throw it away.

ORGANIC MICRO will serve you forever.

AVAILABLE NOW - modules to turn your ZX81 into an Organic Micro.

PERSONA — This module is the basis on which the system grows. It buffers in all the signals from the ZX81 expansion port via a 44-way ribbon connector. It then talks to other modules via a 64-way ORGANIC BUS configured so that it fits onto the given ZX81 Memory Address Map. Up to 4 Mbytes of the addressable positions are allowed, all signals for dynamic memory operation are generated on board. Other modules respond when PERSONA sends their individual SLOT signal along the bus. A generous + / - 5 volt regulated DC supply powers all the modules. £24.95

MINIMAP — This extends the 64K of the ZX81 address space up to a possible 1 Mbyte. The space is organised into vertical 64K PAGES divided into SEGMENTS labelled FILE A, FILE B, ROM, TOOL, DATA, PATH and SLOT. Up to 16 horizontal PAGES can be supported. All this memory can be defined dynamically from within a program, allowing, for example, a program in a FILE SEGMENT to manipulate the contents of DATA SEGMENTS. £29.95

RAM 08 — This low-cost basic memory module has 2K of memory expandable up to 8K simply by plugging in extra RAM chips in the vacant sockets. It is located in a region of address space not used by BASIC programs and is ideal for data or machine-coded routines which might be shared by several programs. £19.95

RAM 16 — The remarkably low cost of this memory expansion module demonstrates the economy achieved by generating all signals necessary to operate the dynamic memories from PERSONA. On-board address decoding permits the simultaneous use of many RAM 16 modules. In common with all the memory modules it can be enabled/disabled under the control of an external signal. £21.95

RAM 64 — Providing 64K of memory expansion arranged as four blocks of 16K all of which can be used simultaneously (unlike other available 64K add-on) under the control of MINIMAP. £64.95

DROM — This sophisticated and useful module is a non-volatile memory of 2K expandable to 8K. This is achieved using ultra low power CMOS static memory in conjunction with a Nickel-Cadmium battery, which is continuously recharged during normal operation. An invaluable module, especially for saving programs under development, or often-used routines or data, making tedious cassette reloading and saving unnecessary. Individual 2K blocks can be protected against accidental overwriting. £32.95

TOOLKIT — Up to four 2K EPROMS can be used in this module, which are located in address space after the ZX81 on-board ROM. This allows the calling of TOOLKIT-held routines using the USR function. Since they can be individually enabled/disabled, several TOOLKIT modules can be used under MINIMAP control. £17.95

PERICON-a — General purpose peripheral interface providing 24 lines of Input/Output. Up to four such modules can be simultaneously used allowing basic I/O, strobed I/O, and bidirectional 8 bit data transfer with handshakes. £22.95

PERICON-b — For access and control of the outside world. The 24 lines are capable of directly operating relays or driving logic signal lines. On-board address decoding allows the simultaneous use of up to four such modules. £27.95

PERICON-c — A Centronics parallel interface permitting the ZX81 user to drive a 80-column dot-matrix printer. £34.95

USERFONT — An option available on DROM, ROM 08, or TOOLKIT, this allows the ZX81 user to define a set of 128 display characters dynamically under program control. £6.95

How to order: Simply use the order form below and either enclose a cheque or fill in your Barclay/Access card number. Please allow 28 days for delivery. There is a 14 day money-back option.

QTY	Module	Price	Total
1	PERSONA	£24.95	£24.95

I enclose a cheque/PO to
BASICare Microsystem Ltd for £
Please charge my Access/Barclay card

TOTAL	
VAT 15%	
POSTAGE	£1.50
GRAND TOTAL	

No: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____

BASICare Microsystem Ltd,
5 Dryden Court, London SE11 4NH

Tel 01-735 6408

Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer the heart of a system that grows with you.

1980 saw a genuine breakthrough – the Sinclair ZX80, world's first complete personal computer for under £100. Not surprisingly, over 50,000 were sold.

In March 1981, the Sinclair lead increased dramatically. For just £69.95 the Sinclair ZX81 offers even more advanced facilities at an even lower price. Initially, even we were surprised by the demand – over 50,000 in the first 3 months!

Today, the Sinclair ZX81 is the heart of a computer system. You can add 16-times more memory with the ZX RAM pack. The ZX Printer offers an unbeatable combination of performance and price. And the ZX Software library is growing every day.

Lower price: higher capability

With the ZX81, it's still very simple to teach yourself computing, but the ZX81 packs even greater working capability than the ZX80.

It uses the same micro-processor, but incorporates a new, more powerful 8K BASIC ROM – the 'trained intelligence' of the computer. This chip works in decimals, handles logs and trig, allows you to plot graphs, and builds up animated displays.

And the ZX81 incorporates other operation refinements – the facility to load and save named programs on cassette, for example, and to drive the new ZX Printer.

Kit: £49.95

Higher specification, lower price – how's it done?

Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

New, improved specification

- Z80A micro-processor – new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.
- Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
- Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.
- Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.
- Graph-drawing and animated-display facilities.
- Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.
- Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.
- Randomise function – useful for games as well as serious applications.
- Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.
- 1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
- Able to drive the new Sinclair printer.
- Advanced 4-chip design: micro-processor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip – unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.



Built: £69.95

Kit or built – it's up to you!

You'll be surprised how easy the ZX81 kit is to build: just four chips to assemble (plus, of course the other discrete components) – a few hours' work with a fine-tipped soldering iron. And you may already have a suitable mains adaptor – 700 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated (supplied with built version).

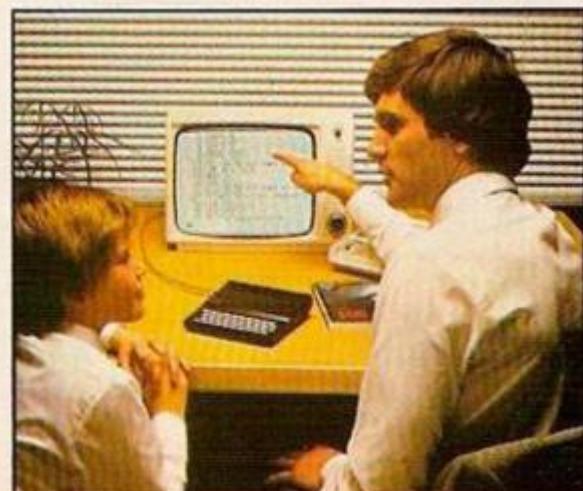
Kit and built versions come complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.



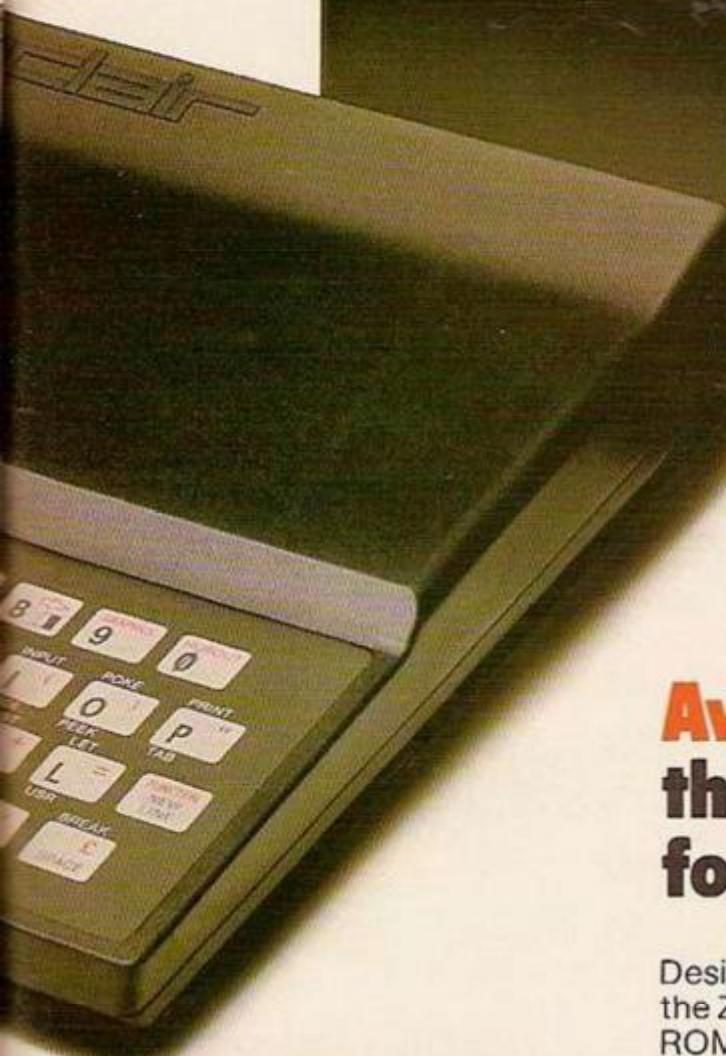
New

BASIC manual

Every ZX81 comes with a comprehensive, specially-written manual – a complete course in BASIC programming, from first principles to complex programs.



uter-



Available now- the ZX Printer for only £59.95

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alphanumerics and highly sophisticated graphics.

A special feature is COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further instructions.

How to order your ZX81

BY PHONE - Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST - use the no-stamp-needed coupon below. You can pay

At last you can have a hard copy of your program listings - particularly useful when writing or editing programs.

And of course you can print out your results for permanent records or sending to a friend.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your computer - using a stackable connector so you can plug in a RAM pack as well. A roll of paper (65 ft long x 4 in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions.

by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard. EITHER WAY - please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt - and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer kit(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	12	49.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	11	69.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (700 mA at 9V DC nominal unregulated).	10	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack.	18	29.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer.	27	59.95	
	8K BASIC ROM to fit ZX80.	17	19.95	
	Post and Packing.			2.95

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt

TOTAL £

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd, for £

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable.

Please print.

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address:

FREEPOST - no stamp needed.

YOC 07

sinclair
ZX81

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN.
Tel: (0276) 66104 & 21282.

ZX Users' Club

JOIN YOUR USERS' GROUP — AND MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER

Join the National ZX80 and ZX81 Users' Club, by subscribing to the official monthly club magazine **INTERFACE**.

() Please send me the next 12 issues of **INTERFACE**, containing many programs for each machine in each issue, plus hints, tips, software, hardware and book reviews, plus special offers for members. I understand you will be able to help me with problems regarding my computer, and let me know of any local branches of the club in my area. I enclose £9.50 (UK), £12.50 (Europe) or £16.00 (elsewhere).

Please send me the following books:

() **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ZX81** — by Tim Hartnell — £5.95. This great ZX81 book contains over 80 programs in its 128 pages. Takes you from the first steps of programming your ZX81 to quite complex programs such as WORD PROCESSOR, DRAUGHTS and LIFE. You'll find a host of programs to get your ZX81 up and running with worthwhile programs, right from day one. Other programs include SPACE BOY, ROLLER-BALL, CHEMIN DE FER, GRAFFITI, MICRO-MOUSE, POGO, TOWERS OF HANOI, BLOCKOUT, SALVADOR, BANDIT and DODGE CITY.

As well as programs, there are sections to explain the use of PLOT, UNPLOT, PRINT AT, MAKING THE MOST OF 1K, ARRAYS, WRITING PROGRAMS, BIO-RHYTHMS, ARCADE GAMES, RANDOM NUMBERS, PEEK AND POKE, HOW TO CONVERT PROGRAMS, USEFUL ADDRESSES, SPECIFICATIONS, THE NEW ROM.

() **THE GATEWAY GUIDE TO THE ZX81 AND ZX80** — by Mark Charlton — £6.45. Explains ZX BASIC from first principles. 180 pages, more than 70 programs. Recommended by Creative Computing.

() **MASTERING MACHINE CODE ON YOUR ZX81 OR ZX80** — by Tony Baker — £7.50. Warmly welcomed by the computer press, this book has continued to attract praise, because it does exactly what it claims to do in the title.

() **49 EXPLOSIVE GAMES FOR THE ZX81 (and 29 for the ZX80)** — edited by Tim Hartnell — £5.95. Every game you need: DRAUGHTS, GALACTIC INTRUDERS, STAR TREK, DEATH MAZE, 4-IN-A-ROW and an 8K ADVENTURE-type program SMUGGLERS BOLD.

() **34 AMAZING GAMES FOR THE 1K ZX81** — by Alastair Gourlay — £4.95. All programs dumped from the printer and guaranteed to run. This book is the key to making the most of 1K.

() **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR VIC20** — by Tim Hartnell — £6.95. This book is the ideal one for first-time users of the VIC 20, with over 60 programs.

() **SYMPHONY FOR A MELANCHOLY COMPUTER** and other programs for the VIC20 — £6.95. A great collection of 24 great games — all dumped direct from the printer — for the VIC20.

() **GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR ACORN ATOM** — by Trevor Sharples and Tim Hartnell — £7.95.

() **39 TESTED PROGRAMS FOR THE ACORN ATOM (the best of INTERFACE)** — £6.45.

() **PASCAL FOR HUMAN BEINGS** — Jeremy Ruston — £6.45.

**ATOM
VIC**

**INTERFACE,
44-46, Earls Court Road, Department YC, London W8 6EJ.**

Please send me the indicated items. I enclose £-----.

Name -----

Address -----

NEW!

Spectral INVADERS

The very first, perfect arcade quality Machine Code game
on cassette for the sensational

Sinclair
ZX Spectrum

**ORDER YOURS
TODAY!**

Just
£5
inclusive
12 months guarantee



BUG-BYTE
SOFTWARE

BUG-BYTE SOFTWARE, FREEPOST (No stamp req.) LIVERPOOL L3 3AB.

Please send me
I enclose cheque/P.O. for
OR Please debit my Access 5224
Barclaycard 4929
Name _____
Address _____

Spectral Invaders at £5 each
Expiry date _____

Code _____
Dealers Discount Available
ACCESS BARCLAYCARD Available
ANSAPHONE 051 227 3542
RUG-BYTE SOFTWARE
FREEPOST
(No stamp req.)
L3 3AB

PRACTICAL COMPUTING and YOUR COMPUTER present

THE *Northern Computer Fair*

*Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems*

When the first Computer Fair was held in London in April this year, 38,500 people crammed into Earls Court to see the latest advances in small business and home computers.

Now the sponsors, Practical Computing and Your Computer, are running a similar event in Manchester.

Local computer clubs, software houses and the manufacturers and distributors of personal computers will have the opportunity to meet with the growing number of business users and enthusiasts in the North.

**BELLE VUE, MANCHESTER
NOVEMBER 25-27, 1982**

Phone now for further details to
Ian Carter (01-661 3021)
Phil Kirby (01-661 3127)
Ron Southall (061-872 8861)

or post the coupon below to:

The Exhibition Manager, The Northern Computer Fair '82
IPC Exhibitions Limited, Surrey House
1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ

Please send me further details about exhibiting at
The Northern Computer Fair

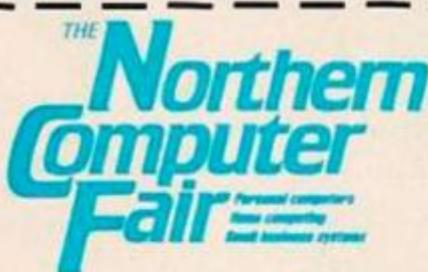
Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____



BIG VIC SAVERS from the Experts

The VIC CENTRE



FOR STARTERS

The complete VIC-20 colour computer kit to get you started.

The VIC is friendly, clever and very powerful. Our Starter Kit comes complete with:

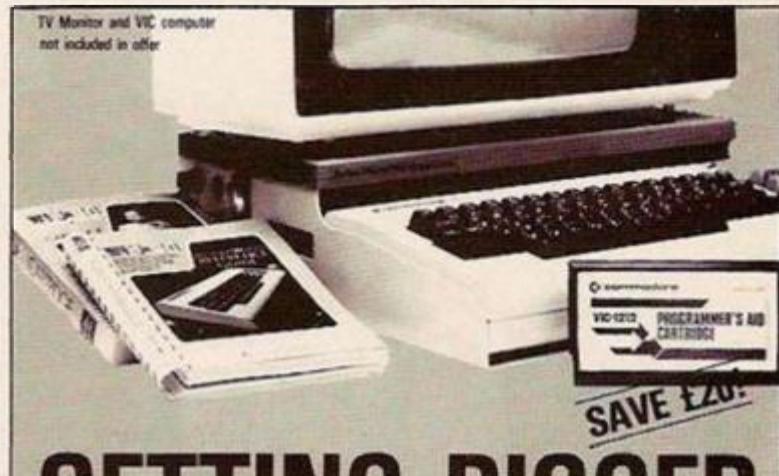
- The VIC 20 colour computer
- The VIC cassette deck
- 10 blank cassettes
- The VIC games joystick
- The teach yourself "Introduction to Basic, Part 1" and the VIC User Manual.

We supply a 13 amp plug and give you the VIC Centre twelve months warranty

£217
excl VAT

Total price £249.55 incl VAT + £4 post & packing and insurance.

SAVE £20!



GETTING BIGGER

Got a VIC 20? Then you will probably want to expand its memory capacity and use cartridges such as the Programmers Aid or the Super Expander. With the VIC Centre Expansion Package you can take your VIC up to 30K with the Arfon Expansion Unit with its seven slot mother board and integral power supply. The aluminium cover will allow you to neatly position your monitor or TV set.

For just £180 excluding VAT the Getting Bigger kit saves you £20 and has:

- The Arfon Expansion Unit
- Cover to take TV

£180
excl VAT

Total price £207.00 incl VAT + £4 post & packing and insurance.

SAVE £20!

HAVE FUN AT OUR EXPENSE

Any three VIC Centre cassette games for just £17.50 excl VAT

Choose from:

- Blitz
- Canyon Fighter
- Star Wolf
- Tunesmith
- PR Software
- Packman
- Invader Fall
- Vic Cube
- Othello
- Super Moon Lander

Total price £20.12 inc VAT + £2 post & packing

Any 3
excl VAT

£17.50

Any three VIC cartridge games from the VIC Centre for just £43.50 excl VAT

Choose from:

- Super Slot
- Road Race
- Avenger
- Super Lander
- Alien Game
- Amok
- Bounce Out
- Alien Blitz
- City Bomber
- Black Hole

Total price £50.02 inc VAT + £2 post & packing

Any 3
excl VAT

£43.50

To order Send mail order to:

ADDA Home Computers Ltd, FREEPOST, London W3 6BR - you do not need a stamp - enclosing details of your order + cheque to include VAT + postage & packing
Instant telephone orders: Telephone the VIC Centre on 01-992 9904 and quote your Visa, Access or American Express number

The VIC Centre, 154 Victoria Road, Acton, London W3 (near North Acton tube station) has the widest range of VIC accessories. All the items below are available mail order - just telephone with your credit card number

Hardware and Peripherals	Price excl VAT	
RS 232C Cartridge	30.39	Simple Simon
IEEE Cartridge	47.39	Masterwits
Vic 3K Rampack	26.04	Kiddie Checkers
Vic 8K Rampack	39.09	Wallstreet
Vic 16K Rampack	65.17	Alien Blitz
Programmers Aid	30.39	Vicalc
Super Expander (High Resolution)	30.39	Hangman-Hangmath
Machine Code Monitor Cartridge	30.39	Ski-Run
Joystick	6.52	Dune Buggy
Lightpen	25.00	Super Worm
Joystick (plotting)	13.00	Worm
Lowcost RS232C	22.99	Cosmic Battle
Tool Kit	25.00	Codebreaker
Vic Kit II	29.00	Vitern A
Games Port Adaptor Cable	17.25	Star Wars
ROM Switchboard	29.00	Crazy Balloon
RS232C fully implemented	49.00	Jungle
Cartridges		Rabbit Functions
Satellites & Meteorites	21.73	Cassettes requiring additional 3K memory
Cloudburst	17.38	A Maze-ing
Renaissance	21.73	Missile Command
Star Battle	17.35	3D Maze
Jelly Monsters	17.35	Dragon Maze
Spiders from Mars	21.73	Asteroid Belt
Meteor Run	21.73	VPM
Omega Race	17.35	Vicat
Cassettes		Skymath
Introduction to Basic (Part 1)	13.00	Space Division (Level 1)
Codebreaker Codemaker	6.95	The Alien
Vic Seawolf, Trap, Bounce Out	7.82	Frogger
Monster Maze, Math Hurdler	6.95	Charset 20
Amok	5.08	

All the above prices are excl VAT, add £1 per order, postage & packing.

adda
HOME COMPUTERS LTD

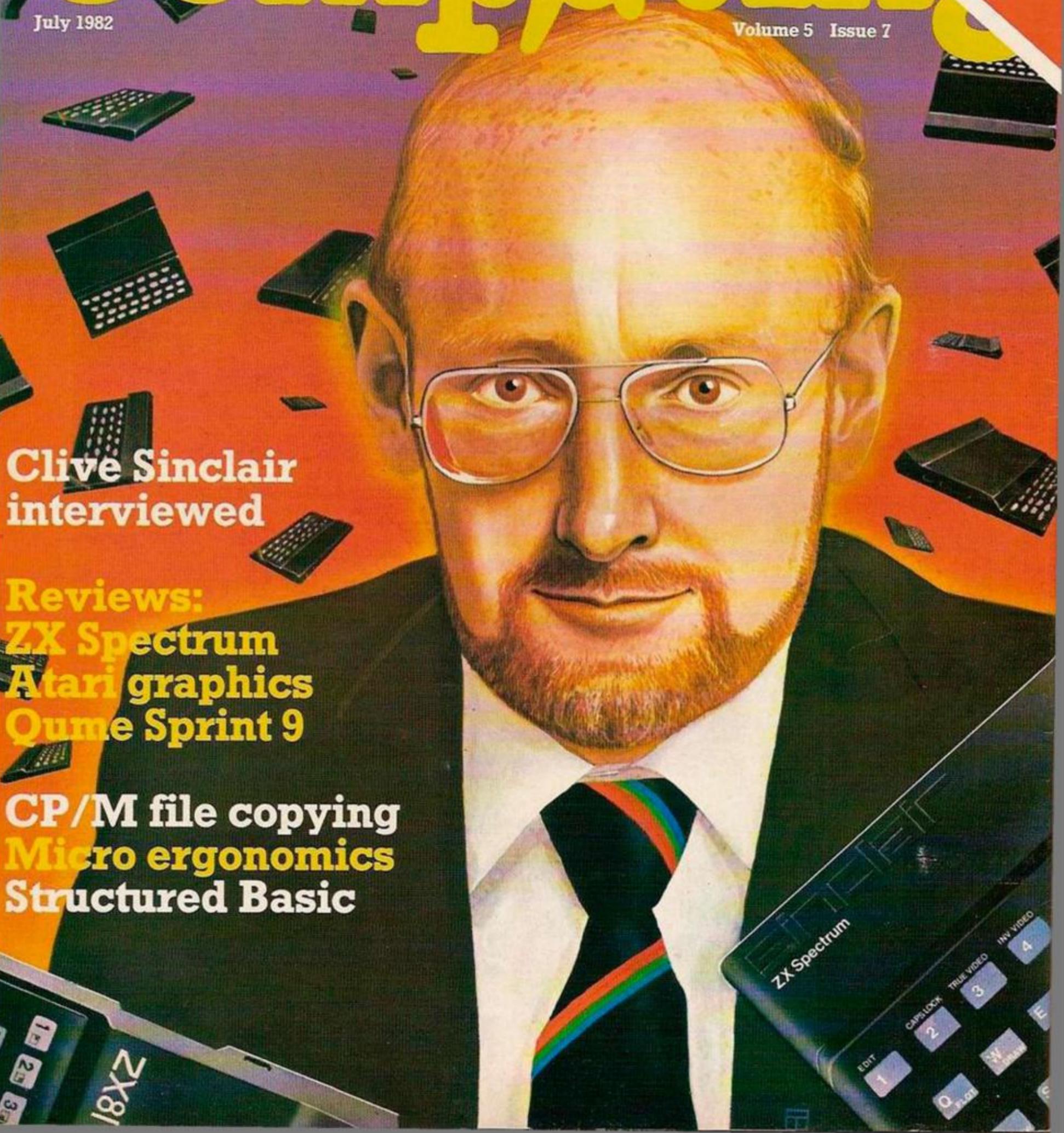
80p

Buy Out Now
a copy today!

Practical Computing

July 1982

Volume 5 Issue 7



**Clive Sinclair
interviewed**

Reviews:

ZX Spectrum

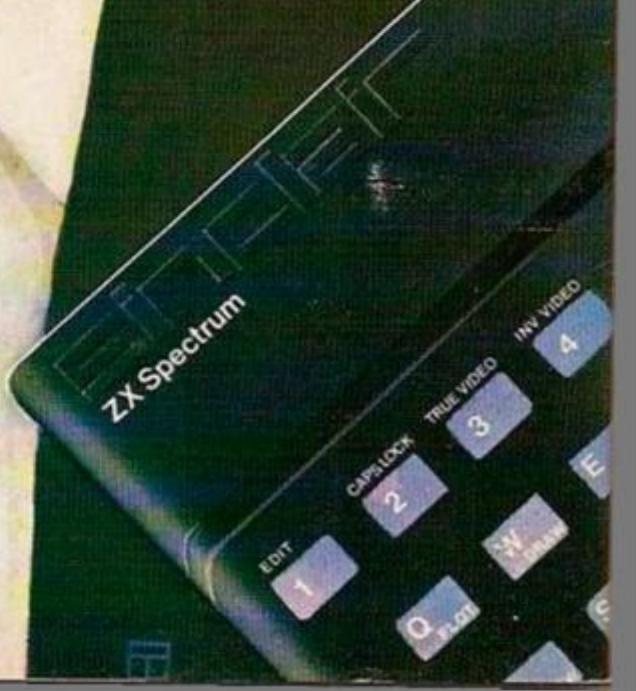
Atari graphics

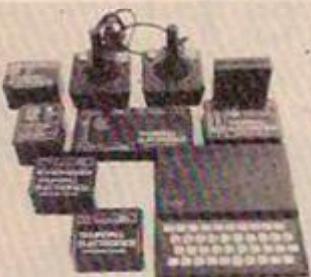
Qume Sprint 9

CP/M file copying

Micro ergonomics

Structured Basic





ZX81 OWNERS

SPECIALISED PRODUCTS
MODULAR EASY TO USE
FOR HOME/INDUSTRY &
EDUCATION

TE10 INPUT/OUTPUT PORT — Easy to use. Fits between ZX & RAM PACK/PRINTER (if required). No skill required to connect. Can be used for such things as:— motor control; sound/music generators, connection to printers/floppy discs/light pens/other computers, temperature monitoring, square wave generating, control of rotating aerials, even train sets etc. Port has 16 programmable 1/0 lines and may be used without any electronics knowledge to connect other add-ons. Motherboard required ONLY when two or more add-ons are used at any one time.

**FULLY ASSEMBLED
KIT (WITHOUT CASE)**

TE12 4 CHANNEL RELAY BOX — To suit Port Contact rating:— 240v AC/1.5A — 24V DC or 110V AC/3A. Up to 4 units i.e. 16 relays can be operated

TE15 8 WAY TRANSISTOR DRIVER — £9.95

TE17 8 WAY SWITCH UNIT (EDUCATIONAL) — £12.95

TE18 8 WAY INDICATOR UNIT (EDUCATIONAL) — £12.95

TE20 JOYSTICK & FREE GAME — (2 Joysticks may be connected via Motherboard.) £12.95

TE30 MOTHERBOARD — Allows multiples combinations of add-ons — up to 16 1/0 lines may be used — £15.95

TE128 POWER SUPPLY — 6/7.5/9V DC at 300 mA — Required for use with add-ons TE12/15 & 18

23 + 23 WAY ZX Edge Con £2.85. Contact cleaner £2.30.

16 WAY SINGLE SIDED EDGE CON £1.95. EXTENDED PIO NOTES £1.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT

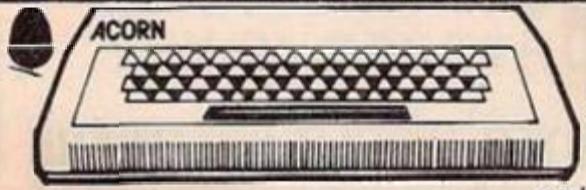
Receipts always provided:— Delivery normally ex-stock. ADD 50p towards p&p on all orders under £20.00, with the exception of accessories, e.g. Edge on. Full instructions and examples with all products.

SEND S.A.E. FOR CATALOGUE. TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED.

THURMALL (ELECTRONICS) ENG.
DEPT Y, 95 LIVERPOOL ROAD,
CADISHEAD, MANCHESTER M30 5BG
TEL: 061-775 4461 (24 hour)



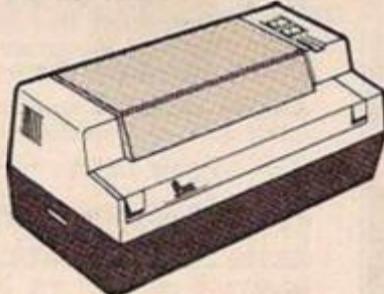
MICROAGE ELECTRONICS LONDON'S BIGGEST ACORN STOCKIST



OFFICIAL BBC STOCKIST

Working BBC machine in stock. Call in for 'hands — on' experience.

ORDERS TAKEN NOW FOR BBC MACHINE



THE GP-80A dot matrix printer.
LOWEST EVER PRICE
ONLY £199 £4.50 p+p
Dot Matrix, Full 96 ASCII character

New! Just arrived.
The fantastic GP100A printer. Full printing width.

ATOM KITS

In our books the best computer kit available. Build yourself an Acorn Atom for **only £135.** plus £2.50 p+p

New Software from Acornsoft. Come and get them all including Atom Chess • Desk Diary • Adventures • Interactive Teaching • FORTH • Atomcalc • Database LISP • Game Packs 1 — 11 • From £11.50 + 30p p+p

BBC ROM

Update your Atom to the BBC operating system.

Atom Discpack. £345

5½ discpack only £345, operating manual, cables, plus £2.50 p+p

The BBC Cassette Recorder £28

As chosen by the BBC, but cheaper! £2.50 p+p

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
ABSOLUTELY NO MORE TO PAY.**

VIC 20 OWNERS

New from Unit 4 —
Fully Assembled, Cased and Guaranteed

MASSIVE 16K RAM

MEMORY EXPANSION

Send now to:

**UNIT 4, HOSKINS PLACE
WATCHETTS ROAD, CAMBERLEY,
SURREY. TEL: (0276) 681131**

Make Cheques or P.O.'s payable to Unit 4

FULLY INCLUSIVE PRICE

£39.95

Allow 28 days delivery. Dealer Enquiries Welcome.



FROM THIS ————— TO THIS AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH

With the new ZENITH Monitor. Choose between small or large format depending on what you're doing. Small format for definition, large format for display. Full 12" GREEN screen. Only £85 while stocks last. It doesn't change the output from your computer, just changes the size of the display. Ideal for VIC 20, TRS 80, Atom, BBC, + Genie machines. £4.50 p+p



Blank
Cassettes
40p each,
£3.50
for 10.
70p p+p

Also available:
2114 IC's, Paper for most
printers, Enormous selection of
Books, Leads, etc, etc, etc,

RACCOMM COLOUR MONITOR
Absolute high resolution. 700x300
pixels 12" £350 + £5 p+p Atom
BBC, & Genie machines.

DAI Personal Computer. £684
48K RAM 24K ROM

*If it's not in the advertisement,
send for our mail order lists.*

We accept company/
institutional orders.

MICROAGE ELECTRONICS

135 HALE LANE EDGWARE MIDDLESEX HA8 9QP

TEL: 01-959 7119 TELEX 881 3241

THE BEEB PRODUCES THE BEST TV PROGRAMMES IN THE WORLD . . .

Uncle Clive produces the World's best computers and Jack Gibbons A.I.B. produces the best Banking Programs in the World . . .

Anon.

THE PERSONAL BANKING SYSTEM

is available direct from J.P. Gibbons A.I.B.
14 Avalon Road, Orpington, Kent, BR6 9AX.
Price £9.95 inclusive.

For Cassette and Users Manual
(Requires 16 to 48K Ram).

Specify whether ZX81 or Spectrum.

Bank reconciliation module.

Available soon £6.50.

* * * *

Also stocked at the Buffer Micro Shop,
Streatham — Microware Shop,
Leicester — John Derby, Bournemouth
— and branches of the Computer
Bookshop Group.

Full after sale maintenance available.

HOME COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ZX81 LEARN BY POST

It's a winner. Your reactions show this has been long awaited. All who sent for the tapes and have replied have taken up the course.

Programs used include Crossword, Junior Maths, Basic Renumber, Morse & Binary Convertors, Maze learning mouse, Othello & space. Learn at home at your own speed how to program your ZX81. A structured course of 20 weeks duration especially tailored to your needs. Individual tuition and assessment of each weeks work. Just listen to the instruction tape and learn by doing. Isn't it about time you stopped buying all those pre-recorded cassettes and started doing it yourself.

As long as you have access to a ZX81 you can start NOW.

Suitable for the raw beginner and the more experienced. Send this Ad. with your name and address and receive the first part of the course. If not fully satisfied return the tapes and pay nothing.

To go on return cassettes with £3.00 per part or £50.00 lump sum. Enquiries S.A.E.:

MJE

Programs available
separately £2.00

FOR HOME COMPUTING

4, Lavington Close, Ifield, CRAWLEY
W. Sussex. RH11 0HX.
TEL: Crawley (0293) 32709.

Measurement and Control with your

ZX81

and our proven ANALOGUE PORT

Already many in use in industry, education, hospitals, labs., agriculture and the home. Now extremely low cost control operations and even robotics become a reality.

The ANALOGUE PORT plugs directly into your ZX81 and offers

- 8 separate analogue voltage measuring inputs
- 8 switching outputs for relays, LEDs, sound output.
- Amplifier for mV sensitivity on one input channel
- 6 control lines for further expansion
- Stackable connector for RAM pack, printer
- Self contained, no extra power supply etc. required

Thermometers, light sensors, microphones, joysticks . . . in fact anything which produces a varying voltage, resistance or current may be connected directly to your ZX81 via this port. A Comprehensive manual is included which assumes no previous expertise.

only £29.95 ready built and tested
*** Return of post delivery ***

ZX FREQUENCY ANALYSIS SOFTWARE (Fast Fourier Transform) on cassette and with manual £15.20

ZX EXPERIMENTER KIT 23 + 23 edge connector, stacking strip £6.50 veroboard + suggested circuits

ACORN ATOM EPROM PROGRAMMER complete system, ready to go including full manual £55.00 (28 day delivery)

ZX INPUT — OUTPUT PORT £16.50

Make cheques payable to:

UNIVERSITY COMPUTERS
5 ST. BARNABAS ROAD,
CAMBRIDGE CB1 2BU

Delivery return of post on all items (except EPROM prog.). Official, trade, bulk orders accepted. Please add £1 p&p to cost of order.

COMPUTER WORLD

COMPUTER WORLD SOFTWARE

ZX81 Games software for 1K computers.

Special offer: select any three games
Flying Saucer; Chopper; The Blob;
The Race; Space Boulders; Computersketch.
Price: ONLY £3.75p.

VIC 20 Games for the basic machine.

Demolition; Red Arrows; Guess A Number;
Targets; Hangman; Maze.

Great offer: pick any three games for only £3.75p.

Also for VIC 20 2 programs for the price of one!
Grand Prix and Nuclear Attack.

Price: £5.50p.

VIC 20 GAME: Minefield Price £5.25p.

ATTN. BBC MICROCOMPUTER OWNERS — An adventure game for the 16K m/c: Dungeons & Dragons — £7.25p.

TEXAS T1 99/4A 3 superb programs:-

Fruit Machine at £8.00)
Space Aliens at £10.00) for extended basic m/cs
Reversi at £8.00)

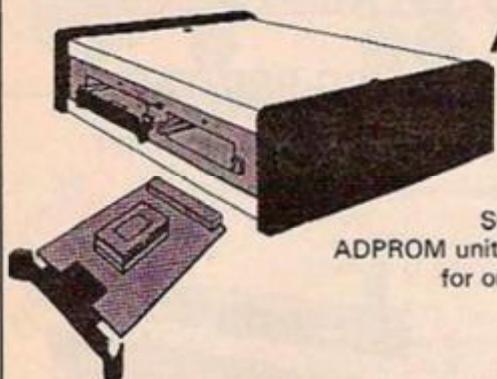
All prices inclusive of VAT, postage & packing.

More software available for Atari 400; APPLE; PET; ACORN; ATOM; VIDEO; GENIE.

Send S.A.E. for list to:-

BEC COMPUTER WORLD,
66 Lime St., Liverpool L1 1JN.

ATOM USERS!



ADROM 4000 WITH 2 CARDS

Problem! Two or more Eproms and only one socket on your Atom.

SOLUTION! is an ELINCA ADPROM unit and use any as required for only £39.10 incl. VAT etc.

Win an Adrom 4000 in our "One Line Program" competition. Details in our brochure (don't forget s.a.e. please)



ATOM CASE CONSOLE

Type AC155 £31.63 incl. VAT etc. can be supplied with single Adrom as in photograph

Full details of all our products will be sent on receipt of an A5 s.a.e.

ELINCA PRODUCTS LTD (Dept. C)
LYON WORKS, CHAPEL STREET
SHEFFIELD S6 2HL

SATURN SOFT ZX-81 SPECTRUM

OTHELLO: (ZX-81 16K), full screen board display, two levels of play, automatic scoring. Player selects black or white and whether to move first; occupies 9K, a very entertaining version of the game. £4.95 (inc.).

GAMES 2: (ZX-81 16K), four programs featuring m/code routines and full screen display.

UNBEATABLE NIM: We challenge you to beat the computer at this traditional game.

MINEFIELD RESCUE: Real time interactive graphics, fast action rescue game.

KALEIDOSCOPE: Full screen generation of an endless variety of fascinating patterns.

RENUM: M/code renumber routine and memory free, loads automatically above ramtop.

All four programs for £3.95 (inc.).

GAMES 1: (ZX-81 1K), six games for the unexpanded machine, including WIZ, UFO, STAR, SKILL, DICE and SPLAT.

Beautiful flicker free graphics, stretches 1K to its limits. Super value for £3.95 (inc.).

£1.00 off two or more programs ordered together, please send S.A.E. for full lists of many programs available for the ZX-81 and the Sinclair SPECTRUM.

ALL PROGRAMS DOUBLE SAVED, on computer quality cassettes to avoid loading problems.

DESPATCHED BY RETURN, no weeks of waiting.

SATURN SOFT
37 Heol Dulais, Birchgrove,
Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9LT
Telephone: (0792) 816579

At last 16K ZX81 ASTRO-INVADERS

Just look at these features ...
... then look at the price!

- Superior machine code programming
- Explosive on-screen kill effect
- High-scoring saucers
- Manoeuvring array of 54 attacking aliens
- Photon-torpedoes with rapid fire facility
- Accelerating attack rate
- On-screen kill count with high-score update
- Destructable defence shields
- Fast action space-graphics
- A new dimension in ZX81 value

Astro-Invaders is yours on cassette with **FOUR BONUS GAMES**:

ARCADE GRAND PRIX — drive four levels of machine code skill.
PENALTY — get ready for Spain '82; defend your goal against the sharp-shooting ZX81.

GOLF — judge shot-strength, angle, bunkers ... and maybe hole in one!

plus machine code fun with

SWAT — war on the insect world!

5 Amazing games on one cassette for **ONLY £3.65** (post free in UK). Order yours from:

**JOHN PRINCE,
29 Brook Avenue, Levenshulme,
Manchester, M19.**

BUILD YOUR OWN SPEECH SYNTHESIZER UTILIZING THE FAMOUS VOICE CHIP VOTRAX SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SC-01A

Parallel Port Speech Board B & T	£99.00
Apple II Plug-in Board B & T	£99.99
P.C.B. (Bare) with Documentations	£29.99
High performance self contained voice synthesizer with parallel and serial ports + P/S + speaker boxed unit AC-101	£29.99
P.C.B. (Bare) + Documentation AC-101	£29.99
Firmware Eprom for AC-101	£6.50
Votrax Speech Chip SC-01A	£39.99
1200 Word dictionary hard copy	£9.99

BUILD YOUR OWN SOUND GENERATOR USING THE FAMOUS G.I. CHIP AY-3-8910

Acorn AtomSound Board Kit	£35.00
Atom Sound Board built and tested	£40.00
Atom Sound P.C.B. + Documentation	£9.99
PET, OSI, UK101, NAS I & II Sound Kit	£35.00
Above Boards Built & Tested	£40.00
Above P.C.B. (Bare) + Documentation	£9.00
Sound Chip AY-3-8910	£5.50
Atom Sound Firmware Eprom	£5.50
Ribbon Cable Connection for PET, OSI, UK101 (plug both end)	£5.50

Power Supply Kit	£12.50
Acorn Atom Expansion Board	£4.99
Special Offer RAM Chip 2114 only	£0.80
For other support chips uP kits such as RAM boards, Eprom Burner Kit, Z80, 6502, 6800 Single Board Micros Kit, Technical Books, etc. Please send self-addressed envelope. Our prices are very reasonable. All ex-stock. VAT extra.	
Credit cards facilities, technical advice all readily available.	

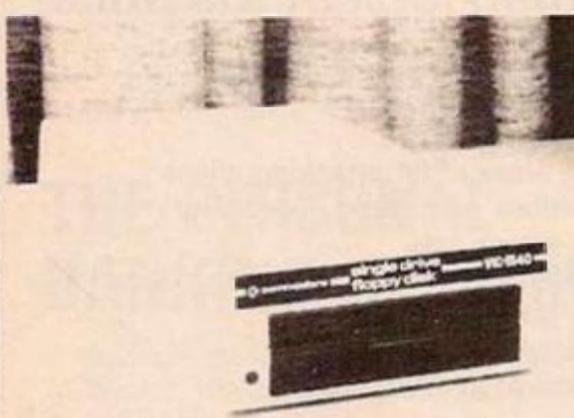
Easicomp Ltd

57 Parana Court, Sprowston, Norwich NR7 8BH.

COME AND MEET VIC

AT YOUR NORTH LONDON VIC CENTRE

VIC SINGLE FLOPPY DISK



- 174K Byte Storage
- Direct Interface to VIC
- Direct Compatibility with printer

ONLY £335.00

VIC CASSETTE DECK

- Direct Interface to VIC
- Tape Counter

ONLY £34.00

supplied with Free cassette with 6 Programmes

VIC EXPANSION UNIT

- 7 Slot expansion board, for: extra memory, Programming, Games, etc.
- Modulator Holder
- Enclosed Power Supply



Expansion unit WITH Lid ONLY £85.00

CHROMASONIC

electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD 100 yds FROM
ARCHWAY STATION TEL: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495 TELEX: 22568..

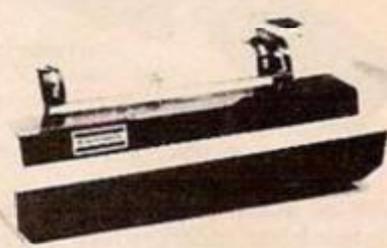
VIC 20 COMPUTER

- A Typewriter Keyboard.
- 5K memory-expandable to 29.5K.
- 8 programmable function keys.
- High resolution graphics
- Music in three voices and three octaves, as well as sound effects
- Eight border colours and sixteen screen colours



ONLY £165.00

VIC PRINTER



- Dot Matrix printer
- 80 characters per line
- 30 characters per sec
- Tractor Feed

ONLY £185.00

CARTRIDGES

8K Memory £34.00

16K Memory £56.00

Programmers Aid
ONLY £27.50

Machine Code Monitor
ONLY £27.50

Super Expander
High Resolution graphics with 3K RAM

ONLY £27.50

TERMS OF BUSINESS

Please add 15% VAT to all Prices.
Delivery charged at Cost. Prices valid for coverdate of this magazine.
Phone or Send your Order **TODAY** using



**ACCESS
OR
BARCLAYCARD**



Please send me a copy of your 'VIC LIST' containing Software, Hardware and Books for the VIC 20
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ C.V. _____



**moving ahead
with
ZX software**

ZX CHESS & ADVENTURES

PROGRAMS FOR THE ZX81/80 INCLUDING –

NEW
NEW
NEW

**16K BYTE RAM
PACKS**
£31.95

1K ZX CHESS!!
£2.95

**ADVENTURES
ADVENTURE 'A'**
£6.00

ADVENTURE 'B'
£7.00

ADVENTURE 'C'
£8.00

Full implementation of FORTH on ZX. No longer held up by the slow BASIC – FORTH runs 10-26 times faster than BASIC.

"Simplicity of BASIC with speed of Machine Code"

'BYG BYTE' Ram pack, no Wobble problems, 1 year guarantee on each Ram Pack. Simply the best you can buy. Immediate Delivery.

We didn't think it was possible but this game plays against you. Two opening moves, needs 1K of RAM to run. Incredible.

Exciting machine code games with instant response, choose from the range below. You find yourself stranded on an alien planet. Can you reach your ship and escape?

In a jungle clearing you come across an Inca temple. You must break in, collect treasure and escape alive. Beware. Includes a cassette save routine.

You are unfortunate enough to be drawn to an alien cruiser. Can you reach the control room and free yourself or will they get you first? Includes a cassette save routine.

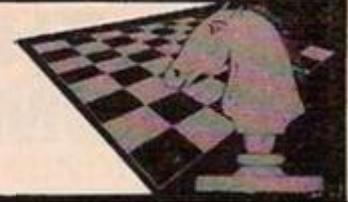
GALAXIANS £3.95

All the features of the arcade game in a fast machine code program. Swooping attackers, explosions and personalised scoring.

ZXBIG £7.00

A 30 in 1 machine code tool and disassembler, allows access to registers and search through and modify memory; with cassette routines.

ZXCHESS



TWO GREAT ZX81 16K CHESS GAMES

ZXCHESS (ENHANCED)

- Written totally in machine code.
- Full graphic display of Chess board.
- Six levels of play: Two play within competition time limits.
- Option to play Black or White.
- Plays all legal moves including castling and en-passant.
- Cassette routines for saving unfinished game and returning to later.
- Displays moves of game on screen or printer for analysis.
- Print a copy of the Chess board onto the printer.
- Board can be set up in any position, you can even swap sides midgame.
- Clear whole board with one command: for end game analysis.

£6.50

ZXCHESS II We believe the strongest ZX81 Chess game as no other has beaten it!!

- All the features of ZXCHESS plus:
- Book of 32 opening moves.
- Seven levels of difficulty: FOUR play within competition time limits.
- A move is suggested by the ZX81 if wanted.
- Optional Full Graphic version using the QS CHRIS Board.

£9.95

2 copies supplied on cassette with full instructions. Cheques and postal orders payable to:



ARTIC COMPUTING "Dept IP"
396 JAMES RECKITT AVENUE,
HULL HU8 0JA



ZX81 HEWSON CONSULTANTS ZX81

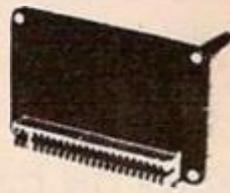
HINTS AND TIPS FOR THE ZX81 by Andrew Hewson £3.95

The most complete book at this price
Good value and quite fascinating – a very inexpensive way of acquiring months of programming experience. Your Computer Nov 1981
80 pages explaining how to squeeze a computing quantum out of a Sinclair user. Saving Space – vital reading for all ZX81 users.
Understanding the Display File – using the display file as memory, clearing a part of the display, using tokens in PRINT statements. Converting ZX80 programs – explaining simply but comprehensively how to convert the hundreds of published ZX80 programs. Chaining programs – revealing techniques for passing data between programs, calling subroutines from cassette and establishing data files. Machine Code Programs – all you want to know about ZX80 machine language. Explaining how to write, load, edit and save machine code and how to debug your routines. Routines and programs are scattered liberally throughout the text and the final chapter consists of 12 useful, interesting, entertaining programs such as LINE RENUMBER, BOUNCER, SHOOT, STATISTICS, etc.

16K MEMORY

THE BEST VALUE FOR MONEY 16K RAM on the market. Coming complete with case, simply plugs into the port at the back of your Sinclair. Money back guarantee.

£26.95



64K MEMOPACK

0-8K "Same as 48+8K.
8-16K "Can be switched out in 4K blocks to leave room for memory mapping and vacant addresses for graphics etc ROMs". The contents of this area of RAM are unaffected by loading programs from cassette. Can be used to store machine code routine or to store data for use by more than one program.
16-32K "Same as 48+8K.
32-64K "Same as 48+8K.



LINE RENUMBER

NEW!
£4.95

We all know the problem: you are developing a program – adding lines, deleting lines, correcting lines – and in no time at all you have run out of gaps between line numbers in which to add a new routine.

NOW! Use your LINE RENUMBER to tidy your program.

Before loading your program enter two simple commands and load LINE RENUMBER from the cassette. Now load your program from the keyboard OR from cassette and LINE RENUMBER is instantly available.

Features

- Uses a step size of your choosing
- Renumbers GOSUBs and GOTOs
- Uses just 16K of your valuable RAM
- LOAD and SAVE your programs in the normal way with LINE RENUMBER available for instant use.

PILOT ★

£5.95

★ NEW !

New and exciting. Pilot challenges you to take off, fly between beacons, than land whilst watching wind speed and dodging craggy mountains – either could lead to disaster! If you take the challenge, you may soon learn to fly solo – so detailed are the flying instructions. Coasting along in Autopilot – just gain confidence, then battle your way through 6 further modes. 6 different ways of trying to steer your plane safely back to base, increasing in difficulty, testing your skills. Good luck with your flight against the unrelenting elements!



PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT

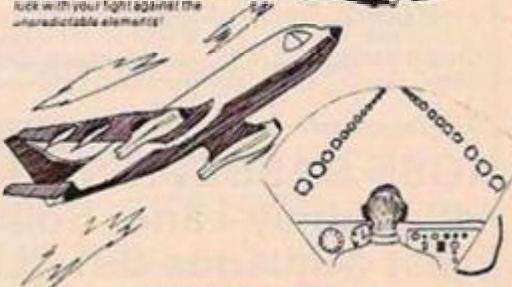
£6.50

The Programmer's Friend and Slave! Are you writing your own programs for the ZX81? How can you do that without our Toolkit? It will encourage you to go on to write bigger, better and more sophisticated programs by doing your donkey work.

Simply create 3K of space above Ram top and then load the Toolkit in the normal way. The Toolkit resides above the Ram top awaiting your command. You can now load existing programs from cassette for the Toolkit to operate on. Or type in a whole new program!

Toolkit functions include:

- RENUMBER including the destination lines of GOTO's and GOSUB's.
- START and Finish lines and Step size specified by you.
- DELETE part or all of a program at your command.
- REPLACE character(s) or tokens(s) with an equal number of others specified by you.
- EDIT to create sub routines at a stroke by moving blocks of basic program lines.
- FIND a basic program string specified by you.
- INPUT prompts for a two digit hexadecimal code and pokes it in at a specified address.
- Separate version available for 48+8 and 64K memories (resides at 8192).

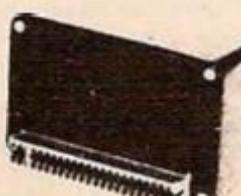


SEND S.A.E. FOR FULL CATALOGUE OF
HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & LATEST PRICES

Cheque with order or quote Access or Barclaycard number to: HEWSON CONSULTANTS, Dept SU, 60A St Mary's Street, Wallingford, Oxon OX10 0EL

48+8K NEW

0-8K "Sinclair Rom
8-16K "The contents of this area of RAM are unaffected by loading programs from cassette. Can be used to store machine code routine or to store data for use by more than one program.
16-32K "Basic program area and display file.
32-64K "Variable and array area. Massive memory area for storage of data.
"Directly addressable and user transparent.
"Factsheet FREE with each RAM purchased.



£61.95

THE ZX81 COMPANION

ISBN 0 90721 01 1
Price £7.95 incl. UK P&P

If you have a Sinclair ZX81 and want to use it to its full potential then, as the experts have all agreed, this is the book for you. It contains detailed guidelines and documented programs in the areas of gaming, information retrieval and education, as well as a unique listing of the 8K ROM for machine code applications.

'Far and away the best . . . once again Linsac has produced the book for the serious end of the market'. — *Your Computer*, November 1981.

'The ZX81 Companion is a most professional product . . . with many good illustrative programs, tips and warnings'. — *Education Equipment*, October 1981.

'Bob Mauder's attempt to show meaningful uses of the machine is brilliantly successful . . . thoughtfully written, detailed and illustrated with meaningful programs . . . To conclude — the book is definitely an outstandingly useful second step for the ZX81 user'. — *Educational ZX80/81 Users' Group Newsletter*, September 1981.

Send your cheque for £7.95 to:

LINSAC (YC) 68 Barker Road, Linthorpe
Middlesbrough TS5 5ES

ZX81 (16K) Educational Software 'O' Levels next year?

Revise Maths and French using your ZX81

'O' LEVEL MATHS CASSETTE — 3 (16K) programs. First program teaches and tests, 2nd and 3rd programs are timed tests using generated questions from the 'O' level syllabus. Help and explanations are given where appropriate.

'O' LEVEL FRENCH CASSETTE — 6 (16K) programs. First 3 programs are teach and test grammar programs. Programs 4,5 and 6 are comprehensive vocabulary tests.

HAVE FUN with an educational QUIZ — 4 (16K) programs on General Knowledge, Reasoning, English and Maths. All questions use RND function.

ALSO AVAILABLE:
JUNIOR MATHS 1 (8-13 years) — Long Multiplication, Long Division, Highest Common Factor, Lowest Common Multiple, Fractions 1 (+ & -), Fractions 2 (x & -).

JUNIOR MATHS 2 (8-13 years) — Areas, Perimeters, Simple Equations, Percentages, Sets, Venn Diagrams.

JUNIOR ENGLISH 1 (8-13 years) — Meanings 1, Meanings 2 (harder), Parts of Speech, Proverbs, Similes, Anagrams.

JUNIOR ENGLISH 2 (8-13 years) — Idioms, Opposites 1, Opposites 2 (harder), Group Terms, Odd Word Out, Spellings.

£4.50 per cassette or send SAE for catalogue to:

ROSE CASSETTES
148 Widney Lane, Solihull
West Midlands B91 3LH

Our software has received good reviews in "Your Computer" and "Educational Computing" and is included in the MUSE Library of Educational Software.

EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING

on the

ZX81

Suit
children
ages 5-11

THE
LITTLE
PROGRAMMES
WHICH ARE
BIG
EDUCATORS

Here at last. A set of programmes to turn your Sinclair ZX81 into a powerful educational tool. And you don't even need to know programming. There are clear instructions and plenty of tips & advice. Designed to go beyond drill & practice to promote learning through interaction & discovery.

No comparable collection offers so much for so little

Includes:-

TORTOISE

A simplified version of the famous Turtle programme

CODED MISSILE

Combines the fun of arcade games with learning

£4.95 only
incl. p & p

All programmes
fit 1K
Creative use of
graphics
Many innovative
ideas
Fully documented
Includes many
games

Educare's
50
IK PROGRAMMES
for
PRIMARY
EDUCATION

Graph-plotter • Histogram • Simon-spell • Sketchboard • Times-table • Sets Series-quiz • XY-coordinates • Count • Equations • Areas • Guess-a-Volume Angles • Upstairs-Downstairs • Music-notes • See-saw • Wipe-out • Spell Temperature • Clock • Money • Snake Mastermind • Number-shoot • + 26 more

EDUCARE

To:
EDUCARE
139a Sloane St.
London
SW1X 9AY

Please send me copies Educare's 50.
I enclose cheque/postal order for £
Name
Address

Let your child benefit early. Send now.

MACHINECRAFT

**OFFERS
40% ROYALTIES
FOR
ZX81 SPECTRUM
AND
ATOM SOFTWARE**

**SEND
SOFTWARE ON CASSETTE
OR S.A.E. FOR DETAILS TO:-**

MACHINECRAFT LTD

**P.O. BOX 2
COGGESHALL
COLCHESTER CO6 1TJ**

ZX81 Quality Software for the serious professional and business user

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Make your ZX81 perform like more expensive computers

VIDEO-PLAN

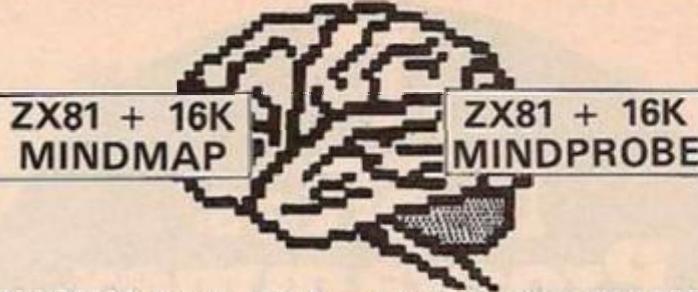
- Creates an electronic planning chart within the computer
- Uses the TV screen as a moving window to view the chart
- Allows the user to determine the dimensions of the chart
- Can accommodate up to 1000 numbers of 10 digits
- User may set column headings and line titles
- Allows calculations across the columns, + - x - %
- Columns may be sub-totalled and totalled
- Hard copy audit trail available
- Snapshot prints through screen window
- Comprehensive operating manual is provided
- Built-in demonstration with accompanying audio commentary

VIDEO SOFTWARE LTD



Stone Lane,
Kinver, Stourbridge,
West Midlands
DY7 6EQ, England
Tel: Kinver 2462
Std 038 483 2462

Credit card 'phone orders
for immediate despatch -
01-839 3603
Price: £9.95 incl. of VAT
plus 55p P&P.
Send large SAE for our full
catalogue of software
products



MINDMAP cassette side A
Enables you to construct a
map of your own mind. Or
literally to read someone
else's mind.

NOT A TOY. NO LOOKUP TABLES. THE TWO
PROGRAMMES AND A 60-PAGE MANUAL COMPRIZE AN
INTEGRATED MINDMAPPING KIT OF INSTRUCTIONS,
EXERCISES, INDIVIDUAL AND GROUP GAMES. A LITTLE
TIME, THOUGH AND COOPERATION ALLOW YOU TO
MAKE EXPLICIT WHAT IS HIDDEN IN ANY MIND: YOUR
OWN OR ANOTHER. USE IT TO KNOW PEOPLE BETTER.
TO MAKE DECISIONS, TO KNOW YOURSELF.

The programmes are INTELLIGENCE AMPLIFIERS developed
from the work of clinical and occupational psychologists. They
are the first of a series of second generation computer games
whose purpose is to foster psychological growth. The
programmes are interactive, user-friendly, and fun; the
manuals suggest a series of games that can be played by
individuals or groups.

Programme cassette contains 2 recordings of each programme
on each side. Manual consists of 60 pages of machine-
interactive exercises and games integrated with the
programmes.

MINDMAP/MINDPROBE and MANUAL £14.00 complete
MANUAL only £5.00
MINDMAP/MINDPROBE subsequently £10.00
MINDMAP/MINDPROBE only: if order received within
21 days of dispatch of **MANUAL** £9.00
Sterling cheques or Irish pound bank drafts to:
INTELLIGENCE AMPLIFIERS, ENTERPRISE HOUSE,
PLASSEY TECHNOLOGY PARK, LIMERICK,
IRISH REPUBLIC

NEW

The Atom Magic Book

By Mike Lord. A wealth of games and other programs: storing speech in your ATOM, converting programs written in other BASICs, tape recording hints, and many more useful software and hardware tips. £5.50

Getting Acquainted with your Acorn Atom

By Tim Hartnell and Trevor Sharples. 80 programs including Draughts! 184 pages. £7.95

Practical Programs for the BBC Computer & Acorn Atom

By David Johnson-Davies £5.95

The Memory for your Atom

(Or other 1MHz 6502/6800/6809 machine)

16 or 32K BYTE VERSIONS Expand your ATOM to 28 or 38K RAM. Ideal for Word Processing, Chess programs and Business Software. Fully Compatible with other Acorn ATOM software and hardware. Versions available to fit inside the ATOM while still leaving room for other extensions such as the Acorn ATOM colour encoder board. Eurocard rack mounting types also available.

PRICES: INCLUDING U.K. P&P & 15% VAT

MZ163A	16K Built & tested to fit inside ATOM'S case	£59.50
MZ163B	32K Built & tested to fit inside ATOM'S case	£74.00
MZ163C	16K Built & tested, Eurocard rack mounting	£62.00
MZ163D	32K Built & tested, Eurocard rack mounting	£76.50
MZ163E	Bare PCB to build any of above with data	£23.00
MP100	DC/DC converter; powers any MZ163 board from unregulated 8V supply such as the ATOM mains adaptor	£8.50

NEW!! Versions of the above boards designed to run from a single +5V supply. From £69.50 s.a.e. for details.

ATOM Cassettes.

We stock a selection of the best ones available. s.a.e. for our latest list.

THE EXPLORER'S GUIDE To The ZX81

The Book for the ZX81 Enthusiast.

By Mike Lord, 120 pages.

Programs for 1K RAM, and programs for 16K RAM. Games, Business and Engineering Applications. RAM & I/O Circuits. Useful ROM Routines. Hints and Tips.

£4.95

What Can I Do with 1K?

By Roger Valentine. A fresh and original book containing 40 programs and routines for the unexpanded ZX81. £4.95

The ZX80 Magic Book

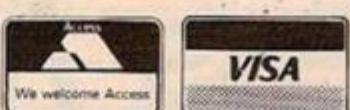
With 8K ROM/ZX81 Supplement

£4.75

Mastering Machine Code on your ZX81

By Toni Baker. 180 pages of immense value to beginner and expert alike.

£7.50



ALL PRICES INCLUDE U.K. P & P AND 15% VAT WHERE APPLICABLE. OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS ADD £1.50 CARRIAGE PER ORDER.

TIMEDATA LTD Dept A 57 Swallowdale, Basildon, Essex SS16 5JG Tel: (0268) 411125 (MON-FRI)

TI_NEDATA

PC Express Programmes Company

ZX 81 GAMES

Cassette 1, for 1k

10 games incl. Destroyer, Kaleidoscope, Sub Chase, Star Fighter Grand Prix, Roulette etc.

£4.50

Cassette 2, for 16k

3 games. 3D Noughts and crosses 2 versions, one played on a 3x3x3 grid and one on a 4x4x4 grid and Connect 4.

£4.50

Cable Extension Leads

For connection of ZX81 to TV, Cassette Player. Braided cable for protection from external interference. 2 Metre TV Cable **£1.50** 0.7 Metre Cass. Cable **£1.50**

We offer very competitive royalties on quality programmes. Send SAE for full details.

Prices inc. Postage and Packing.

Make cheques/Postal Orders Payable to:-

EPC,
Express House, City Road,
BRADFORD BD8 8ER
West Yorkshire

Microcomputer Expansion Designs

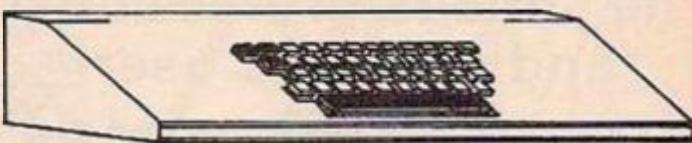
This month we feature an article on the design for an interface between a 40-column dot matrix line printer and a Z80-based microcomputer. By constructing the interface and connecting it to the printer and computer you can have a very cost effective printing facility for your microcomputer system.

We describe the design of a light pen for microcomputers. The point on the pen can be used to detect, delete or change characters on the vdu screen. Plus an article on the GPIB (General-Purpose Interface Bus) interface as well as all our usual and unusual regular features.

wireless world

July Issue out now. 70p

COBRA



THE COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM FOR THE ZX

Your ZX81 is no longer the limited computer you thought it was. With the Cobra System you can transform the ZX into a formidable business machine.

HIGH QUALITY, FULLY BUILT BASIC MODEL £79.95 + VAT (£11.99)
+ 3 p&p.

Advantages are:

- Durable but lightweight metal computer keyboard case — not to be compared with cheaper plastic models.
- High quality professional keyboard — with space bar.
- You can extend the capability of your ZX based Cobra to include any of our extensive range of hardware and turn your computer into the complete business system IN ONE CASE.

Expand your COBRA with our comprehensive choice of add-ons.

- 232 Interface, ● IEEE Interface, ● Tape drive unit, ● Upper and lower case character board, ● High resolution graphics, ● Input/output ports, ● Light pen, ● Colour modulator.

These are just a selection of the hardware available, not to mention our vast range of business software.

The system also has the ability to use a floppy disk drive.

Massive add-on memory ability available from August.

Now with our interface you can use your ZX for business and scientific purposes.

232 Interface

- Adapts your ZX for use with most 232 printers
- No external supply needed
- Fits onto the back of your ZX
- Prints up to 100 characters/line

IEEE Interface

- Connects your 488 Interface with an assortment of scientific and test equipment
- No external supply needed
- Fits onto the back of your ZX
- All units housed in a smart black case

PRICE ONLY £30 EACH (IEEE available August)

COBRA Computer Services,
378 Caledonian Road, London N1 1DY.

Please send large SAE for brochure

ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS BROADCASTING COMPUTING AUDIO AND VIDEO.

wireless world

July 1982

Printer mechanism interface
V.d.u. light pen



G.P.I.B./serial interface

NEED MORE MEMORY FOR YOUR ZX81...?



* FREE *

16K-£24.95

16k Bank Account cassette by
Futuresoft + £10 Trade in on our 16k unit
for a 64k unit if returned within 6 months.

64K-£54.95

we at Pretorius Systems have commissioned a leading electronics company to design for us a low cost **VERY** high quality memory module specifically for the ZX81. It can be used in any expansion system and simply plugs into the back of your ZX81 and as such is fully compatible with the ZX81 printer.

The 16k module will give you 16 times more memory and is finished in ABS plastic. There is also a 64k version which will provide you with a pure 64k of program **POWER**. This amazing achievement is packed into exactly the same casing as the 16k module and looks identical. Note: these units are **BRITISH** made and should not be confused with low quality imports that overheat and have sloppy connectors.

Nothing more to pay! Prices include VAT + **FREE** postage (overseas orders +£2)
14 days money back offer if not satisfied + 6 months warranty.

Your order is received at 8.30 and is despatched by 12.30 the same day.

PLEASE SEND ME :

Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

Quantity Price Total

16k		24.95	
64k		54.95	

Payment to: PRETORIUS SYSTEMS

Mail to: B.C.M. BOX 7977. WC1N. LONDON. ENGLAND.

YC7

BBC SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

FOR MODEL A or B

BEEBTREK — A REAL TIME AND ADVANCED VERSION OF THE POPULAR GAME OF STARTREK WITH COLOUR, SOUND AND GRAPHIC DISPLAYS. INCLUDES ALL THE USUAL STARTREK FEATURES AND MORE: PHOTON TORPEDOES, PHASERS, BATTLE COMPUTER, DAMAGE REPORTS, PROBE SATELLITES ETC ... ETC...

ONLY £7.95 INCLUDING VAT & POSTAGE



ORDER NOW FOR YOUR COPY!
(No Personal Callers Please)
EPSILON SOFTWARE
1 APPLEDORE CLOSE,
HAROLD HILL,
ROMFORD,
ESSEX RM3 8DZ

* DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME *

MORE SOFTWARE COMING SOON

NEW ZX 81 16K SOFTWARE **DIGGLES KITCHEN**

**SIMPLE SUPPERS
TO
CELEBRATION DINNERS**

VOLUME 1
50 PAGES OF WORLDWIDE RECIPES
£4.99 (inc. P&P and VAT)

VOLUME 2
50 PAGES EUROPEAN RECIPES
£4.99 (inc. P&P and VAT)

Special price for two volumes
£9 (inc. P&P and VAT)

More volumes to follow
Please specify
which volume(s) -
Mail order only
Send remittance to:-

**NOW
AVAILABLE
FOR VIC20
WITH 16K
EXTENSION**

MICRO COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Unit D6, Pear Industrial Estate, Stockport Road, Lower Bredbury,
Stockport SK6 2BP. Tel: 061-494 2441

BBC ELTEC SERVICES LTD



BBC MICROCOMPUTERS

BBC Model "A" (Available Now!)	£326.00
BBC Model "B"	£435.00
BBC Model "A" partially or fully converted to Model "B" as per your requirements	from £367.86
16K HITACHI memory (as fitted by ACORN)	£41.86
RGB socket	£2.01
Printer Interface	£17.25
14" Full colour MONITOR (Used in BBC Computer programmes)	£309.35
12" Green Screen MONITOR	£126.00
RGB Monitor Lead	£5.00
GP100 A Printer	£247.25
Printer Cable	£18.40
Cassette Recorder	£24.00
Cassette Lead (7 pin DIN/3 Jacks)	£5.00

Practical Programmes for the BBC Computer

Johnson-Davies	£5.95
Basic Programming on the BBC Computer Cryer	£5.95

ATOM MICROCOMPUTER

ACORN ATOM, assembled, 8K ROM, 2K RAM	£172.50
ACORN ATOM, assembled, 12K ROM, 12K RAM	£225.00
Power Supply	£9.20
ACORN 96K SINGLE DISK PACK	£343.85
Disk Buffer Pack	£11.75
GP100A Printer	£247.25
2114L RAM Chips	per K ** £2.50 **
Word Pack ROM	£30.00

** UTILITY ROM SWITCH **

Up to 4 ROMs keyboard selected	£41.79
--------------------------------	--------

FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE, ICs, CONNECTION LEADS etc.

Atom Magic Book	£5.50
Getting Acquainted with your Acorn Atom	£7.95

Prices are VAT inclusive. P&P 50p Books, cassettes, chips.

Hardware items £3.00 delivery by Securicor

ELTEC SERVICES LTD
231 Manningham Lane, Bradford BD8 7HH
Tel (0274) 491372

ZX81 SOFTWARE

NIGHT GUNNER

Enemy aircraft approaching from the rear!!! Can you defend your plane against enemy attack? Beware, the more you shoot down, the faster they get.

An exciting machine code video game with impressive graphics. Features include: best score of the day, auto-repeat on the control keys, auto-return to the self-demonstrating title page. Requires 16k RAM. Supplied on tape, with instructions.

Action packed fun for only £4.45

FIGHTER PILOT

15 feet.... 7 feet.... Touchdown!

Another successful instrument landing. Approaching at 150 knots is not always as easy as this. You are in full control from take-off to landing during this real-time flight simulation of a jet fighter. The sky is the limit! Fly a different mission every time. Endless scope for improving your instrument flying skills. 16k RAM Required. Supplied on tape, with full instructions.

Super value at £4.45

All prices inclusive
(Overseas add £0.55 p&p per tape)

All products guaranteed, refund if not satisfied

Digital Integration.

22, Ash Church Road, MAIL ORDER ONLY
Ash, Aldershot,
Hants, GU12 6LX.

ZX81



the BEST yet
from M.C. Associates

PELOPONNESIAN WARE

— a brand new 16K game

Your ultimate goal is a final victory over the Spartans but you will need to deploy all your skill in a combination of diplomacy and military force before you even stand a chance!

Price £5.95

also

TYRANT OF ATHENS
ROMAN EMPIRE

Price £4.95
Price £5.95

Buy more than one cassette and deduct 50p from the price of each.

Cheques or POs please — made payable to:

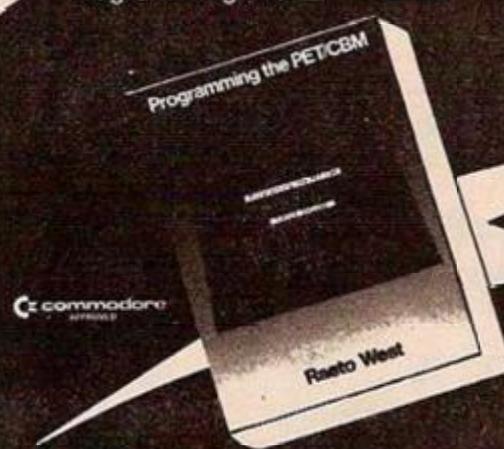
M.C. ASSOCIATES
4 GRANBY ROAD, CHEADLE HULME
CHESHIRE SK8 6LS

NEW

PET/CBM

Programming the

Programming the PET/CBM



'This book is excellent.'
- Jim Strasma

'Unquestionably the most accurate and comprehensive reference I have seen to date.'

- Jim Butterfield

Bestseller — comprehensive teaching and reference book on all software aspects of Commodores 2000, 3000, 4000 and 8000 microcomputers and peripherals.

Many programs, charts and diagrams. 17 chapters, appendices, and index. iv + 504 pages. 19 x 26 x 2 1/2 cm. Paperback. ISBN 0 9507650 0 7. Price in UK and Europe £14.90 each (incl. post and heavy-duty packing). LEVEL LTD., PO Box 438, Hampstead, London NW3 1BH. Tel: 01-794 9848.

Cut out or copy coupon, or write to:
LEVEL LTD., PO Box 438, Hampstead, London NW3 1BH.

Send copy/ies of *Programming the PET/CBM* at £14.90 (post free)

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £..... or official order.
NAME
ADDRESS

Fast Service — same day despatch

YC782



ZX81 16K



LOTHLORIEN COMPUTER GAMES

"SAMURAI WARRIOR"

Could you survive in 13th century Japan?

- In combat with other Samurai
- Fighting bandit groups
- Assisting villages

or will you commit ritual suicide?

Become engrossed in this game of skill

for only £5.95

Cheques or POs please, payable to:

LOTHLORIEN COMPUTER GAMES
94 Flixton Road, Urmston,
Manchester M31 34D

Coming early in July at £4.95
A companion game also set in 13th century Japan
"Warlord"

ZX81 HARDWARE

40 KEY KEYBOARD

- Proper typewriter style keys.
- All legends and graphics in two colours.
- No soldering required to ZX81. Plugs in. (RAM/Printer not affected)
- Complete with all parts, connectors, feet and comprehensive instructions.

24 LINE IN/OUT PORT

- Each line either in or out.
- Controlled by BASIC.
- Allows printer/RAM to be used without a motherboard. (Motherboard version kit £13.50. Built £14.50)

3 CHANNEL SOUND/TIMER BOARD

- 3 independent channels.
- Controlled by BASIC.
- Full range of notes.
- Complete instructions with examples provided.
- Can be used as a sophisticated timer/counter.

MOTHERBOARD

- Two connectors on board.
- Six connector board, TBA.

CONNECTORS & PLUGS

- 23 Way female connector for ZX80/81. (RE80) £2.95.
- 23 Way male connector. (RE87) £1.30.
- 23 Way male connector to fit two female connectors together. (RE90) £1.60.
- 30 Way ribbon cable. £1.40 metre.
- RAM pack connector. Allows RAM pack to be remote from ZX80/81. (RE170) £6.95 built.
- In/out connector and sound board connector. (RE788) £2.95.

BOOKS AND TAPES

Getting acquainted with ZX81. £4.95.

Mastering machine code. £5.95.

Programming for real applications. £6.95.

Tape for real applications book. £11.44.

Send SAE 5" x 7" for free illustrated catalogue.

All products available ex stock (allow 7 days extra for built products).

PAYMENTS: Cash with order or ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD. Official order welcome. Dealers write for rates.

All prices include p&p and VAT. Overseas add £1.80.

REDDITCH ELECTRONICS, DEPT. YC

21 Ferney Hill Ave., Redditch, Worcs. B97 4RU
Tel (0527) 61240.

C.P.S. GAMES

THE LORD OF THE RINGS : part 1

Don't say 'NOT ANOTHER ONE!'

This adventure takes you right through the book! The first part (there are six) is now available and the other parts will follow soon.

Part 1 takes you from the Shire to Rivendell. It is a real adventure, and on the way the Dark Lord throws everything at you Tolkien could think of. The game contains graphics too. Plus a few surprises we'd rather not talk about. Any one of the tapes can be played independently from the other ones.

A.C.P.S. GAME. £8.00

DARWIN

Evolution as a game. You start as a single cell. Environmental circumstances change and you have to make decisions. If you adapt you may survive and change. Ideally you end up as man but beware, depending on your decisions you might end up being a fish or a bird. Perhaps even a worm. A.C.P.S. GAME £7.00

EVOLUTION OF MAN

The evolution of the human race started long ago. The game begins somewhere in that remote past, when our remote ancestors were roaming the plains. As climate and other factors change, you must adapt. The way in which you decide to do this influences the line of evolution you will take: Neanderthal, Cromagnon, extinct? Who knows.

Darwin and Evolution of Man are based on scientific facts and have a definite educational value. A.C.P.S. GAME £7.00

THE GAMBLER'S PARADISE

A real treat for gamblers this tape contains craps, chemin de fer, zanzis (a French dice game), roulette, heads and tails, horse race and a few more. Money on the table, please... A.C.P.S. GAME £3.00

PETER RABBIT AND THE MAGIC CARROT

An adventure for the very young

There is no longer any need for your youngest children to gaze wistfully at your computer.

This new series of adventures is mainly based on graphics, and has some very elementary instructions (for which the help of a grown-up may be needed). Peter Rabbit goes on a quest for the magic carrot. On the way he can get lost in the forest, meet nice (and not so nice) friends and he must find the secret cave, then get out with the magic carrot.

Want to see some little eyes light up? A.C.P.S. GAME. £3.50

Also available! Peter Rabbit and the naughty Owl.
Peter Rabbit and father Willow.

Available for ATARI and ZX81 + 16K.

C.P.S. 14 BRITTON STREET LONDON EC1M 5NQ

OAKLEAF COMPUTERS LTD

Education Hobbyist & Small Business Computers

Dimensions:
H 8 1/2", W 26 1/2", D 12"
Aperture: H 4 3/4", W 17 1/2"



IT'S NOT JUST
ACORNS THAT
LOOK BETTER ON AN

OAKTREE WORKSTATION

THE UNIT SUITS BBC
A&B APPLE PET ZX81
VIC 20 TRS 80 ETC.

JUST RELEASED

TWIN USER JOYSTICK INTERFACE

£12.95 ALL INCLUSIVE

Protect the keyboard of your fully expanded Atom by interfacing Atari joysticks to it. The joysticks plug into the interface which in turn simply plugs to the 64 way bars, (available at £3.99 inc. if ordered with the unit). Now two people can successfully play games or one person can have more control over the Atom.

Full software supplied. Some conversions are given for the more popular Atom software packages including Bug Byte, Program Power and Acornsoft.



Order by telephone quoting
your card number or write
enclosing your remittance to:



121 DUDLEY ROAD, GRANTHAM, LINS NG31 9AD
Tel: (0476) 76994

With a built in accessory
drawer, this smart unit turns
your set up into a
professional and business-like
system. The drawer holds up
to 50 diskettes or your tape
collection and leads etc.

£19.95

ALL INCLUSIVE

reprints

If you are interested in a particular article/special feature or advertisement in this journal

HAVE A GOOD LOOK AT OUR REPRINT SERVICE!

We offer an excellent, reasonably priced service working to your own specifications to produce a valuable and prestigious addition to your promotional material. (Minimum order 250 copies).

Telephone Michael Rogers on 01-661 3036 or complete and return the form below.

To: Michael Rogers, Your Computer, Reprint Department, Quadrant House, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

I am interested in copies of article/advert. headed featured in this journal on pages issue dated

Please send me full details of your reprint service by return of post.

Name

Company

Address

..... Tel. No.

YOUR COMPUTER

is your magazine — every issue is full of articles specially written for the home computer enthusiast.

Reviews of personal computers; Programs; Surveys of software available on the market; New application ideas for your computer; Computer Club — news from your clubs; Calculator page; Letters; Answers to your problems and pages and pages of computer games and program listings.

**All for only 60p
Ensure your copy
each month, take
out a subscription
NOW!**

SEE THE
SUBSCRIPTION
ORDER FORM BETWEEN
PAGES 106 & 107
IN THIS ISSUE

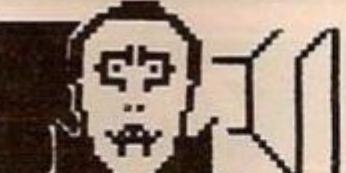


ZX81 & 16K

THE TOMB OF

DRACULA!

3D HORROR ADVENTURE GAME!



Occupying over 13½K of memory, a superb 3D graphics adventure game for the ZX81 with 16K RAM, for only £3.95! Enter Dracula's tomb at 30 minutes to sunset ... wander through the tomb's pre-mapped 300 vaults in search of the fabled Vampire's Treasure ... pick up valuable silver stakes and use them to defend yourself against the lurking horrors ... ghouls, zombies, pits of primaeval slime ... See them all on the ZX81's plan of the tomb ... when it will let you! Take a chance on a Mystery Vault ... if your dare! And all the time the minutes are ticking by to sunset ... when Dracula rises from his coffin and comes after you! Each of the infinite levels of the tomb has its own 300 vaults ... go as deep as you like, the Prince of Darkness will seek you out in his blood-lust! **WARNING:** people of an exceptionally nervous disposition should play this game only during the hours of daylight! Special facility enables a game in progress to be saved on tape so you can continue it whenever you choose.

Price of only £3.95 includes ready-to-load cassette with library case and inlay, full instructions, postage and packing. Order today! Money refunded if not delighted! Send cash, P.O. or cheque to:

MOVIEDROME VIDEO (DEPT. YC3)
19 Leighton Avenue, Pinner, HA5 3BW.

COMPUTACALC ZX

FAMILY BUDGET FIGURES						
	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
MORTGAGE	167	167	167	167	167	167
PHONE	42			35		
AS			62			31
LECT.		43			35	
BAR	63	71	66	61	70	65
INSUR.	12	12	12	12	12	12
ATES			235			
TOTAL	264	293	544	275	264	27

An advanced spreadsheet program for the Sinclair ZX81 with 16K RAM.

This versatile software allows manipulation and inspection of data in the most convenient way ever. Ideal for financial planning, personal budgeting, cashflow analysis and countless other business, home, scientific and technical applications.

The screen acts as a window on a much larger grid (up to 38 x 38) of titles and numbers (up to 9 digits). Change one number or formula and all dependant results change automatically. Save on tape or printout for a permanent record. Tasks that would take hours with pencil, paper and calculator can be performed in seconds with COMPUTACALC ZX.

For cassette and full documentation send £7.95 to: Silicon
Tricks, Dept YC7, 2-4 Chichester Rents, London WC2
1EJ. (Tel: 01-603-6074).

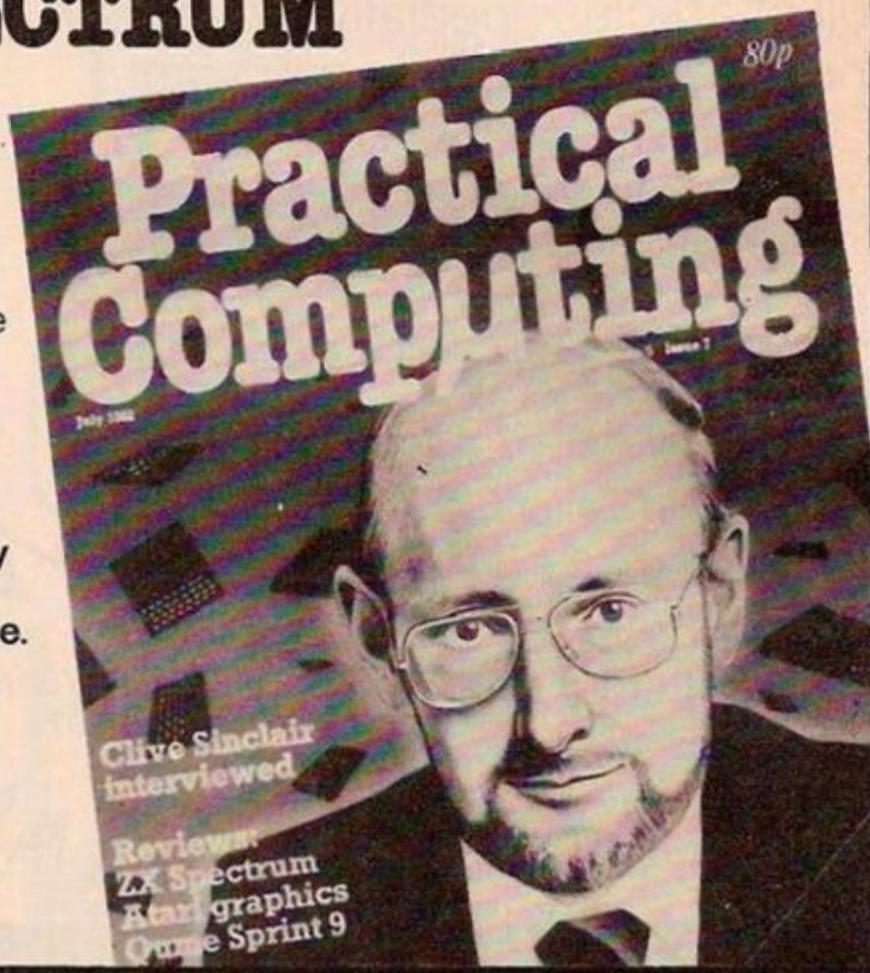
~~Silicon Tricks~~

IN THE SPOTLIGHT: CLIVE SINCLAIR. UNDER THE MICROSCOPE: HIS NEW ZX SPECTRUM

Now—we interview Clive Sinclair, just at the time his new computer takes him into the low-cost business computer market. And what about his new computer? We review the ZX Spectrum—in detail. We examine the new equipment from Commodore, graphics on the Atari home computer...

...and that's just a sample of Practical Computing, together with advice for users of Pet, Apple, Tandy and Sinclair ZX 80/81 computers. Buy Britain's leading personal computer magazine.

JULY ISSUE ON SALE NOW
80p AT YOUR NEWSAGENTS—BUT HURRY



SINCLAIR ZX81 SOFTWARE

ZX 81 SOFTWARE

ALTERNATIVE PROGRAMS (1-16K)
FOR THE MORE DISCERNING ENTHUSIAST!

CASSETTE 1

MATHS ONE (16K)

ATTENTION ALL PARENTS! Prompted by an article in Practical Computing (Jan 81) on inferior maths software, we decided to produce a program that would give your child more than the boring reply: "sorry you are wrong, try again!" MATHS ONE will give your child sums in the normal way and actually show your child where he/she has gone wrong. Note the whole sum is printed on the screen just as the child would do with pen and paper!

MATHSKATA (16)

See whose rollerskater can reach the post first but beware the sums become more and more difficult! Maths one + Mathskata ... £3.95

CASSETTE 2

LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR

Having difficulty with foreign text? Then this is the program for you! Fast word for word translation, from 600 words in seconds. Words can easily be changed and SAVED on tape. Please state language choice

WORD TEST

For the very junior members of the family WORD TEST will give children partially completed words. Second tries are allowed and the score out of ten with correct answers are shown. Language Translator + Word Test ... £3.95

CASSETTE 3

BANK ACCOUNT (16K)

Why wait for a statement when you can have your own personal banking system! Accepts standing orders in the usual way and will tell you when your balance is below the free banking limit, then actually charge you for it! Just like the bank! Statements can be backdated and up to 150 transactions can be stored!

HOME BILLS READY RECKONER

Want to know if your electricity/telephone/net pay are correct?

Bank Account + Ready Reckoner ... £3.95

PLEASE NOTE: Our Software is of the very highest and stands to compare with the very best from the Sinclair stable and even if we say so ourselves exceeds that standard.

No knowledge of computing required, just load and run!

YOUR ORDER IS RECEIVED AT 8.30 AND IS DESPATCHED BY 12.30 THE SAME DAY. 14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT SATISFIED + 6 MONTH REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE.

Make cheques, PO, etc. payable to:

FUTURESOFT

38 PENSURST ESTATE, PRINCE OF WALES ROAD, LONDON NW5

ZX Software

SCREEN KIT 1 MORE POWER TO YOUR SCREEN

in Basic programs

BORDERS — any size — anywhere on screen

SCROLL — in ALL FOUR directions

FILL SCREEN — any graphic or character

CLEAR and REVERSE PART OF SCREEN — any part

FLASHING CURSOR — anywhere on screen — simulates INPUT

with DATA FILES
SAVE BASIC VARIABLES on cassette
LOAD back into ANY program
all at DOUBLE SPEED

● 880 bytes of machine code gives INSTANTANEOUS SCREEN RESPONSE
● Becomes part of your Basic program
● No need to Load separately
● Can be added to existing program

£5.70

SUPERB VALUE Inc VAT & P&P C.W.O.

ZX81
4K to 64K
most routines work on
ZX80, 8K ROM

ZX-MC MACHINE CODE DE-BUG/MONITOR

At last, COMPLETE FREEDOM FROM BASIC for machine code programmers

● Versatile entry commands for Hex code and String entry.
● Comprehensive Run & De-bug commands, including
REGISTERS DISPLAY & BREAKPOINTS.

● Hex dump to printer for hard copy.
● 16 essential commands for M/C programming.
● Occupies 2 1/2 K RAM in Basic area.
● Supplied on cassette with 36 page manual.

● SAVE, LOAD, VERIFY AT DOUBLE SPEED from any part of RAM.

● Fast machine code routines operating from Basic area of RAM.

● Write your M/C programs above Basic area — Screen memory (D-FILE) never moves.

● SELF CONTAINED design, for the serious programmer — cannot be used with Basic programs.

ZX81
4K to 64K

ZX SPECTRUM
version available soon

£7.50

Inc VAT & P&P. C.W.O.

REM-LOAD MACHINE CODE ENTRY/DE-BUG

● A version of ZX-MC without the SAVE/LOAD/VERIFY facilities.
● ENTER, RUN, DE-BUG machine code in Basic REM lines.
● Operates from above RAMTOP.
● Compatibility with Basic.
● Supplied on cassette with 30 page manual, for ONLY

SAE for more details of software

ZX81, 16K to 64K
ZX SPECTRUM
version available soon

£6.95

Inc VAT & P&P. C.W.O.

6, CORKSCREW HILL,
WEST WICKHAM, KENT, BR4 9BB

Mail order only — Allow 14 days delivery

PLEASE STATE COMPUTER MODEL

Picturesque

NEWSOFT PRODUCTS ZX-81/ SPECTRUM

SECRET VALLEY

SEARCH THE SECRET VALLEY FOR INFALLIBLE SPELLSTONES, THE SWORD OF POWER AND THE CROWN OF LIFE. BATTLE YOUR WAY TO THE DARK TOWER ACROSS THE PLAINS, THROUGH BLACK FORESTS AND MURKY SWAMPS. EXPLORE THE GREY KEEP AND THE HIDDEN CAVERNS. FIGHT MONSTERS IN REAL TIME TO WIN YOUR WAY TO THE TOPMOST BATTLEMENTS OF THE DARK TOWER. CHARACTER CHOICE AND CHARACTER SAVE. 16-K CRAMMED FULL OF TENSION! "DEMONSTRATES HOW EXCITING ADVENTURE GAMES CAN BE."

RAMPAGE

THE FIRST 'TRULY LOGICAL' ADVENTURE GAME. MEMORY MAPPED ADVENTURE. PEEK AND POKE THROUGH MEMORY LOCATIONS. BUG, POKE OR CRASH RIVAL HOME COMPUTERS. REWARD A FRIENDLY ZX-80 WITH SPARE BYTES. 'RAMPAGE' IS AN EDUCATION AND A GREAT ADVENTURE.

TIME BANDITS

A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES - TWO PROGRAMS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE! SIDE A HAS FIVE NEW GAMES, MINOTAURS LABYRINTH, TOWER OF LONDON, CASTLE OF EVIL, NAPOLEON'S ARMY AND ESCAPE THE TITANIC! PRACTICE THE GAMES BEFORE LOADING SIDE B OR YOU WON'T HAVE A CHANCE! ON SIDE B THE GAMES ARE COMBINED INTO A GREAT NEW ADVENTURE. KIDNAPPED BY THE 'TIME BANDITS' YOU MUST BATTLE YOUR WAY THROUGH TIME AND SPACE, FIGHT THE BADDIES AND DEFEAT THE PRINCE OF ULTIMATE EVIL!

ROULETTE

THE ORIGINAL ZX-81 ROULETTE. STILL THE ONLY ONE WHICH PLAYS TO FULL CASINO RULES. MULTIPLE BETS ON EACH SPIN OF THE WHEEL, ONE OR TWO PLAYERS AGAINST THE BANK. USE THIS PROGRAM TO TEST YOUR SYSTEM BEFORE RISKING REAL MONEY!

THE GREAT WESTERN

WAGONS ROLL ACROSS AMERICA, THROUGH MOUNTAINS AND FORESTS, ACROSS PLAINS, RIVERS AND DESERTS. HUNT FOR FOOD, PROSPECT FOR GOLD, TRAD WITH THE INDIANS (OR ARE THEY HOSTILE?). THE OREGON TRAIL IN AUTHENTIC DETAIL, SUPERB GRAPHICS. A COMPLEX ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURE. CONTAINS THREE NEW GAMES: "SHOOT THE MOOSE", "DIG FOR GOLD" AND "INDIANS!"

CASSETTES £4.95 each £8.00 for any two.

NEWSOFT PRODUCTS
12 WHITEBROOM RD.,
HEMEL HEMPSTEAD,
HERTS

16-K
PROGRAMS



Keyboard with Electronics for ZX81

A full-size, full-travel 43-key keyboard that's simple to add to your ZX81 and requires no soldering in the ZX81.

Complete with the electronics to make "Shift Lock", "Function", and "Graphics 2" single key selections making entry far easier.

Powered from ZX81's own standard power supply - with special adaptor supplied.

Two-colour print for key caps.

Amazing low price only £19.95 incl. VAT and carriage.

Order As LW72P

Full details in the June 1982 issue of "Electronics - The Maplin Magazine" on sale at all good newsagents price 60p. In case of difficulty send 60p to address below, or £2.40 for annual subscription (4 issues).

MAPLIN

Electronic Supplies Ltd
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel (0702) 552911

Retail shops at
159 King St., Hammersmith, London W6. Tel 01-748 0926
284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel (0702) 554000
(Shops closed Mondays). All mail to Rayleigh address.



YOUR COMPUTER

As a reader of *Your Computer* you'll agree that every issue is an invaluable reference.

To keep your copies in order you'll need a binder, specially designed for *Your Computer*, to ensure every issue remains in good condition for your future use.

To order your binder complete the coupon below and return it to us, with your cheque. Prices, including VAT, postage and packing, are as follows:

UK	£3.45
Europe	£4.00
Rest of the World	£5.00

To: General Sales Manager, Room 108, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS, England.

Please send me *Your Computer* binders at £ each.

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £ made payable to IPC Business Press Ltd.

Name.....

Address.....

ARE YOU A ZX81 USER WHO'S NOT PLAYING GAMES?



£47.50
Including VAT.
complete

- Each ECR81 comes complete with its own individual certification tape, tested and serial numbered to prove your machine reliability.
- Mains Operation only.
- Mains & DIN connector leads provided.
- Certification of tape head alignment - height and azimuth.
- Certified tape tension, torque and speed.
- Fast forward and rewind tape search controls.

The ECR81 is also suitable for Sinclair ZX80

- Please allow up to 28 days delivery. • The ECR81 is backed by our 14 day money-back option.

MONOLITH
electronic products

Telephone: Crewkerne 0460 74321 Telex: 46306

ECR 81 DATA RECORDER SAVES AND LOADS YOUR PROGRAMS EVERY TIME!

The ECR81 Enhanced Certified Recorder from MONOLITH is a major advancement in cassette recorder technology which minimises the problems associated with standard audio recorders. The unit is a high reliability program store for ZX computers based on a modified, proven cassette mechanism. The two sections of data recording circuitry automatically ensure precise levels are written onto the tape and that optimised signals are received by the computer.

THE ECR81 IS NOT SUITABLE FOR AUDIO REPRODUCTION
NO MANUAL VOLUME OR TONE CONTROL ADJUSTMENT PROVIDED

To: MONOLITH ELECTRONICS CO. LTD., 5/7 CHURCH STREET, CREWKERNE, SOMERSET

Please supply me with:

.....(Qty.) Monolith ECR 81 Enhanced Certified Recorder(s)
to be used with my ZX81

£47.50
(Each)

I also enclose postage & packing per recorder

£2.50

Please print

Prices include VAT

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss.
Address

ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

A		Digital Intergration	117	Level Ltd	117	Pretorius Systems	115
Abacus	4	D. R. Heartford	98	Linsac	112	Program Power	87
Acorn	23	E		Ullamasoft	53	Q	
Adda	105	Easicomp	109	Lowe Electronics	59	Quicksilva	80
Addictive Games	88	East London Robotics	50	M		R	
A.F. Software	49	Econotech	45	Machine Craft	112	R.D. Labs	92
Amber Controls	84	Educare	112	Macmillan Press	88	Redditch	118
Amoll Technical	94	Elinca	109	Mansfield	71	Richard Shepherd	34
Anglo-American	12	Ellanbee	53	Maplin	6, 7, 121	Rose Cassettes	112
Anirog Computer	53	Eltec	116	M.C. Associates	117	Ross Software	94
Artic	111	E.P.C.	116	M.D.R. Interface	67	S	
Audio Computers	Inside Front Cover	Epsilon	116	Melbourne House	63	Saturnsoft	109
Autorom	92	Essential Software	58	Memotech	96	Shiva Publishing	98
		F		Michael Orwin	18	Silicon Tricks	119
Basicare	18, 19	Frome Computing	88	Microage	107	Silversoft	23
B.E.C. Computerworld	108	Furlong Products	94	Microcomputer Software	116	Sinclair	10, 11, 100, 101
Beebug	40	Futuresoft	120	Microfest	97	S.R.S.	14
Bipak	45	G		Microgame Simulations	92	Storkrose	36
Bridge Software	88	Grundy	20-21	Microstore	52	Sumlock Computer Centre	76
Buffer Microshop	62	Gower Publishing	50	Microware	98		
Bug Byte	22, 103	Gemini Marketing	74	Microz	97	T	
Butler, Currie & Hook	71	H		M.J.E.	108	Taurus	45
B & W Computer	114	Harris & Lockyer	71	Monolith	122	Tempus	79
		Haven Hardware	98	Moviedrome	119	Terminal Software	98
C		Hewson Consultants	111	N		Texas	66, 67
Cambridge Collection	37	I		National ZX81 Users Club	102	Thurnal Engineering	107
Cambridge Computer Store	45	Intelligent Amplifiers	113	Newssoft	122	Timedata	113
Carnell Software	67	J		Northern Computer Fair	104	Titan Programs	84
Chromasonic	110	J.K. Greye	4	O		Twickenham	92
C.J.E. Micro	40	John Prince	109	Oasis Software	98	U	
Compshop	Inside Back Cover	J.P. Gibbons	108	Oakleaf	118	Unit 4	10
Computer Concepts	50	J.R.S. Software	14	P		University Computers	108
Computer User Aids	78	K		Panda Software	97	V	
Computers for All	5	Kayde Electronics	31	Phoenix Marketing	27	V & H	94
Control Technology	Back Cover	L		Picturesque	120	Video Software	34, 113
C.P.S.	118	Lansdowne	98	Pixel	62	W	
		Laserbug	4			Wideband	34

BEFORE YOU BUY YOUR MICRO!

COMPUTER, PRINTER, DISC DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

ALMOST EVERY MAKE OF POPULAR COMPUTER STOCKED
AT PRICES WELL BELOW RECOMMENDED RETAIL

GIVE US A RING ON 01-441 2922 AND SAVE £££'S WITH THE LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE

All products carry a 1 year guarantee (parts & labour)

Pay an extra 10% for a 2 year guarantee

Spares & repairs on
all products, even if
you didn't buy from
Comp Shop

EXPRESS
MAIL ORDER
SERVICE

Shelves
of
Computer
Books

New
products
arriving
daily

'Phone
your order
to
reserve

Many items
over stocked
on Sale Offer

INSTANT CREDIT
just pay the
deposit by Credit
Card and
take it away

SATISFYING PRICE
CONCIOUS CUSTOMERS
FOR NEARLY 5 YEARS



**COMP
SHOP** LTD

"Europe's Largest Discount
Personal Computer Stores"

TELEPHONE SALES
OPEN 24 hrs. 7 days a week
01-449 6596

MAIL ORDER SHOP

14 Station Road, New Barnet,
Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW
(Close to New Barnet BR Station - Moorgate Line)
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596
Telex: 298755 TELCOM G
OPEN (BARNET) - 10am - 7pm - Monday to Saturday

311 Edgware Road, London W2
Telephone: 01-262 0387
OPEN (LONDON) - 10am - 6pm - Monday to Saturday

P.S.
Hopeless
on Software

ZX81**SENSATIONAL SPECIAL OFFER!**

FOR JUST £7.50 we are offering our entire ZX81 software packages range (marked A, B, C & D — offer ends July 31) ORDER NOW

**16K PACK 123**

Pack 1, 2 & 3 include all of:

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL: Animated radar screen of busy airport shown. You must bring planes into land; **INVADERS SELFPLAY:** PHONEBOOK — keep friends' and relatives numbers on cassette. **COMPUTER DATING:** who will it pick for you and those around you for a laugh. **ADVENTURE ATLANTIC:** you may become very rich or marooned forever. **BREAKOUT:** SQUASH; **LANGUAGE TRANSLATOR:** translates any European language to any other. **COMPUTAPUNT:** predict horse races and football pools with you ZX. **INDISCO:** video roadracer. **DRAUGHTS:** computer chequers, with kings. **BATTLESHIPS:** nautical naval battle at home. **MASTERMIND:** brain teaser, see if you can beat a microelectronic mind.

THIS MASSIVE PACK OF SOFTWARE IS ONLY £5.00

NEW**ZX ADVENTURE**

A brand new release, this package of adventures written in Basic and Machine Code are the best value and quality available. Just compare them with others!

1. **GOLF:** one or two players have a matchplay off with handicaps and progress around an 18-hole course which is superbly detailed with bunkers, lakes, trees, bushes and greens. We think you will agree this game has the best graphics available for the ZX81.
2. **DAMSEL IN DISTRESS:** you are the knight in shining armour, your quest is to ride to a vast castle and rescue your princess and release her from the clutches of an evil witch. You must dream up a spell to destroy the old witch and collect enough gold to bribe the guards. A very Bewitching Adventure program.
3. **STORM THE TOWER:** as the General of a medieval army you must deploy your arms and men so you can attack an enormous castle with a huge tower. You must build armaments and prepare for the correct hour to attack but beware of rear guard action and consider intelligence reports with care!

ADVENTURES £5.00**ZX BUSINESS SYSTEM**

Now installed in many businesses, comes with PURCHASE, SALES LEDGER for 100+ entries per week, does daybook analysis, VAT incl. and excl., totals, password protection plus many more excellent features. You also get a STOCK CONTROL, MAIL LIST and PHONEBOOK. Easy to use, designed for everyday small businesses. Includes instruction book and tape. £5.00 incl. VAT. And does the job of systems costing hundreds of pounds.

ZX AUTOCODER

Writing machine code?

Some love it, some hate it but AUTOCODER just gets on with it. Helping you produce machine code programs from BASIC. Easy to use and very helpful. Converts PRINT, PRINTAT, IF THEN, GOTO, GOSUB, LET INKEY\$, POKE, PEEK, CLS, etc.

All the above packages (A, B, C & D) for just £7.50 incl. ALL £5.00 incl.

MORE DEALERS ARE INVITED**ZX VIDEO GAMES**

This latest package of software to be released must surely be the most amazing available in the world. It features on one cassette all the fast action machine code games that other companies would sell for £5.00 each, but we are able to bring you all the following Machine Code Arcade games for that price. Not only are they excellent value for money but they are of the finest quality available for the ZX81. ZXVG contains:

UFO BOMBER

You are on a mission to destroy enemy fuel pumps and installations, eight directions of movement through caves, fuel dumps and over rocky lunar terrain. You drop smart bombs and can strafe with your gun that fires streaming laser shells. This game is completely addictive, and gives you on screen and Hi scores.

SPACE INVADERS

This is not our "version", this is just like the real thing, with four types of crawling invaders, defences that crumble as they are hit, UFO's for extra scores. Onscreen scoring and Hi scores. This game is brilliant!

GALAXIANS

Wave after wave of sweeping invaders drop their bombs at you. Your only hope is to dodge and destroy them. This is a most addictive game, and we guarantee that this game will make your ZX81 really come to life.

This game pack contains some other exciting machine code games, but you'll have to get a copy to find out what they are!

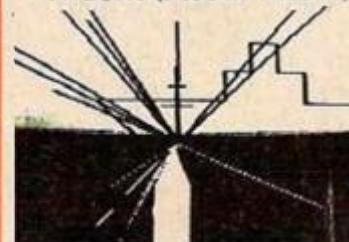
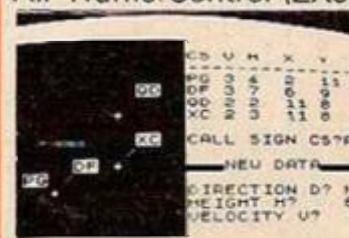
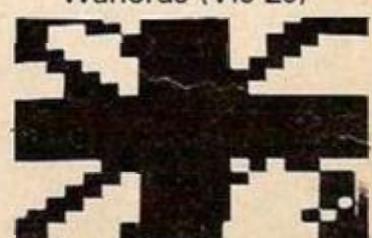
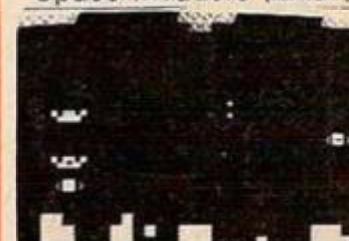
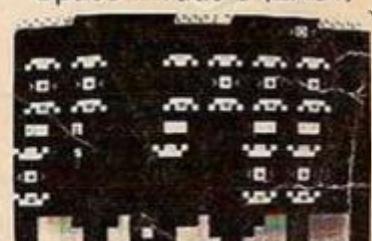
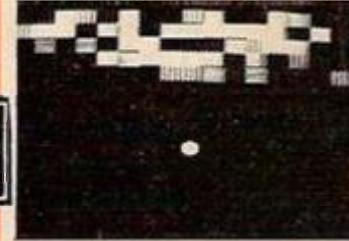
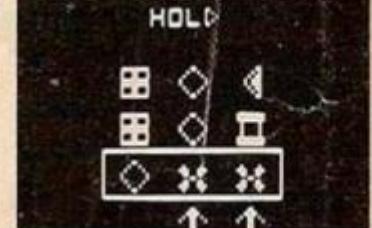
We absolutely guarantee that this will be the best value pack of video games software you have ever had, for quantity and quality. To make sure, just ask someone who has had this pack, enquire at your local computer shop, or send off for it to us.

SPECTRUM ANNOUNCEMENT

As soon as possible we shall be providing our customers with software for the Spectrum. We will be concentrating initially on video games and serious work, if you have any very good software, then we would be delighted to hear from you. If you are a dealer then why not ask about our dealers scheme. Most importantly, if you are an owner, then drop us a line, or give us a call, and we will bring you up to date.

SHOWROOM

Opening shortly opposite Debdale Park, Gorton, Manchester.
All prices incl. VAT and p&p. Please send to:
**CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, 38 Gloucester Road, Gee Cross,
Hvde, Cheshire SK14 5JG (061-368 7558).**

NEW RELEASE**Trident (Acorn Atom)****Death Race 2000 (Vic 20)****Air Traffic Control (ZX81)****Warlords (Vic 20)****Space Invaders (ZX81)****Space Invaders (ZX81)****Breakout (Vic 20)****Draughts (ZX81)****UFO Bomber (ZX81)****Galaxions****Handicap Golf (ZX81)****Fruit Machine (Acorn Atom)**

Please send me as soon as possible the following:

 £ £

I enclose a Cheque/P.O. for the total £

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____